

Alberta Health

Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes Claims Assessment

January 2018

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 1

S U M M A R Y

- (A) TABLE OF CONTENTS - THREE-DIGIT CATEGORIES
- (B) TABLE OF CONTENTS - SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V CODES)
- (C) INDEX - ALPHABETICAL LISTING
- (D) TABULAR LIST OF INCLUSIONS AND FOUR-DIGIT SUBCATEGORIES
 - I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES
 - II. NEOPLASMS
 - III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS
 - IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS
 - V. MENTAL DISORDERS
 - VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS
 - VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM
 - VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM
 - IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM
 - X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM
 - XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM
 - XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
 - XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE
 - XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES
 - XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD
 - XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS
 - XVII. INJURY AND POISONING
- (E) TABULAR LIST OF SUPPLEMENTARY CODES (V-CODES)

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

I.	INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES	1
	INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)	1
	TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)	3
	ZONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)	5
	OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)	6
	HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044)	9
	POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)	9
	VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)	10
	ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)	12
	OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)	13
	RICKETTSIOSIS AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)	14
	SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)	16
	OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104)	17
	MYCOSES (110-118)	18
	HELMINTHIASIS (120-129)	19
	OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)	21
	LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)	22
II.	NEOPLASMS	23
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)	23
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)	25
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)	27
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST (170-175)	28
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)	30
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)	32
	MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)	34
	BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)	36
	CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234)	42
	NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)	43
	NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)	45
III.	ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS	47
	DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246)	47
	DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)	48
	NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)	51
	OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)	53
IV.	DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS	57
V.	MENTAL DISORDERS	60
	ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)	60
	OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)	62
	NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC	

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)	64
MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)	72
VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS	74
INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)	74
ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)	75
HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)	76
OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)	78
DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)	80
DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)	82
DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)	88
VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	91
ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)	91
CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)	91
HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)	92
ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)	93
DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)	93
OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)	94
CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)	96
DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)	97
DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (451-459)	99
VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	102
ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)	102
OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)	103
PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)	105
CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)	107
PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)	108
OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)	109
IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	111
DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529)	111
DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537)	114
APPENDICITIS (540-543)	116
HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)	117
OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)	118
OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)	121
X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	124
NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)	124
OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)	125
DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)	128
DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)	129

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)	130
OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)	131
XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM	136
PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)	136
COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)	138
NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)	140
COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR AND DELIVERY (660-669)	142
COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)	144
XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE	146
INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)	146
OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)	148
OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)	150
XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE	153
ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)	153
DORSOPATHIES (720-724)	176
RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)	183
OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL DEFORMITIES (730-739)	194
XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES	216
XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD	223
XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS	229
SYMPTOMS (780-789)	229
NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)	235
ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)	238
XVII. INJURY AND POISONING	240
FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)	240
FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)	240
FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)	242
FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)	243
DISLOCATION (830-839)	245
SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)	246
INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)	248
INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)	249
OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)	251
OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)	253

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Three-Digit Categories

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)	254
INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)	255
LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)	256
SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)	257
CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)	260
CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)	261
EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)	262
BURNS (940-949)	263
INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)	265
CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)	266
POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)	268
TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)	273
OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)	275
COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED (996-999)	278

TABLE OF CONTENTS - Supplementary Codes (V Codes)

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE DISEASES (V01-V07)	1
PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19)	3
PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28)	5
HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)	7
PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)	8
PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND AFTERCARE (V50-V59)	11
PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)	13
PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-82)	16

INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

Accident, other adverse effects (990-995)	275
Appendicitis (540-543)	116
Arteries, Arterioles and Capillaries (440-448)	97
Avitaminoses and Other Nutritional Deficiency (260-269)	51
Bacterial Diseases, Other (030-041)	6
Bacterial Diseases, Zoonotic (020-027)	5
Blood Vessels - Injury (900-904)	255
Breast Disorders (610-611)	129
Burns (940-949)	263
Carcinoma In-situ (230-234)	42
Cerebrovascular Disease (430-438)	96
Chest, Abdomen and Pelvis, Internal Injury of (860-869)	249
Congenital Anomalies (740-759)	216
Contusion with Intact Skin Surface (920-924)	260
Crushing Injury (925-929)	261
Dislocation, without Fracture (830-839)	245
Ear and Mastoid Process (380-389)	88
Endocrine Glands, Diseases of Other (250-259)	48
Enteritis (non-infective) and Colitis (555-558)	118
Esophagus, Stomach and Duodenum (530-537)	114
Eye, Disorders and Adnexa (360-379)	82
Foreign Body, Effects of Entering Through Orifice (930-939)	262
Fracture of Lower Limb (820-829)	243
Fracture of Skull (800-804)	240
Fracture of Spine and Trunk (805-809)	240
Fracture of Upper Limb (810-819)	242
Genital Organs (Male) (600-608)	128
Genital Organs, Breast, Ovary, Fallopian Tube (Female) (610-624)	130
Genital Organs, Other Disorders (Female) (617-629)	131
Heart Disease, Ischemic (410-414)	93
Heart Disease, Other Forms (420-429)	94
Helminthiasis (120-129)	19
Hernia of Abdominal Cavity (550-553)	117
Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection (042-044)	9
Hypertensive Disease (401-405)	92
Infective and Parasitic Disease, Late Effects (137-139)	22
Infective and Parasitic Disease, Other (130-136)	21
Injuries Late Effects, Miscellaneous (905-909)	256
Intestinal Infectious Diseases (001-009)	1
Intestine and Peritoneum, Other Disease (560-569)	118
Intracranial Injury, Excluding those with Skull Fracture (850-854)	248
Laceration and Open Wound of Head, Neck and Trunk (870-879)	251

INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

Laceration and Open Wound of Lower Limb (890-897)	254
Laceration and Open Wound of Upper Limb (880-887)	253
Liver, Gallbladder and Pancreas (570-577)	121
Lung Disease, Pneumoconiosis and Other (500-508)	108
Mental Retardation (317-319)	72
Metabolic Disease, Other (270-279)	53
Musculoskeletal System Arthropathies and Related Disorders (710-719)	153
Musculoskeletal System, Dorsopathies (720-724)	176
Musculoskeletal System, Osteopathies, Chondropathies (730-739)	194
Mycoses (110-118)	18
Neoplasms of Lymphatic and Hematopoietic Tissue (200-208)	34
Neoplasms of Uncertain Behavior (235-238)	43
Neoplasms of Unspecified Nature (239)	45
Neoplasms, Benign (210-229)	36
Neoplasms, Malignant, Bone, Connective Tissue, Skin and Breast (170-175)	28
Neoplasms, Malignant, Buccal Cavity and Pharynx (140-149)	23
Neoplasms, Malignant, Digestive Organs and Peritoneum (150-159)	25
Neoplasms, Malignant, Genitourinary Organs (179-189)	30
Neoplasms, Malignant, Other and Unspecified Sites (190-199)	32
Neoplasms, Malignant, Respiratory System (160-165)	27
Nephritis and Nephrosis (580-589)	124
Nerves and Peripheral Ganglia (350-359)	80
Nerves and Spinal Cord, Injury to (950-957)	265
Nervous System, Hereditary and Familial Diseases (330-337)	76
Nervous System, Inflammatory Diseases of Central (320-326)	74
Nervous System, Other Diseases of Central (340-349)	78
Neuroses, Personality Disorders, and Other Non-Psychotic Mental Disorders (300-316)	64
Nonspecific abnormal findings (790-796)	235
Oral Cavity, Salivary Glands and Jaws (520-529)	111
ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)	75
Perinatal Conditions (760-779)	223
Pneumonia and Influenza (480-487)	105
Poisoning by Drugs, Medicaments and Biological Substances (960-979)	268
Poliomyelitis and Other Enterovirus Disease of Central Nervous System (045-049)	9
Pregnancy, Abortive Outcome (630-639)	136
Pregnancy, Complications (640-648)	138
Pregnancy, Delivery (650-659)	140
Pregnancy, Labour Complications (660-669)	142
Pregnancy, Puerperium Complications (670-675)	144
Psychoses, Organic Conditions (290-294)	60
Psychoses, Other (295-299)	62
Pulmonary - Chronic Obstruction (490-496)	107
Pulmonary - Disease (415-417)	93
Respiratory Infections, Acute (460-466)	102

INDEX - Alphabetical Listing

Respiratory System, Other Diseases (510-519)	109
Respiratory Tract, Upper, Other Disease (470-478)	103
Rheumatic Fever, Active (390-392)	91
Rheumatic Heart Disease, Chronic (393-398)	91
Rheumatism, Excluding the Back (725-729)	183
Rickettsioses and Other Arthropod-Borne Disease (080-088)	14
Senility and Ill-Defined Diseases (797-799)	238
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Infections (680-686)	146
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Disease (700-709)	150
Skin and Subcutaneous Tissue, Other Inflammatory Conditions (690-698)	148
Spirochaetal Diseases, Other (100-104)	17
Sprains and Strains of Joints and Adjacent Muscles (840-848)	246
SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)	257
Surgical and Medical Care Complications Not Otherwise Classified (996-999)	278
Systems or Organs, Symptoms Referable to (780-789)	229
Thyroid Gland (240-246)	47
Toxic Effects of Substances Chiefly Nonmedicinal as to source (980-989)	273
Traumatic Complications and Unspecified Injuries (958-959)	266
Tuberculosis (010-018)	3
Urinary System, Other Diseases (590-599)	125
Veins and Lymphatics, and Other Diseases of Circulatory System (451-459)	99
Venereal Disease, Syphilis and Other (090-099)	16
Viral Diseases Accompanied by Exanthem (050-057)	10
Viral Diseases, Arthropod-Borne (060-066)	12
Viral Diseases, Other (070-079)	13

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 1

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO COMMUNICABLE
DISEASES (V01-V07)

Excludes: Family history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V18.8)
Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (V-12.0)

V01

- V01.0 Cholera
- V01.1 Tuberculosis
- V01.2 Poliomyelitis
- V01.3 Smallpox
- V01.4 Rubella
- V01.5 Rabies
- V01.6 Venereal diseases
- V01.7 Other viral diseases
- V01.8 Other communicable diseases
- V01.9 Unspecified

V02 Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious diseases

- V02.0 Cholera
- V02.1 Typhoid
- V02.2 Amoebiasis
- V02.3 Other gastrointestinal pathogens
- V02.4 Diphtheria
- V02.5 Other specified bacterial diseases
- V02.6 Viral hepatitis
- V02.7 Gonorrhoea
- V02.8 Other venereal diseases
- V02.9 Other specified infectious organism

V03 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against bacterial diseases

Excludes: Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication (V64.0)
Vaccination against combinations of diseases (V06.-)

- V03.0 Cholera alone
- V03.1 Typhoid-paratyphoid alone (tab)
- V03.2 Tuberculosis (bcg)
- V03.3 Plague
- V03.4 Tularaemia
- V03.5 Diphtheria alone
- V03.6 Pertussis alone
- V03.7 Tetanus toxoid alone
- V03.8 Other specified vaccinations against single bacterial diseases
- V03.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 2

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V04 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against certain viral diseases

Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)

- V04.0 Poliomyelitis
- V04.1 Smallpox
- V04.2 Measles alone
- V04.3 Rubella alone
- V04.4 Yellow fever
- V04.5 Rabies
- V04.6 Mumps alone
- V04.7 Common cold
- V04.8 Influenza

V05 Need for other prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against single diseases

Excludes: Vaccines against combinations of diseases (V06.-)

- V05.0 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
- V05.1 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
- V05.2 Leishmaniasis
- V05.8 Other specified disease
- V05.9 Unspecified

V06 Need for prophylactic vaccination and inoculation against combinations of diseases

- V06.0 Cholera with typhoid-paratyphoid (cholera + tab)
- V06.1 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis, combined (dtp)
- V06.2 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with typhoid-paratyphoid (dtp + tab)
- V06.3 Diphtheria-tetanus-pertussis with poliomyelitis (dtp + polio)
- V06.4 Measles-mumps-rubella (mmr)
- V06.8 Other combinations
- V06.9 Unspecified combined vaccine

V07 Need for isolation and other prophylactic measures

- V07.0 Isolation
 - V07.1 Desensitization to allergens
 - V07.2 Prophylactic immunotherapy
 - V07.3 Other prophylactic chemotherapy
- Excludes: maintenance chemotherapy following disease (V58.1)
- V07.8 Other specified prophylactic measure
 - V07.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 3

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

PERSONS WITH POTENTIAL HEALTH HAZARDS RELATED TO PERSONAL AND FAMILY HISTORY (V10-19)

Excludes: Aftercare and follow-up (V50-V58) when the possibility that the fetus might be affected is the reason for observation or action during pregnancy (655.-)

- V10 Personal history of malignant neoplasm
 - Includes: The conditions "in remission"
 - V10.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - V10.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung
 - V10.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - V10.3 Breast
 - V10.4 Genital organs
 - V10.5 Urinary organs
 - V10.6 Leukaemia
 - V10.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
 - V10.8 Other
 - V10.9 Unspecified

- V11 Personal history of mental disorder

- V12 Personal history of certain other diseases
 - V12.0 Infectious and parasitic diseases
 - V12.1 Nutritional deficiency
 - V12.2 Endocrine, metabolic and immunity disorders
 - Excludes: History of allergy (V14-,V15.0)
 - V12.3 Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - V12.4 Disorders of nervous system and sense organs
 - V12.5 Diseases of circulatory system
 - Excludes: Old myocardial infarction (412)
Post myocardial infarction syndrome (411)
 - V12.6 Diseases of respiratory system
 - V12.7 Diseases of digestive system

- V13 Personal history of other diseases
 - V13.0 Disorders of urinary system
 - V13.1 Trophoblastic disease
 - Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy (V23.1)
 - V13.2 Other genital system and obstetric disorders
 - Excludes: Supervision during a current pregnancy of a woman with poor obstetric history (V23.-)
 - V13.3 Diseases of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - V13.4 Arthritis
 - V13.5 Other musculoskeletal disorders
 - V13.6 Congenital malformations
 - V13.7 Perinatal problems
 - V13.8 Other specified diseases
 - V13.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 4

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V14 Personal history of allergy to medicinal agents
 - V14.0 Penicillin
 - V14.1 Other antibiotic agent
 - V14.2 Sulfonamides
 - V14.3 Other anti-infective agent
 - V14.4 Anaesthetic agent
 - V14.5 Narcotic agent
 - V14.6 Analgesic agent
 - V14.7 Serum or vaccine
 - V14.8 Other specified medicinal agents
 - V14.9 Unspecified

- V15 Other personal history presenting hazards to health
 - V15.0 Allergy, other than to medicinal agents
 - V15.1 Surgery to heart and great vessels
 - Excludes: Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
 - V15.2 Surgery to other major organs
 - Excludes: Replacement by transplant or other means (V42.-,V43.-)
 - V15.3 Irradiation
 - V15.4 Psychological trauma
 - Excludes: History of condition classifiable to 290-316 (VII)
 - V15.5 Injury
 - V15.6 Poisoning
 - V15.7 Contraception
 - Excludes: Current contraceptive management (V25.-)
Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as incidental finding (V45.5)
 - V15.8 Other
 - V15.9 Unspecified

- V16 Family history of malignant neoplasm
 - V16.0 Gastrointestinal tract
 - V16.1 Trachea, bronchus and lung
 - V16.2 Other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - V16.3 Breast
 - V16.4 Genital organs
 - V16.5 Urinary organs
 - V16.6 Leukaemia
 - V16.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic neoplasms
 - V16.8 Other specified malignant neoplasm
 - V16.9 Unspecified

- V17 Family history of certain chronic disabling diseases
 - V17.0 Psychiatric condition
 - V17.1 Stroke (cerebrovascular)
 - V17.2 Other neurological diseases
 - V17.3 Ischaemic heart disease
 - V17.4 Other cardiovascular diseases
 - V17.5 Asthma
 - V17.6 Other chronic respiratory conditions
 - V17.7 Arthritis
 - V17.8 Other musculoskeletal diseases

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 5

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V18 Family history of certain other specific conditions

- V18.0 Diabetes mellitus
- V18.1 Other endocrine and metabolic diseases
- V18.2 Anaemia
- V18.3 Other blood disorders
- V18.4 Mental retardation
- V18.5 Digestive disorders
- V18.6 Kidney diseases
- V18.7 Other genitourinary diseases
- V18.8 Infectious diseases

V19 Family history of other conditions

- V19.0 Blindness or visual loss
- V19.1 Other eye disorders
- V19.2 Deafness or hearing loss
- V19.3 Other ear disorders
- V19.4 Skin conditions
- V19.5 Congenital anomalies
- V19.6 Allergic disorders
- V19.7 Consanguinity
- V19.8 Other condition

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN CIRCUMSTANCES RELATED TO
REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT (V20-V28)

V20 Health supervision of infant or child

- V20.0 Foundling
 - V20.1 Other healthy infant receiving care
 - V20.2 Routine child health check
- Excludes: Special screening for developmental handicaps (V79.3)

V21 Constitutional states in development

- V21.0 Period of rapid growth in childhood
- V21.1 Puberty
- V21.2 Other adolescence
- V21.8 Other specified constitutional states in development
- V21.9 Unspecified

V22 Normal pregnancy

- Excludes: Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed (V72.4)
- V22.0 Supervision of normal first pregnancy
 - V22.1 Supervision of other normal pregnancy
 - V22.2 Pregnant state, incidental

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 6

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V23 Supervision of high-risk pregnancy
 - V23.0 Pregnancy with history of infertility
 - V23.1 Pregnancy with history of trophoblastic disease
 - V23.2 Pregnancy with history of abortion
 - Excludes: Habitual aborter:
 - Care during pregnancy (646.3)
 - Without current pregnancy (629.9)
 - V23.3 Grand multiparity
 - Excludes: Care in relation to labour and delivery (659.4)
 - Without current pregnancy (V61.5)
 - V23.4 Pregnancy with other poor obstetric history
 - V23.5 Pregnancy with other poor reproductive history
 - V23.8 Other high-risk pregnancy
 - V23.9 Unspecified high-risk pregnancy
- V24 Postpartum care and examination
 - V24.0 Immediately after delivery
 - V24.1 Lactating mother
 - V24.2 Routine postpartum follow-up
- V25 Contraceptive management
 - V25.0 General counselling and advice
 - V25.1 Insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - V25.2 Sterilization
 - V25.3 Menstrual extraction
 - V25.4 Surveillance of previously prescribed contraceptive methods
 - Excludes: Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device as an incidental finding (V45.5)
 - V25.8 Other specified contraceptive management
 - V25.9 Unspecified
- V26 Procreative management
 - V26.0 Tuboplasty or vasoplasty after previous sterilization
 - V26.1 Artificial insemination
 - V26.2 Investigation and testing
 - V26.3 Genetic counselling
 - V26.4 General counselling and advice
 - V26.8 Other specified procreative management
 - V26.9 Unspecified
- V27 Outcome of delivery

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 7

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V27 Outcome of delivery (cont'd)

NOTE: This category is intended for the coding of the outcome of delivery on the mothers record

- V27.0 Single live birth
- V27.1 Single stillbirth
- V27.2 Twins, both live born
- V27.3 Twins, one live born and one stillborn
- V27.4 Twins, both stillborn
- V27.5 Other multiple birth, all live born
- V27.6 Other multiple birth, some live born
- V27.7 Other multiple birth, all stillborn
- V27.9 Unspecified

V28 Antenatal screening

Excludes: Routine prenatal care (V22.-,V23.-)

- V28.0 Screening for chromosomal anomalies by amniocentesis
- V28.1 Screening for raised alphafetoprotein levels in amniotic fluid
- V28.2 Other screening based on amniocentesis
- V28.3 Screening for malformations using ultrasonics
- V28.4 Screening for fetal growth retardation using ultrasonics
- V28.5 Screening for isoimmunization
- V28.8 Other specified antenatal screening
- V28.9 Unspecified

HEALTHY LIVEBORN INFANTS ACCORDING TO TYPE OF BIRTH (V30-V39)

NOTE: These categories are intended for the coding of liveborn infants who are not sick but who are nevertheless consuming health care (e.g. cot occupancy)

V30 Singleton

- V30.0 Born in hospital
- V30.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V30.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V31 Twin, mate live born

- V31.0 Born in hospital
- V31.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V31.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V32 Twin, mate stillborn

- V32.0 Born in hospital
- V32.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V32.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V33 Twin, unspecified

- V33.0 Born in hospital
- V33.1 Born before admission to hospital
- V33.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 8

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V34 Other multiple, mates all live born
V34.0 Born in hospital
V34.1 Born before admission to hospital
V34.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V35 Other multiple, mates all stillborn
V35.0 Born in hospital
V35.1 Born before admission to hospital
V35.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V36 Other multiple, mates live- and stillborn
V36.0 Born in hospital
V36.1 Born before admission to hospital
V36.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V37 Other multiple, unspecified
V37.0 Born in hospital
V37.1 Born before admission to hospital
V37.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

V39 Unspecified
V39.0 Born in hospital
V39.1 Born before admission to hospital
V39.2 Born outside hospital and not hospitalized

PERSONS WITH A CONDITION INFLUENCING THEIR HEALTH STATUS (V40-V49)
NOTE: These categories are intended for use when the listed conditions
are recorded as "diagnosis" or "problems".

V40 Mental and behavioural problems
V40.0 Problems with learning
V40.1 Problems with communication (including speech)
V40.2 Other mental problems
V40.3 Other behavioural problems
V40.9 Unspecified mental or behavioural problems

V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions
V41.0 Problems with sight
V41.1 Other eye problems
V41.2 Problems with hearing
V41.3 Other ear problems
V41.4 Problems with voice production
V41.5 Problems with smell and taste
V41.6 Problems with swallowing and mastication

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 9

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V41 Problems with special senses and other special functions (cont'd)
 - V41.7 Problems with sexual function
 - Excludes: marital problems (V61.1)
 - psychosexual disorders (302.-)
 - V41.8 Other problems with specified functions
 - V41.9 Unspecified

- V42 Organ or tissue replaced by transplant
 - Includes: Homologous or heterologous (animal)(human) transplant organ status
 - V42.0 Kidney
 - V42.1 Heart
 - V42.2 Heart valve
 - V42.3 Skin
 - V42.4 Bone
 - V42.5 Cornea
 - V42.6 Lung
 - V42.7 Liver
 - V42.8 Other specified organ or tissue
 - V42.9 Unspecified

- V43 Organ or tissue replaced by other means
 - Includes: Replacement of organ by:
 - Artificial device
 - Mechanical device
 - Prosthesis
 - Excludes: Cardiac pacemaker (V45.0)
 - Renal Dialysis status (V45.1)
 - V43.0 Eye globe
 - V43.1 Lens
 - V43.2 Heart
 - V43.3 Heart valve
 - V43.4 Blood vessel
 - V43.5 Bladder
 - V43.6 Joint
 - V43.7 Limb
 - V43.8 Other organ or tissue

- V44 Artificial opening status
 - Excludes: Artificial openings requiring attention or management (V55.-)
 - V44.0 Tracheostomy
 - V44.1 Gastrostomy
 - V44.2 Ileostomy
 - V44.3 Colostomy
 - V44.4 Other artificial opening of gastrointestinal tract
 - V44.5 Cystostomy
 - V44.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - V44.7 Artificial vagina
 - V44.8 Other artificial opening status
 - V44.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 10

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V45 Other postsurgical states
 - Excludes: Follow-up or aftercare management (V51-V58)
Malfunction or other complication - code to condition
 - V45.0 Cardiac pacemaker in situ
 - Excludes: Admission for adjustment or other care (V52.3)
Malfunction (966.0)
 - V45.1 Renal dialysis status
 - Excludes: Admission for dialysis session (V56.0)
 - V45.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
 - Excludes: Malfunction (V966.2)
 - V45.3 Intestinal bypass or anastomosis status
 - V45.4 Arthrodesis status
 - V45.5 Presence of intrauterine contraceptive device
 - Excludes: Checking, reinsertion or removal of device (V25.4)
Complications from device (996.3)
Insertion of device (V25.1)
 - V45.6 States following surgery of eye and adnexa
 - Excludes: Artificial:
 - Eye globe (V43.0)
 - Lens (V43.1)
 - V45.8 Other postsurgical states
 - Excludes: Artificial heart valve (V43.3)
Vascular prosthesis (V43.4)
- V46 Other dependence on machines
 - V46.0 Aspirator
 - V46.1 Respirator
 - V46.8 Other enabling machines
 - V46.9 Unspecified
- V47 Other problems with internal organs
 - V47.0 Deficiencies of internal organs
 - V47.1 Mechanical and motor problems with internal organs
 - V47.2 Other cardiorespiratory problems
 - V47.3 Other digestive problems
 - V47.4 Other urinary problems
 - V47.5 Other genital problems
 - V47.9 Unspecified
- V48 Problems with head, neck and trunk
 - V48.0 Deficiencies of head
 - V48.1 Deficiencies of neck and trunk
 - V48.2 Mechanical and motor problems with head
 - V48.3 Mechanical and motor problems with neck and trunk
 - V48.4 Sensory problem with head
 - V48.5 Sensory problem with neck and trunk
 - V48.6 Disfigurements of head
 - V48.7 Disfigurements of neck and trunk
 - V48.8 Other problems with head, neck and trunk
 - V48.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 11

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V49 Problems with limbs and other problems
 - V49.0 Deficiencies of limbs
 - V49.1 Mechanical problems with limbs
 - V49.2 Motor problems with limbs
 - V49.3 Sensory problems with limbs
 - V49.4 Disfigurements of limbs
 - V49.5 Other problems with limbs
 - V49.8 Other specified problems influencing health status
 - V49.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES FOR SPECIFIC PROCEDURES AND
AFTERCARE (V50-V59)

NOTE: Categories V51-V58 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care in patients who have already been treated for some disease or injury not now present, but who are receiving follow-up medical surveillance or care to consolidate the treatment, to deal with residual states, to ensure that the condition has not recurred or to prevent recurrence. The codes should be used alternatively or additionally to the code indicating the original disease or injury (001-999), which will be the one to be tabulated for underlying cause purposes.

- V50 Elective surgery for purposes other than remedying health states
 - V50.0 Hair transplant
 - V50.1 Other plastic surgery for unacceptable cosmetic appearance
 - Excludes: Plastic surgery following healed injury or operation (V51)
 - V50.2 Routine or ritual circumcision
 - V50.3 Ear piercing
 - V50.8 Other
 - V50.9 Unspecified
- V51 Aftercare involving the use of plastic surgery
 - Excludes: Cosmetic plastic surgery (V50.1)
Plastic surgery as treatment for current injury - code to condition
- V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device
 - V52.0 Artificial arm (complete) (partial)
 - V52.1 Artificial leg (complete) (partial)
 - V52.2 Artificial eye
 - V52.3 Dental prosthetic device

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 12

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V52 Fitting and adjustment of prosthetic device (cont'd)
- V52.4 Breast prosthesis
 - Excludes: Breast prosthesis (V50.1)
 - V52.8 Other specified prosthetic device
 - V52.9 Unspecified
- V53 Fitting and adjustment of other device
- V53.0 Devices related to nervous system and special senses
 - V53.1 Spectacles and contact lenses
 - V53.2 Hearing aid
 - V53.3 Cardiac pacemaker
 - V53.4 Orthodontic devices
 - V53.5 Ileostomy or other intestinal appliance
 - V53.6 Urinary devices
 - V53.7 Orthopaedic devices
 - V53.8 Wheelchair
 - V53.9 Other and unspecified
- V54 Other orthopaedic aftercare
- V54.0 Aftercare involving removal of fracture plate or other internal fixation device
 - Excludes: Malfunction of internal orthopaedic devic (996.4)
 - Other complication of nonmechanical nature (996.6, 996.7)
 - Removal of external fixation device (V54.8)
 - V54.8 Other orthopaedic aftercare
 - V54.9 Unspecified
- V55 Attention to artificial openings
- Includes: Closure
 - Passage of sounds or bougies
 - Reforming
 - Removal of catheter
 - Toilet or cleansing
 - Excludes: Complications of external stoma (519.0, 569.6, 997.4, 997.5)
 - Status only, without need for care
- V55.0 Tracheostomy
 - V55.1 Gastrostomy
 - V55.2 Ileostomy
 - V55.3 Colostomy
 - V55.4 Other artificial opening of digestive tract
 - V55.5 Cystostomy
 - V55.6 Other artificial opening of urinary tract
 - V55.7 Artificial vagina
 - V55.8 Other specified
 - V55.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 13

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V56 Aftercare involving intermittent dialysis
Includes: Dialysis preparation and treatment
V56.0 Extracorporeal dialysis
Excludes: Dialysis status
V56.8 Other dialysis
- V57 Care involving use of rehabilitation procedures
V57.0 Breathing exercises
V57.1 Other physical therapy
V57.2 Occupational therapy and vocational rehabilitation
V57.3 Speech therapy
V57.4 Orthoptic training
V57.8 Other specified rehabilitation procedure
V57.9 Unspecified
- V58 Other and unspecified aftercare
V58.0 Radiotherapy session
V58.1 Maintenance chemotherapy
Excludes: Prophylactic chemotherapy against disease which has never
been present (V03 to V07.-)
V58.2 Blood transfusion, without reported diagnosis
V58.3 Attention to surgical dressings and sutures
V58.4 Other aftercare following surgery
Excludes: Attention to artificial openings (V55.-)
Orthopaedic aftercare (V54.-)
V58.5 Orthodontics
V58.8 Other specified aftercare
V58.9 Unspecified
- V59 Donors
Excludes: Examination of potential donor (V70.8)
V59.0 Blood
V59.1 Skin
V59.2 Bone
V59.3 Bone marrow
V59.4 Kidney
V59.5 Cornea
V59.8 Other specified organ or tissue
V59.9 Unspecified

PERSONS ENCOUNTERING HEALTH SERVICES IN OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES (V60-V68)

- V60 Housing, household and economic circumstances
V60.0 Lack of housing
V60.1 Inadequate housing
V60.2 Inadequate material resources
V60.3 Person living alone

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 14

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V60 Housing, household and economic circumstances (cont'd)
- V60.4 No other household member able to render care
Excludes: holiday relief care (V60.5)
 - V60.5 Holiday relief care
 - V60.6 Person living in residential institution
 - V60.8 Other specified housing or economic circumstances
 - V60.9 Unspecified
- V61 Other family circumstances
- Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care.
- V61.0 Family disruption
 - V61.1 Marital problems
Excludes: Problems related to:
 Psychosexual disorders (302.-)
 Sexual function (V41.7)
 - V61.2 Parent-child problems
Excludes: Effect of maltreatment on the child (995.5)
 - V61.3 Problems with aged parents or in-laws
 - V61.4 Health problems within family
 - V61.5 Multiparity
 - V61.6 Illegitimacy or illegitimate pregnancy
 - V61.7 Other unwanted pregnancy
 - V61.8 Other specified family circumstances
 - V61.9 Unspecified
- V62 Other psychosocial circumstances
- Includes: When these circumstances or fear of them, affecting the person directly involved or others, are mentioned as the reason, justified or not, for seeking or receiving medical advice or care.
- Excludes: Previous psychological trauma
- V62.0 Unemployment
Excludes: When main problem is inadequate material resources (V60.2)
 - V62.1 Adverse effects of work environment
 - V62.2 Other occupational circumstances or maladjustment
 - V62.3 Educational circumstances
 - V62.4 Social maladjustment
 - V62.5 Legal circumstances
 - V62.6 Refusal of treatment for reasons of religion or conscience
 - V62.8 Other psychological or physical strain, not elsewhere classified
 - V62.9 Unspecified
- V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care
- V63.0 Residence remote from hospital or other health care facility

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 15

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V63 Unavailability of other medical facilities for care (cont'd)
- V63.1 Medical services in home not available
Excludes: No other household member able to render care (V60.4)
 - V63.2 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere
 - V63.8 Other
 - V63.9 Unspecified
- V64 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures not carried out
- V64.0 Vaccination not carried out because of contraindication
 - V64.1 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of contraindication
 - V64.2 Surgical or other procedure not carried out because of patient's decision
 - V64.3 Procedure not carried out for other reasons
- V65 Other persons seeking consultation without complaint or sickness
- V65.0 Healthy person accompanying sick person
 - V65.1 Person consulting on behalf of another person
Excludes: Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family (V61.4)
 - V65.2 Person feigning illness
 - V65.3 Dietary surveillance and counselling
 - V65.4 Other counselling, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: Counselling (for): Contraception (V25.0)
Genetic (V26.3)
Procreative management (V26.4)
 - V65.5 Person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis was made
 - V65.8 Other reasons for seeking consultation
Excludes: Specified symptoms
 - V65.9 Unspecified
- V66 Convalescence
- V66.0 Following surgery
 - V66.1 Following radiotherapy
 - V66.2 Following chemotherapy
 - V66.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
 - V66.4 Following treatment of fracture
 - V66.5 Following other treatment
 - V66.6 Following combined treatment
 - V66.9 Unspecified
- V67 Follow-up examination
- Includes: Surveillance only following treatment
 - Excludes: Surveillance of contraception (V25.4)
 - V67.0 Following surgery
 - V67.1 Following radiotherapy
 - V67.2 Following chemotherapy
 - V67.3 Following psychotherapy and other treatment for mental disorder
 - V67.4 Following treatment of fracture
 - V67.5 Following other treatment
 - V67.6 Following combined treatment
 - V67.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 16

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

V68 Encounters for administrative purposes

V68.0 Issue of medical certificates

Excludes: Encounter for general medical examination (V70.-)

V68.1 Issue of repeat prescriptions

Excludes: Repeat prescription for contraceptives (V25.4)

V68.2 Request for expert evidence

V68.8 Other specified administrative purpose

V68.9 Unspecified

PERSONS WITHOUT REPORTED DIAGNOSIS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXAMINATION AND INVESTIGATION OF INDIVIDUALS AND POPULATIONS (V70-82)

NOTE: Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classifiable to categories 790 - 795

V70 General medical examination

V70.0 Routine general medical examination at a health care facility

V70.1 General psychiatric examination, requested by the authority

V70.2 General psychiatric examination, other and unspecified

V70.3 Other medical examination for administrative purposes

Excludes: Attendance for the issue of medical certificates (V68.0)
Pre-employment screening (V70.5)

V70.4 Examination for medicolegal reasons

Excludes: Examination and observation following:

Accidents (V71.3, V71.4)

Assault (V71.6)

Rape (71.5)

V70.5 Health examination of defined subpopulations

V70.6 Health examination in population surveys

V70.7 Examination for normal comparison or control in clinical research

V70.8 Other specified general medical examinations

V70.9 Unspecified

V71 Observation and evaluation for suspected conditions

Includes: Cases which present some symptoms or evidence of an abnormal condition which required study, but which, after examination and observation show no need of further treatment or medical care

V71.0 Mental

V71.1 Observation for suspected malignant neoplasm

V71.2 Observation for suspected tuberculosis

V71.3 Observation following accident at work

V71.4 Observation following other accident

V71.5 Observation following alleged rape or seduction

V71.6 Observation following other inflicted injury

V71.7 Observation for suspected cardiovascular disease

V71.8 Observation for other specified suspected condition

V71.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 17

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V72 Special investigations and examinations
Includes: Routine examination of specific system
Excludes: General screening examination of defined population groups (V70.5, V70.6, V70.7)
Screening examination for specific disorders (V73.- to V82.-)
- V72.0 Examination of eyes and vision
V72.1 Examination of ears and hearing
V72.2 Dental examination
V72.3 Gynaecological examination
Excludes: Routine examination in contraceptive management (V25.4)
V72.4 Pregnancy examination or test, pregnancy unconfirmed
Excludes: Pregnancy examination with immediate confirmation (V22.0, V22.1)
V72.5 Radiological examination, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: Examination for suspected tuberculosis (V71.2)
V72.6 Laboratory examination
Excludes: That for suspected disorder (V71.-)
V72.7 Diagnostic skin and sensitization tests
Excludes: Diagnostic skin tests for bacterial diseases (V74.-)
V72.8 Other specified examination
V72.9 Unspecified
- V73 Special screening examination for viral diseases
V73.0 Poliomyelitis
V73.1 Smallpox
V73.2 Measles
V73.3 Rubella
V73.4 Yellow fever
V73.5 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
V73.6 Trachoma
V73.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial diseases
V73.9 Unspecified
- V74 Special screening examination for bacterial and spirochaetal diseases
Includes: Diagnostic skin tests for these diseases
V74.0 Cholera
V74.1 Pulmonary tuberculosis
V74.2 Leprosy
V74.3 Diphtheria
V74.4 Bacterial conjunctivitis
V74.5 Venereal disease
V74.6 Yaws
V74.8 Other specified bacterial and spirochetal diseases
V74.9 Unspecified
- V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases
V75.0 Rickettsial diseases
V75.1 Malaria
V75.2 Leishmaniasis
V75.3 Trypanosomiasis
V75.4 Mycotic infections

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 18

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V75 Special screening examination for other infectious diseases (cont'd)
- V75.5 Schistosomiasis
 - V75.6 Filariasis
 - V75.7 Intestinal helminthiasis
 - V75.8 Other specified parasitic infections
 - V75.9 Unspecified infectious disease
- V76 Special screening for malignant neoplasms
- V76.0 Respiratory organs
 - V76.1 Breast
 - V76.2 Cervix
 - Excludes: When not part of a general gynaecological examination (V72.3)
 - V76.3 Bladder
 - V76.4 Other sites
 - V76.8 Other neoplasm
 - V76.9 Unspecified
- V77 Special screening for endocrine, nutritional, metabolic and immunity disorders
- V77.0 Thyroid disorders
 - V77.1 Diabetes mellitus
 - V77.2 Malnutrition
 - V77.3 Phenylketonuria
 - V77.4 Galactosaemia
 - V77.5 Gout
 - V77.6 Cystic fibrosis
 - V77.7 Other inborn errors of metabolism
 - V77.8 Obesity
 - V77.9 Other and unspecified
- V78 Special screening for disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- V78.0 Iron deficiency anaemia
 - V78.1 Other and unspecified deficiency anaemia
 - V78.2 Sickle-cell disease or trait
 - V78.3 Other haemoglobinopathies
 - V78.8 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
 - V78.9 Unspecified
- V79 Special screening for mental disorders and developmental handicaps
- V79.0 Depression
 - V79.1 Alcoholism
 - V79.2 Mental retardation
 - V79.3 Developmental handicaps in early childhood
 - V79.8 Other specified mental disorders and developmental handicaps
 - V79.9 Unspecified
- V80 Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases
- V80.0 Neurological conditions
 - V80.1 Glaucoma

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 19

SUPPLEMENTARY CODES INFLUENCING HEALTH STATUS (cont'd)

- V80 Special screening for neurological, eye and ear diseases (cont'd)
 - V80.2 Other eye conditions
 - Excludes: General vision examination (V72.0)
 - V80.3 Ear diseases
 - Excludes: General hearing examination (V72.1)

- V81 Special screening for cardiovascular, respiratory and genitourinary diseases
 - V81.0 Ischaemic heart disease
 - V81.1 Hypertension
 - V81.2 Other and unspecified cardiovascular conditions
 - V81.3 Chronic bronchitis and emphysema
 - V81.4 Other and unspecified respiratory conditions
 - Excludes: Screening for:
 - Lung neoplasm (V76.0)
 - Pulmonary tuberculosis (V74.1)
 - V81.5 Nephropathy
 - V81.6 Other and unspecified genitourinary conditions

- V82 Special screening for other conditions
 - V82.0 Skin conditions
 - V82.1 Rheumatoid arthritis
 - V82.2 Other rheumatic disorders
 - V82.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
 - V82.4 Postnatal screening for chromosomal anomalies
 - V82.5 Chemical poisoning and other contamination
 - V82.6 Multiphasic screening
 - V82.8 Other specified conditions
 - V82.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 1

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

Includes: Diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible as well as a few diseases of unknown but possibly infectious origin

Excludes: Acute respiratory infections (460 - 466)
Influenza (487.-)
Carrier or suspected carrier of infectious organism (V02.-)
Certain localized infections

NOTE: Categories for "late effects" of infectious and parasitic diseases are to be found at 137.- to 139.-

INTESTINAL INFECTIOUS DISEASES (001-009)

- 001 Cholera
 - Excludes: Helminthiases (120-129)
 - 001.0 Due to vibrio cholerae
 - 001.1 Due to vibrio cholerae el tor
 - 001.9 Unspecified

- 002 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers
 - 002.0 Typhoid fever
 - 002.1 Paratyphoid fever 'A'
 - 002.2 Paratyphoid fever 'B'
 - 002.3 Paratyphoid fever 'C'
 - 002.9 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified

- 003 Other salmonella infections
 - 003.0 Salmonella gastroenteritis
 - 003.1 Salmonella septicaemia
 - 003.2 Localized salmonella infections
 - 003.8 Other specified salmonella infections
 - 003.9 Unspecified

- 004 Shigellosis
 - 004.0 Shigella dysenteriae
 - 004.1 Shigella flexneri
 - 004.2 Shigella boydii
 - 004.3 Shigella sonnei
 - 004.8 Other specified shigella infections
 - 004.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 2

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 005 Other food poisoning(bacterial)
Excludes: salmonella infections (003.-)
toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (988.-)
 - 005.0 Staphylococcal food poisoning
 - 005.1 Botulism
 - 005.2 Food poisoning due to clostridium perfringens (cl.welchii)
 - 005.3 Food poisoning due to other clostridia
 - 005.4 Food poisoning due to vibrio parahaemolyticus
 - 005.8 Other bacterial food poisoning
 - 005.9 Food poisoning, unspecified

- 006 Amoebiasis
Excludes: amoebiasis due to organisms other than Entamoeba histolytica (007.8)
 - 006.0 Acute amoebic dysentery without mention of abscess
 - 006.1 Chronic intestinal amoebiasis without mention of abscess
 - 006.2 Amoebic nondysenteric colitis
 - 006.3 Amoebic liver abscess
 - 006.4 Amoebic lung abscess
 - 006.5 Amoebic brain abscess
 - 006.6 Amoebic skin ulceration
 - 006.8 Amoebic infection of other sites
Excludes: specific infections by free-living amoebae (136.2)
 - 006.9 Amoebiasis, unspecified

- 007 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
 - 007.0 Balantidiasis
 - 007.1 Giardiasis
 - 007.2 Coccidiosis
 - 007.3 Intestinal trichomoniasis
 - 007.8 Other protozoal intestinal diseases
 - 007.9 Unspecified

- 008 Intestinal infections due to other organisms
 - 008.0 Escherichia coli
 - 008.1 Arizona
 - 008.2 Aerobacter aerogenes
 - 008.3 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)
 - 008.4 Other specified bacteria
 - 008.5 Bacterial enteritis, unspecified
 - 008.6 Enteritis due to specified virus
 - 008.8 Other organism, not elsewhere classified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 3

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 009 Ill-defined intestinal infections
Excludes: diarrhoeal disease due to specified organism (001-008)
diarrhoea following gastrointestinal surgery (564.4)
intestinal malabsorption (579.-)
ischaemic enteritis (557.-)
other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis (558)
regional enteritis (555.-)
ulcerative colitis (556)
- 009.0 Infectious colitis, enteritis and gastroenteritis
009.1 Colitis, enteritis, and gastroenteritis of presumed infectious origin
009.2 Infectious diarrhoea
009.3 Diarrhoea, of presumed infectious origin
- TUBERCULOSIS (010-018)
Includes: Infection by Mycobacterium tuberculosis (human) (bovine)
Excludes: Congenital tuberculosis
- 010 Primary tuberculous infection
010.0 Primary tuberculous complex
010.1 Tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
010.8 Other primary progressive tuberculosis
Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
010.9 Unspecified
- 011 Pulmonary tuberculosis
011.0 Tuberculosis of lung, infiltrative
011.1 Tuberculosis of lung, nodular
011.2 Tuberculosis of lung with cavitation
011.3 Tuberculosis of bronchus
Excludes: isolated bronchial tuberculosis (012.2)
011.4 Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
011.5 Tuberculous bronchiectasis
011.6 Tuberculous pneumonia (any form)
011.7 Tuberculous pneumothorax
011.8 Other pulmonary tuberculosis
011.9 Unspecified
- 012 Other respiratory tuberculosis
Excludes: respiratory tuberculosis, unspecified (011.9)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 4

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 012 Other respiratory tuberculosis (cont'd)
 - 012.0 Tuberculous pleurisy
 - Excludes: pleurisy with effusion without mention of cause (511.9)
tuberculous pleurisy in primary progressive tuberculosis
(010.1)
 - 012.1 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
 - Excludes: when specified as primary (010.-)
 - 012.2 Isolated tracheal or bronchial tuberculosis
 - 012.3 Tuberculous laryngitis
 - 012.8 Other specified respiratory tuberculosis
- 013 Tuberculosis of meninges and central nervous system
 - 013.0 Tuberculous meningitis
 - 013.1 Tuberculoma of meninges
 - 013.8 Other specified tuberculosis of central nervous system
 - 013.9 Unspecified
- 014 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands
- 015 Tuberculosis of bones and joints
 - 015.0 Vertebral column
 - 015.1 Hip
 - 015.2 Knee
 - 015.7 Other bone
 - 015.8 Other joint
 - 015.9 Unspecified
- 016 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system
 - 016.0 Kidney
 - 016.1 Other urinary organs
 - 016.2 Epididymis
 - 016.3 Other male genital organs
 - 016.4 Female genital organs
 - 016.9 Unspecified
- 017 Tuberculosis of other organs
 - 017.0 Skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
 - Excludes: lupus erythematosus (695.4)
disseminated (710.0)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 5

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 017 Tuberculosis of other organs (cont'd)
 - 017.1 Erythema nodosum with hypersensitivity reaction in tuberculosis
Excludes: erythema nodosum NOS (695.2)
 - 017.2 Peripheral lymph nodes
Excludes: tuberculosis of lymph nodes:
 - bronchial and mediastinal (012.1)
 - mesenteric and retroperitoneal (014)
 - tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (012.1)
 - 017.3 Eye
 - 017.4 Ear
Excludes: tuberculous mastoiditis (015.7)
 - 017.5 Thyroid gland
 - 017.6 Adrenal glands
 - 017.7 Spleen
 - 017.8 Other
- 018 Miliary tuberculosis
 - 018.0 Acute
 - 018.8 Other specified miliary tuberculosis
 - 018.9 Unspecified

ZOONOTIC BACTERIAL DISEASES (020-027)

- 020 Plague
 - 020.0 Bubonic
 - 020.1 Cellulocutaneous
 - 020.2 Septicaemic
 - 020.3 Primary pneumonic
 - 020.4 Secondary pneumonic
 - 020.5 Pneumonic, unspecified
 - 020.8 Other specified types of plague
 - 020.9 Unspecified
- 021 Tularaemia
- 022 Anthrax
 - 022.0 Cutaneous anthrax
 - 022.1 Pulmonary anthrax
 - 022.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax
 - 022.3 Anthrax septicaemia
 - 022.8 Other manifestations
 - 022.9 Unspecified
- 023 Brucellosis
 - 023.0 Brucella melitensis
 - 023.1 Brucella abortus
 - 023.2 Brucella suis
 - 023.3 Brucella canis
 - 023.8 Other brucellosis
 - 023.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 6

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

024 Glanders

025 Melioidosis

026 Rat-bite fever

026.0 Spirillary fever

026.1 Streptobacillary fever

026.9 Unspecified

027 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases

027.0 Listeriosis

Excludes: congenital listeriosis (771.2)

027.1 Erysipelothrix infection

027.2 Pasteurellosis

Excludes: infection by:

Francisella tularensis (021)

Yersinia pestis (020.-)

027.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases

027.9 Unspecified

OTHER BACTERIAL DISEASES (030-041)

Excludes: bacterial venereal diseases (098.-, 099.-)

bartonellosis (088.0)

030 Leprosy

030.0 Lepromatous (Type L)

030.1 Tuberculoid (Type T)

030.2 Indeterminate (Group I)

030.3 Borderline (Group B)

030.8 Other specified leprosy

030.9 Unspecified

031 Diseases due to other mycobacteria

031.0 Pulmonary

031.1 Cutaneous

031.8 Other specified mycobacterial diseases

031.9 Unspecified

032 Diphtheria

032.0 Faucial diphtheria

032.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

032.2 Anterior nasal diphtheria

032.3 Laryngeal diphtheria

032.8 Other specified diphtheria

032.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

033 Whooping cough

033.0 Bordetella pertussis (B. pertussis)

033.1 Bordetella parapertussis (B. parapertussis)

033.8 Other specified organism

033.9 Whooping cough, unspecified organism

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 7

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 034 Streptococcal sore throat and scarlatina
034.0 Streptococcal sore throat
034.1 Scarlatina
- 035 Erysipelas
Excludes: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (670)
- 036 Meningococcal infection
036.0 Meningococcal meningitis
036.1 Meningococcal encephalitis
036.2 Meningococcaemia
036.3 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome, meningococcal
036.4 Meningococcal carditis
036.8 Other specified meningococcal infections
036.9 Unspecified
- 037 Tetanus
Excludes: tetanus:
 complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
 complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 neonatorum (771.3)
 puerperal (670)
- 038 Septicaemia
Excludes: during labour (659.3)
 following ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
 following infusion, injection, transfusion or vaccination
 (999.3)
 postoperative (998.5)
 postpartum, puerperal (670)
 when complicating abortion (634-638 with fourth digit
 .0, 639.0)
- 038.0 Streptococcal septicaemia
038.1 Staphylococcal septicaemia
038.2 Pneumococcal septicaemia
038.3 Septicaemia due to anaerobes
 Excludes: anaerobic streptococci (038.0)
 gas gangrene (040.0)
- 038.4 Septicaemia due to other gram-negative organisms

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 8

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 038 Septicaemia (cont'd)
- 038.8 Other specified septicaemias
 - Excludes: septicaemia (due to):
 - anthrax (022.3)
 - gonococcal (098.8)
 - herpetic (054.5)
 - meningococcal (036.2)
 - septicaemic plague (020.2)
 - 038.9 Unspecified septicaemia
 - Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
- 039 Actinomycotic infections
- 039.0 Cutaneous
 - 039.1 Pulmonary
 - 039.2 Abdominal
 - 039.3 Cervicofacial
 - 039.4 Madura foot
 - Excludes: madura foot due to mycotic infection (117.4)
 - 039.8 Of other specified sites
 - 039.9 Of unspecified site
- 040 Other bacterial diseases
- Excludes: bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
 - bacterial infection NOS (041.9)
 - 040.0 Gas gangrene
 - 040.1 Rhinoscleroma
 - 040.2 Whipple's disease
 - 040.3 Necrobacillosis
 - 040.8 Other bacterial diseases
- 041 Bacterial infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
- Excludes: Bacteraemia NOS (790.7)
 - Septicaemia (038.-)
 - NOTE: This category will rarely be used for primary coding. It is provided as an additional code where it is desired to identify the bacterial agent in diseases classified elsewhere. This category will also be used in primary coding to classify bacterial infections of unspecified nature or site.
- 041.0 Streptococcus
 - 041.1 Staphylococcus
 - 041.2 Pneumococcus
 - 041.3 Friedlander's bacillus
 - 041.4 Escherichia coli
 - 041.5 Haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
 - 041.6 Proteus (Mirabilis) (Morganii)
 - 041.7 Pseudomonas
 - 041.8 Other specified bacterial infections
 - 041.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 9

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) INFECTION (042-044)

- 042 Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection with specified conditions
 - 042.0 HIV infection with certain specified infections
 - 042.1 HIV infection causing other specified infections
 - 042.2 HIV infection with specified malignant neoplasms
 - 042.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome with or without other conditions
- 043 Human immunodeficiency virus infection causing other specified conditions
 - 043.0 HIV infection causing lymphadenopathy (785.6)
 - 043.1 HIV infection causing specified diseases of the central nervous system
 - 043.2 HIV infection causing other disorders involving the immune mechanism
 - 043.3 HIV infection causing other specified conditions
 - 043.9 Acquired immunodeficiency syndrome-related complex, with or without other conditions
- 044 Other human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) infection
 - 044.0 HIV infection causing specified acute infections
 - 044.9 HIV infection not otherwise specified (with or without other conditions not classifiable to 042, 043, 044.0)

POLIOMYELITIS AND OTHER NON-ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES OF CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (045-049)

- 045 Acute poliomyelitis
 - 045.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis specified as bulbar
 - 045.1 Acute poliomyelitis with other paralysis
 - 045.2 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
 - 045.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified
- 046 Slow virus infection of central nervous system
 - 046.0 Kuru
 - 046.1 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
 - 046.2 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
 - 046.3 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
 - 046.8 Other
 - 046.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 10

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 047 Meningitis due to enterovirus
Includes: meningitis:
 abacterial
 aseptic
 viral
Excludes: meningitis due to:
 adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)
 arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)
 leptospira (100.8, 321.8)
 virus of:
 herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)
 herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)
 lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)
 mumps (072.1, 321.5)
 poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)
 any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
 adenovirus (049.1, 321.7)
 arthropod-borne virus (060-066, 321.7)
 leptospira (100.8, 321.8)
 virus of:
 herpes simplex (054.7, 321.4)
 herpes zoster (053.0, 321.3)
 lymphocytic choriomeningitis (049.0, 321.6)
 mumps (072.1, 321.5)
 poliomyelitis (045.-, 321.7)
 any other infection specifically classified elsewhere
- 047.0 Coxsackie virus
047.1 Echo virus
047.8 Other specified viral meningitis
047.9 Unspecified
- 048 Other enterovirus diseases of central nervous system
- 049 Other non - arthropod - borne diseases of central nervous system
049.0 Lymphocytic choriomeningitis
049.1 Meningitis due to adenovirus
049.8 Other
049.9 Unspecified
- VIRAL DISEASES ACCOMPANIED BY EXANTHEM (050-057)
Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)
- 050 Smallpox
050.0 Variola major
050.1 Alastrim
050.2 Modified smallpox
050.9 Smallpox, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 11

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 051 Cowpox and paravaccinia
 - 051.0 Cowpox
 - Excludes: vaccinia (generalized) (from vaccination) (999.0)
 - 051.1 Pseudocowpox
 - 051.2 Contagious pustular dermatitis
 - 051.9 Paravaccinia, unspecified
- 052 Chickenpox
- 053 Herpes zoster
 - 053.0 With meningitis
 - 053.1 With other nervous system complications
 - 053.2 With ophthalmic complications
 - 053.7 With other complications
 - 053.8 With unspecified complication
 - 053.9 Herpes zoster without mention of complication
- 054 Herpes simplex
 - Excludes: congenital herpes simplex (771.2)
 - 054.0 Eczema herpeticum
 - 054.1 Genital herpes
 - 054.2 Herpetic gingivostomatitis
 - 054.3 Herpetic meningoencephalitis
 - 054.4 With ophthalmic complications
 - 054.5 Herpetic septicaemia
 - 054.6 Herpetic whitlow
 - 054.7 With other complications
 - 054.8 With unspecified complication
 - 054.9 Herpes simplex without mention of complication
- 055 Measles
 - 055.0 Postmeasles encephalitis
 - 055.1 Postmeasles pneumonia
 - 055.2 Postmeasles otitis
 - 055.7 With other complications
 - 055.8 With unspecified complication
 - 055.9 Measles without mention of complication
- 056 Rubella
 - Includes: German measles
 - Excludes: congenital rubella (771.0)
 - 056.0 With neurological complications
 - 056.7 With other complications
 - 056.8 With unspecified complications
 - 056.9 Rubella without mention of complication
- 057 Other viral exanthemata
 - 057.0 Erythema infectiosum (fifth disease)
 - 057.8 Other specified viral exanthemata
 - 057.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 12

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

ARTHROPOD-BORNE VIRAL DISEASES (060-066)

- 060 Yellow fever
 - 060.0 Sylvatic
 - 060.1 Urban
 - 060.9 Unspecified
- 061 Dengue
 - Excludes: haemorrhagic fever caused by dengue virus (065.4)
- 062 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
 - 062.0 Japanese encephalitis
 - 062.1 Western equine encephalitis
 - 062.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
 - 062.3 St.Louis encephalitis
 - 062.4 Australian encephalitis
 - 062.5 California virus encephalitis
 - 062.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
 - 062.9 Unspecified
- 063 Tick-borne viral encephalitis
 - 063.0 Russian spring-summer (Taiga) encephalitis
 - 063.1 Louping ill
 - 063.2 Central european encephalitis
 - 063.8 Other specified tick-borne viral encephalitis
 - 063.9 Unspecified
- 064 Viral encephalitis transmitted by other and unspecified arthropods
 - Excludes: viral encephalitis NOS (049.9)
- 065 Arthropod-borne haemorrhagic fever
 - 065.0 Crimean haemorrhagic fever (CHF congo virus)
 - 065.1 Omsk haemorrhagic fever
 - 065.2 Kyasanur forest disease
 - 065.3 Other tick-borne haemorrhagic fever
 - 065.4 Mosquito-borne haemorrhagic fever
 - Excludes: Chikungunya fever (066.3)
 - dengue (061)
 - yellow fever (060.-)
 - 065.8 Other specified arthropod-borne hemorrhagic fever
 - 065.9 Unspecified
- 066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases
 - 066.0 Phlebotomus fever
 - 066.1 Tick-borne fever
 - 066.2 Venezuelan equine fever

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 13

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

066 Other arthropod-borne viral diseases (cont'd)

066.3 Other mosquito-borne fever

Excludes: dengue (061)
yellow fever (060.-)

066.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral diseases

066.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES DUE TO VIRUSES AND CHLAMYDIAE (070-079)

Excludes: Cytomegalic inclusion virus hepatitis (078.5, 573.1)

070 Viral hepatitis

070.0 Viral hepatitis 'A' with hepatic coma

070.1 Viral hepatitis 'A' without mention of hepatic coma

070.2 Viral hepatitis 'B' with hepatic coma

070.3 Viral hepatitis 'B' without mention of hepatic coma

070.4 Other specified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.5 Other specified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

070.6 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

070.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without mention of hepatic coma

071 Rabies

072 Mumps

072.0 Mumps orchitis

072.1 Mumps meningitis

072.2 Mumps encephalitis

072.3 Mumps pancreatitis

072.7 Mumps with other complications

072.8 Mumps with unspecified complication

072.9 Mumps without mention of complication

073 Ornithosis

074 Specific diseases due to coxsackie virus

Excludes: Coxsackie virus:
infection NOS (079.2)
meningitis (047.0, 321.1)

074.0 Herpangina

074.1 Epidemic pleurodynia

074.2 Coxsackie carditis

074.3 Hand, foot and mouth disease

074.8 Other specified diseased due to coxsackie virus

075 Infectious mononucleosis

076 Trachoma

076.0 Initial stage

076.1 Active stage

076.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 14

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

077 Other diseases of conjunctiva due to viruses and chlamydiae
Excludes: ophthalmic complications of viral diseases classified elsewhere
077.0 Inclusion conjunctivitis
Excludes: inclusion blennorrhoea (neonatal) (771.6)
077.1 Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
077.2 Pharyngoconjunctival fever
077.3 Other adenoviral conjunctivitis
077.4 Epidemic haemorrhagic conjunctivitis
077.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
077.9 Unspecified

078 Other diseases due to viruses and chlamydiae
Excludes: Viraemia NOS (790.8)
Viral infection NOS (079.-)
078.0 Molluscum contagiosum
078.1 Viral warts
078.2 Sweating fever
078.3 Cat-scratch disease
078.4 Foot and mouth disease
078.5 Cytomegalic inclusion disease
078.6 Haemorrhagic nephrosonephritis
078.7 Arenaviral haemorrhagic fever
078.8 Other specified diseased due to viruses and chlamydiae

079 Viral infection in conditions classified elsewhere and of unspecified site
079.0 Adenovirus
079.1 Echo virus
079.2 Coxsackie virus
079.3 Rhinovirus
079.8 Other specified viral and chlamydial infections
079.9 Unspecified

RICKETTSIOSES AND OTHER ARTHROPOD-BORNE DISEASES (080-088)

Excludes: Arthropod-borne viral diseases (060-066)

080 Louse-borne (epidemic) typhus

081 Other typhus
081.0 Murine (Endemic) typhus
081.1 Brill's disease
081.2 Scrub typhus
081.9 Unspecified

082 Tick-borne rickettsioses
082.0 Spotted fevers
082.1 Boutonneuse fever
082.2 North Asian tick fever
082.3 Queensland tick typhus
082.8 Other specified tick-borne rickettsioses
082.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 15

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 083 Other rickettsioses
 - 083.0 Q-fever
 - 083.1 Trench fever
 - 083.2 Rickettsialpox
 - 083.8 Other specified rickettsioses
 - 083.9 Unspecified

- 084 Malaria
 - Excludes: Congenital malaria (771.2)
 - 084.0 Falciparum malaria (malignant tertian)
 - 084.1 Vivax malaria (benign tertian)
 - 084.2 Quartan malaria
 - 084.3 Ovale malaria
 - 084.4 Other malaria
 - 084.5 Mixed
 - 084.6 Unspecified
 - 084.7 Induced malaria
 - Excludes: accidental infection from syringe, blood transfusion, etc.
(084.0-084.6, above, according to parasite species)
transmission from mother to child during delivery (771.2)
 - 084.8 Blackwater fever
 - 084.9 Other pernicious complications of malaria

- 085 Leishmaniasis
 - 085.0 Visceral (Kala-azar)
 - 085.1 Cutaneous, urban
 - 085.2 Cutaneous, Asian desert
 - 085.3 Cutaneous, Ethiopian
 - 085.4 Cutaneous, American
 - 085.5 Mucocutaneous (American)
 - 085.9 Unspecified

- 086 Trypanosomiasis
 - 086.0 Chaga's disease with heart involvement
 - 086.1 Chaga's disease with other organ involvement
 - 086.2 Chaga's disease without mention of organ involvement
 - 086.3 Gambian trypanosomiasis
 - 086.4 Rhodesian trypanosomiasis
 - 086.5 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified
 - 086.9 Unspecified

- 087 Relapsing fever
 - 087.0 Louse-borne
 - 087.1 Tick-borne
 - 087.9 Unspecified

- 088 Other arthropod-borne diseases
 - 088.0 Bartonellosis
 - 088.8 Other specified arthropod-borne diseases
 - 088.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 16

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

SYPHILIS AND OTHER VENEREAL DISEASES (090-099)
Excludes: Nonvenereal endemic syphilis (104.0)
Urogenital trichomoniasis (131.0)

- 090 Congenital syphilis
 - 090.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
 - 090.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
 - 090.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
 - 090.3 Syphilitic interstitial keratitis
 - 090.4 Juvenile neurosyphilis
 - 090.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
 - 090.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
 - 090.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
 - 090.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified
- 091 Early syphilis, symptomatic
 - Excludes: Early cardiovascular syphilis (093.-)
Early neurosyphilis (094.-)
 - 091.0 Genital syphilis (primary)
 - 091.1 Primary anal syphilis
 - 091.2 Other primary syphilis
 - 091.3 Secondary syphilis of skin or mucous membranes
 - 091.4 Adenopathy due to secondary syphilis
 - 091.5 Uveitis due to secondary syphilis
 - 091.6 Secondary syphilis of viscera and bone
 - 091.7 Secondary syphilis, relapse
 - 091.8 Other forms of secondary syphilis
 - 091.9 Unspecified secondary syphilis
- 092 Early syphilis, latent
 - 092.0 Early syphilis, latent, serological relapse after treatment
 - 092.9 Early syphilis, latent, unspecified
- 093 Cardiovascular syphilis
 - 093.0 Aneurysm of aorta, specified as syphilitic
 - 093.1 Syphilitic aortitis
 - 093.2 Syphilitic endocarditis
 - 093.8 Other specified cardiovascular syphilllis
 - 093.9 Unspecified
- 094 Neurosyphilis
 - 094.0 Tabes dorsalis
 - 094.1 General paresis
 - 094.2 Syphilitic meningitis
 - 094.3 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis
 - 094.8 Other specified neurosyphilis
 - 094.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 17

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 095 Other forms of late syphilis, with symptoms
- 096 Late syphilis, latent
- 097 Other and unspecified syphilis
 - 097.0 Late syphilis, unspecified
 - 097.1 Latent syphilis, unspecified
 - 097.9 Syphilis, unspecified
 - Excludes: syphilis NOS causing death under two years of age (090.9)
- 098 Gonococcal infections
 - 098.0 Acute, of lower genitourinary tract
 - 098.1 Acute, of upper genitourinary tract
 - 098.2 Chronic, of lower genitourinary tract
 - 098.3 Chronic, of upper genitourinary tract
 - 098.4 Of eye
 - 098.5 Of joint
 - 098.6 Of pharynx
 - 098.7 Of anus and rectum
 - 098.8 Of other sites
- 099 Other venereal diseases
 - 099.0 Chancroid
 - 099.1 Lymphogranuloma venereum
 - 099.2 Granuloma inguinale
 - 099.3 Reiter's disease
 - 099.4 Other nongonococcal urethritis
 - 099.8 Other specified venereal diseases
 - 099.9 Unspecified

OTHER SPIROCHAETAL DISEASES (100-104)

- 100 Leptospirosis
 - 100.0 Leptospirosis icterohaemorrhagica
 - 100.8 Other specified leptospiral infections
 - 100.9 Unspecified
- 101 Vincent's angina
- 102 Yaws
 - 102.0 Initial lesions
 - 102.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
 - 102.2 Other early skin lesions
 - 102.3 Hyperkeratosis
 - 102.4 Gummata and ulcers
 - 102.5 Gangosa
 - 102.6 Bone and joint lesions
 - 102.7 Other manifestations
 - 102.8 Latent yaws
 - 102.9 Yaws,unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 18

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

103 Pinta

- 103.0 Primary lesions
- 103.1 Intermediate lesions
- 103.2 Late lesions
- 103.3 Mixed lesions
- 103.9 Unspecified

104 Other spirochaetal infection

- 104.0 Nonvenereal Endemic syphilis
- 104.8 Other specified spirochetal infections
- 104.9 Unspecified

MYCOSES (110-118)

Excludes: Infection by Actinomycetales such as species of Actinomyces,
Actinomadura, Nocardia, Streptomyces (039.-)

110 Dermatophytosis

- 110.0 Of scalp and beard
- 110.1 Of nail
- 110.2 Of hand
- 110.3 Of groin and perianal area
- 110.4 Of foot
- 110.5 Of the body
- 110.6 Deep seated dermatophytosis
- 110.8 Of other sites
- 110.9 Of unspecified site

111 Dermatomycosis, other and unspecified

- 111.0 Pityriasis versicolor
- 111.1 Tinea nigra
- 111.2 Tinea blanca
- 111.3 Black piedra
- 111.8 Other specified dermatomycoses
- 111.9 Unspecified

112 Candidiasis

Includes: infection by Candida species
candidiosis
moniliasis

Excludes: neonatal monilial infection (771.7)

- 112.0 Of mouth
- 112.1 Of vulva and vagina
- 112.2 Of other urogenital sites
- 112.3 Of skin and nails
- 112.4 Of lung
- 112.5 Disseminated
- 112.8 Of other sites
- 112.9 Of unspecified site

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 19

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 114 Coccidioidomycosis
- 115 Histoplasmosis
 - 115.0 Infection by histoplasma capsulatum
 - 115.1 Infection by histoplasma duboisii
 - 115.9 Unspecified
- 116 Blastomycotic infection
 - 116.0 Blastomycosis
 - 116.1 Paracoccidioidomycosis
 - 116.2 Lobomycosis
- 117 Other mycoses
 - 117.0 Rhinosporidiosis
 - 117.1 Sporotrichosis
 - 117.2 Chromoblastomycosis
 - 117.3 Aspergillosis
 - 117.4 Mycotic mycetomas
 - Excludes: actinomycotic mycetomas (039.-)
 - 117.5 Cryptococcosis
 - 117.6 Allescheriosis (petriellidosis)
 - Excludes: mycotic mycetoma (117.4)
 - 117.7 Zygomycosis (phycomycosis or mucormycosis)
 - 117.8 Infection by dematiaceous fungi (phaeohyphomycosis)
 - 117.9 Other and unspecified
- 118 Opportunistic mycoses
 - HELMINTHIASES (120-129)
- 120 Schistosomiasis (bilharziasis)
 - 120.0 Schistosoma haematobium
 - 120.1 Schistosoma mansoni
 - 120.2 Schistosoma japonicum
 - 120.3 Cutaneous
 - 120.8 Other specified schistosomiasis
 - 120.9 Unspecified
- 121 Other trematode infections
 - 121.0 Opisthorchiasis
 - 121.1 Clonorchiasis
 - 121.2 Paragonimiasis
 - 121.3 Fascioliasis
 - 121.4 Fasciolopsiasis
 - 121.5 Metagonimiasis
 - 121.6 Heterophyiasis
 - 121.8 Other specified trematode infections
 - 121.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 20

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 122 Echinococcosis
 - 122.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver
 - 122.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung
 - 122.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid
 - 122.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other
 - 122.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified
 - 122.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver
 - 122.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other
 - 122.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified
 - 122.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver
 - 122.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified

- 123 Other cestode infection
 - 123.0 Taenia solium infection, intestinal form
 - 123.1 Cysticercosis
 - 123.2 Taenia saginata infection
 - 123.3 Taeniasis, unspecified
 - 123.4 Diphyllbothriasis, intestinal
 - 123.5 Sparganosis (larval diphyllbothriasis)
 - 123.6 Hymenolepiasis
 - 123.8 Other specified cestode infection
 - 123.9 Unspecified

- 124 Trichinosis

- 125 Filarial infection and dracontiasis
 - 125.0 Bancroftian filariasis
 - 125.1 Malayan filariasis
 - 125.2 Loiasis
 - 125.3 Onchocerciasis
 - 125.4 Dipetalonemiasis
 - 125.5 Mansonella ozzardi infection
 - 125.6 Other specified filariasis
 - 125.7 Dracontiasis
 - 125.9 Unspecified filariasis

- 126 Ancylostomiasis and necatoriasis
 - 126.0 Ancylostoma duodenale
 - 126.1 Necator Americanus
 - 126.2 Ancylostoma braziliense
 - 126.3 Ancylostoma ceylanicum
 - 126.8 Other specified ancylostoma
 - 126.9 Unspecified

- 127 Other intestinal helminthiases
 - 127.0 Ascariasis
 - 127.1 Anisakiasis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 21

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

- 127 Other intestinal helminthiases (cont'd)
 - 127.2 Strongyloidiasis
 - Excludes: trichostrongyliasis (127.6)
 - 127.3 Trichuriasis
 - 127.4 Enterobiasis
 - 127.5 Capillariasis
 - Excludes: infection by Capillaria hepatica (128.8)
 - 127.6 Trichostrongyliasis
 - 127.7 Other intestinal helminthiasis
 - 127.8 Mixed intestinal helminthiasis
 - 127.9 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified

- 128 Other and unspecified helminthiases
 - 128.0 Toxocariasis
 - 128.1 Gnathostomiasis
 - 128.8 Other specified helminthiasis
 - 128.9 Unspecified

- 129 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified
 - OTHER INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (130-136)

- 130 Toxoplasmosis
 - Excludes: congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2)

- 131 Trichomoniasis
 - 131.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
 - 131.8 Other sites
 - Excludes: intestinal (007.3)
 - 131.9 Unspecified

- 132 Pediculosis and phthirus infestation
 - 132.0 Pediculus capitis (head louse)
 - 132.1 Pediculus corporis (body louse)
 - 132.2 Phthirus pubis (pubic louse)
 - 132.3 Mixed
 - 132.9 Pediculosis, unspecified

- 133 Acariasis
 - 133.0 Scabies
 - 133.8 Other acariasis
 - 133.9 Unspecified

- 134 Other infestation
 - 134.0 Myiasis
 - 134.1 Other arthropod infestation
 - 134.2 Hirudiniasis
 - 134.8 Other specified infestations
 - 134.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 22

I. INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (cont'd)

135 Sarcoidosis

136 Other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

136.0 Ainhum

136.1 Behcet's syndrome

136.2 Specific infections by free-living amoebae

136.3 Pneumocystosis

136.4 Psorospermiasis

136.5 Sarcosporidiosis

136.8 Other specified infectious and parasitic diseases

136.9 Unspecified

LATE EFFECTS OF INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES (137-139)

137 Late effects of tuberculosis

137.0 Late effects of respiratory or unspecified tuberculosis

137.1 Late effects of central nervous system tuberculosis

137.2 Late effects of genitourinary tuberculosis

137.3 Late effects of tuberculosis of bones and joints

137.4 Late effects of tuberculosis of other specified organs

138 Late effects of acute poliomyelitis

139 Late effects of other infectious and parasitic diseases

139.0 Late effects of viral encephalitis

139.1 Late effects of trachoma

139.8 Late effects of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 23

II. NEOPLASMS

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LIP, ORAL CAVITY, AND PHARYNX (140-149)

- 140 Malignant neoplasm of lip
Excludes: Skin of lip (173.0)
140.0 Upper lip, vermilion border
140.1 Lower lip, vermilion border
140.3 Upper lip, inner aspect
140.4 Lower lip, inner aspect
140.5 Lip, unspecified, inner aspect
140.6 Commissure of lip
140.8 Other sites of lip
140.9 Lip, unspecified, vermilion border
- 141 Malignant neoplasm of tongue
141.0 Base of tongue
141.1 Dorsal surface of tongue
Excludes: dorsal surface of base of tongue (141.0)
141.2 Tip and lateral border of tongue
141.3 Ventral surface of tongue
141.4 Anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
141.5 Junctional zone
141.6 Lingual tonsil
141.8 Other sites of tongue
141.9 Tongue, unspecified
- 142 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary glands
Excludes: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands, which are to be classified according to their anatomical location; if location is not specified, classify to 145.9
142.0 Parotid gland
142.1 Submandibular gland
142.2 Sublingual gland
142.8 Other major salivary glands
142.9 Site unspecified
- 143 Malignant neoplasm of gum
Excludes: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (170.-)
143.0 Upper gum
143.1 Lower gum
143.8 Other sites of gum
143.9 Gum, unspecified
- 144 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth
144.0 Anterior portion
144.1 Lateral portion
144.8 Other sites of floor of mouth
144.9 Part unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 24

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 145 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
Excludes: mucosa of lips (140.-)
145.0 Cheek mucosa
145.1 Vestibule of mouth
145.2 Hard palate
145.3 Soft palate
Excludes: nasopharyngeal {posterior} {superior} surface of soft palate
(147.3)
145.4 Uvula
145.5 Palate, unspecified
145.6 Retromolar area
145.8 Other specified parts of mouth
145.9 Mouth, unspecified
- 146 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx
146.0 Tonsil
Excludes: lingual tonsil (141.6)
pharyngeal tonsil (147.1)
146.1 Tonsillar fossa
146.2 Tonsillar pillars (anterior) (posterior)
146.3 Vallecula
146.4 Anterior aspect of epiglottis
Excludes: epiglottis:
NOS (161.1)
suprahyoid portion (161.1)
146.5 Junctional region
146.6 Lateral wall of oropharynx
146.7 Posterior wall of oropharynx
146.8 Other specified sites of oropharynx
146.9 Oropharynx, unspecified
- 147 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx
147.0 Superior wall
147.1 Posterior wall
147.2 Lateral wall
147.3 Anterior wall
147.8 Other specified sites of nasopharynx
147.9 Nasopharynx, unspecified
- 148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx
148.0 Postcricoid region
148.1 Pyriform sinus

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 25

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 148 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx (cont'd)
 - 148.2 Aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
(161.1)
 - 148.3 Posterior hypopharyngeal wall
 - 148.8 Other specified sites of hypopharynx
 - 148.9 Hypopharynx, unspecified
- 149 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
 - 149.0 Pharynx, unspecified
 - 149.1 Waldeyer's ring
 - 149.8 Other
 - 149.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF DIGESTIVE ORGANS AND PERITONEUM (150-159)

- 150 Malignant neoplasm of oesophagus
 - 150.0 Cervical part
 - 150.1 Thoracic part
 - 150.2 Abdominal part
 - 150.3 Upper third
 - 150.4 Middle third
 - 150.5 Lower third
 - 150.8 Other specified part
 - 150.9 Oesophagus, unspecified
- 151 Malignant neoplasm of stomach
 - 151.0 Cardia
 - 151.1 Pylorus
 - 151.2 Pyloric antrum
 - 151.3 Fundus of stomach
 - 151.4 Body of stomach
 - 151.5 Lesser curvature, unspecified
 - 151.6 Greater curvature, unspecified
 - 151.8 Other specified sites of stomach
 - 151.9 Stomach, unspecified
- 152 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, including duodenum
 - 152.0 Duodenum
 - 152.1 Jejunum
 - 152.2 Ileum
Excludes: ileocaecal valve (153.4)
 - 152.3 Meckel's diverticulum
 - 152.8 Other specified sites of small intestine
 - 152.9 Small intestine, unspecified
- 153 Malignant neoplasm of colon
 - 153.0 Hepatic flexure
 - 153.1 Transverse colon
 - 153.2 Descending colon

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 26

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 153 Malignant neoplasm of colon (cont'd)
 - 153.3 Sigmoid colon
 - Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (154.0)
 - 153.4 Caecum
 - 153.5 Appendix
 - 153.6 Ascending colon
 - 153.7 Splenic flexure
 - 153.8 Other specified sites of large intestine
 - 153.9 Colon, unspecified

- 154 Malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction and anus
 - 154.0 Rectosigmoid junction
 - 154.1 Rectum
 - 154.2 Anal canal
 - 154.3 Anus, unspecified
 - Excludes: anus:
 - margin (172.5, 173.5)
 - skin (172.5, 173.5)
 - perianal skin (172.5, 173.5)
 - 154.8 Other

- 155 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
 - 155.0 Liver, primary
 - 155.1 Intrahepatic bile ducts
 - 155.2 Liver, not specified as primary or secondary

- 156 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder and extrahepatic bile ducts
 - 156.0 Gallbladder
 - 156.1 Extrahepatic bile ducts
 - 156.2 Ampulla of vater
 - 156.8 Other
 - 156.9 Biliary tract,part unspecified

- 157 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas
 - 157.0 Head of pancreas
 - 157.1 Body of pancreas
 - 157.2 Tail of pancreas
 - 157.3 Pancreatic duct
 - 157.4 Islets of langerhans
 - 157.8 Other specified sites of pancreas
 - 157.9 Part unspecified

- 158 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
 - 158.0 Retroperitoneum
 - 158.8 Specified parts of peritoneum
 - 158.9 Peritoneum, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 27

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 159 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the digestive organs and peritoneum
- 159.0 Intestinal tract, part unspecified
 - 159.1 Spleen, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
 - lymphosarcoma (200.1)
 - reticulosarcoma (200.0)
 - 159.8 Other
 - Excludes: cardio-oesophageal junction (151.0)
 - colon and rectum (154.0)
 - 159.9 Ill-defined

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF RESPIRATORY AND INTRATHORACIC ORGANS (160-165)

- 160 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
- 160.0 Nasal cavities
 - Excludes: nasal bone (170.0)
 - nose NOS (195.0)
 - olfactory bulb (192.0)
 - posterior margin of septum and choanae (147.3)
 - skin of nose (172.3, 173.3)
 - 160.1 Auditory tube, middle ear and mastoid air cells
 - Excludes: auricular canal (external) (172.2, 173.2)
 - bone of ear (meatus) (170.0)
 - cartilage of ear (171.0)
 - ear (external) (skin) (172.2, 173.2)
 - 160.2 Maxillary sinus
 - 160.3 Ethmoidal sinus
 - 160.4 Frontal sinus
 - 160.5 Sphenoidal sinus
 - 160.8 Other
 - 160.9 Accessory sinus, unspecified
- 161 Malignant neoplasm of larynx
- 161.0 Glottis
 - 161.1 Supraglottis
 - Excludes: anterior aspect of epiglottis (146.4)
 - aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS (148.2)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (148.2)
 - marginal zone (148.2)
 - 161.2 Subglottis
 - 161.3 Laryngeal cartilages
 - 161.8 Other specified sites of larynx
 - 161.9 Larynx, unspecified
- 162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
- 162.0 Trachea
 - 162.2 Main bronchus
 - 162.3 Upper lobe, bronchus or lung
 - 162.4 Middle lobe, bronchus or lung

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 28

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 162 Malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung (cont'd)
 - 162.5 Lower lobe, bronchus or lung
 - 162.8 Other parts of bronchus or lung
 - 162.9 Bronchus and lung, unspecified

- 163 Malignant neoplasm of pleura
 - 163.0 Parietal
 - 163.1 Visceral
 - 163.8 Other specified sites of pleura
 - 163.9 Pleura, unspecified

- 164 Malignant neoplasm of thymus, heart and mediastinum
 - 164.0 Thymus
 - 164.1 Heart
 - Excludes: great vessels (171.4)
 - 164.2 Anterior mediastinum
 - 164.3 Posterior mediastinum
 - 164.8 Other
 - 164.9 Mediastinum, part unspecified

- 165 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites within the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs
 - 165.0 Upper respiratory tract, part unspecified
 - 165.8 Other
 - 165.9 Ill-defined sites within the respiratory system
 - Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (195.1)
 - thoracic NOS (195.1)

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF BONE, CONNECTIVE TISSUE, SKIN AND BREAST (170-175)

- 170 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
 - Excludes: Bone marrow NOS (202.9)
 - Cartilage
 - 170.0 Bones of skull and face
 - Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:
 - maxilla, maxillary (sinus) (160.2)
 - upper jaw bone (143.0)
 - jaw bone (lower) (170.1)
 - 170.1 Lower jaw bone
 - Excludes: carcinoma, any type other than intraosseous or odontogenic:
 - jaw bone NOS (143.9)
 - lower (143.1)
 - upper jaw bone (170.0)
 - 170.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
 - 170.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
 - 170.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula
 - 170.5 Upper limb, short bones
 - 170.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
 - 170.7 Lower limb, long bones
 - 170.8 Lower limb, short bones
 - 170.9 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 29

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 171 Malignant neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
Excludes: cartilage (of):
 articular (170.-)
 larynx (161.3)
 nose (160.0)
 connective tissue of breast (174.-)
 heart (164.1)
- 171.0 Head, face and neck
171.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
171.3 Lower limb, including hip
171.4 Thorax
 Excludes: thymus, heart and mediastinum (164.-)
- 171.5 Abdomen
171.6 Pelvis
 Excludes: uterine ligament, any (183.-)
- 171.7 Trunk, unspecified
171.8 Other specified sites of connective and other soft tissue
171.9 Site unspecified
- 172 Malignant melanoma of skin
Excludes: Skin of genital organs (184,187)
- 172.0 Lip
172.1 Eyelid, including canthus
172.2 Ear and external auricular canal
172.3 Other and unspecified parts of face
172.4 Scalp and neck
172.5 Trunk, except scrotum
172.6 Upper limb including shoulder
172.7 Lower limb including hip
172.8 Other specified sites of skin
172.9 Site unspecified
- 173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin
Includes: malignant neoplasm of:
 sebaceous glands
 sweat glands
Excludes: malignant melanoma of skin (172.-)
 skin of genital organs (184.-, 187.-)
- 173.0 Skin of lip
 Excludes: vermilion border of lip (140.-)
- 173.1 Eyelid, including canthus
 Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (171.0)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 30

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 173 Other malignant neoplasm of skin (cont'd)
- 173.2 Ear and external auricular canal
Excludes: cartilage of ear (171.0)
 - 173.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - 173.4 Scalp and skin of neck
 - 173.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
Excludes: anal canal (154.2)
 anus NOS (154.3)
 skin of scrotum (187.7)
 - 173.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 173.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
 - 173.8 Other specified sites of skin
 - 173.9 Site unspecified
- 174 Malignant neoplasm of female breast
- Includes: breast (female) Paget's disease of:
 connective tissue breast
 soft parts nipple
 - Excludes: skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
 - 174.0 Nipple and areola
 - 174.1 Central portion
 - 174.2 Upper-inner quadrant
 - 174.3 Lower-inner quadrant
 - 174.4 Upper-outer quadrant
 - 174.5 Lower-outer quadrant
 - 174.6 Axillary tail
 - 174.8 Other specified sites of women's breast
 - 174.9 Breast, unspecified
- 175 Malignant neoplasm of male breast
- Excludes: Skin of breast (172.5, 173.5)
- MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF GENITOURINARY ORGANS (179-189)
- 179 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified
- 180 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
- 180.0 Endocervix
 - 180.1 Exocervix
 - 180.8 Other specified sites of cervix
 - 180.9 Cervix uteri, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 31

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 181 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
Excludes: chorioadenoma (destruens) (236.1)
hydatidiform mole (630)
malignant (236.1)
- 182 Malignant neoplasm of body of uterus
 - 182.0 Corpus uteri, except isthmus
 - 182.1 Isthmus
 - 182.8 Other
- 183 Malignant neoplasm of ovary and other uterine adnexa
 - 183.0 Ovary
 - 183.2 Fallopian tube
 - 183.3 Broad ligament
 - 183.4 Parametrium
 - 183.5 Round ligament
 - 183.8 Other
 - 183.9 Uterine adnexa, unspecified
- 184 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs
 - 184.0 Vagina
 - 184.1 Labia majora
 - 184.2 Labia minora
 - 184.3 Clitoris
 - 184.4 Vulva, unspecified
 - 184.8 Other
 - 184.9 Site unspecified
- 185 Malignant neoplasm of prostate
- 186 Malignant neoplasm of testis
 - 186.0 Undescended
 - 186.9 Other and unspecified
- 187 Malignant neoplasm of penis and other male genital organs
 - 187.1 Prepuce
 - 187.2 Glans penis
 - 187.3 Body of penis
 - 187.4 Penis, part unspecified
 - 187.5 Epididymis
 - 187.6 Spermatic cord
 - 187.7 Scrotum
 - 187.8 Other
 - 187.9 Site unspecified
- 188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder
 - 188.0 Trigone
 - 188.1 Dome
 - 188.2 Lateral wall
 - 188.3 Anterior wall
 - 188.4 Posterior wall

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 32

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 188 Malignant neoplasm of bladder (cont'd)
- 188.5 Bladder neck
 - 188.6 Ureteric orifice
 - 188.7 Urachus
 - 188.8 Other
 - 188.9 Part unspecified
- 189 Malignant neoplasm of kidney and other and unspecified urinary organs
- 189.0 Kidney, except pelvis
 - 189.1 Renal pelvis
 - 189.2 Ureter
 - Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (188.6)
 - 189.3 Urethra
 - 189.4 Paraurethral glands
 - 189.8 Other
 - 189.9 Site unspecified

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED SITES (190-199)

- 190 Malignant neoplasm of eye
- Excludes: Cartilage of eyelid (171.0)
 - Eyelid skin (172.1, 173.1)
 - Optic nerve (192.0)
 - Orbital bone (170.0)
 - 190.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina and choroid
 - 190.1 Orbit
 - Excludes: orbital bone (170.0)
 - 190.2 Lacrimal gland
 - 190.3 Conjunctiva
 - 190.4 Cornea
 - 190.5 Retina
 - 190.6 Choroid
 - 190.7 Lacrimal duct
 - 190.8 Other
 - 190.9 Part unspecified
- 191 Malignant neoplasm of brain
- Excludes: Cranial nerves (192.0)
 - Retrobulbar (190.1)
 - 191.0 Cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
 - 191.1 Frontal lobe
 - 191.2 Temporal lobe
 - 191.3 Parietal lobe
 - 191.4 Occipital lobe
 - 191.5 Ventricle
 - 191.6 Cerebellum
 - 191.7 Brain stem
 - 191.8 Other parts of brain
 - 191.9 Brain, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 33

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 192 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
Excludes: Peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (171.-)
- 192.0 Cranial nerves
 - 192.1 Cerebral meninges
 - 192.2 Spinal cord
 - 192.3 Spinal meninges
 - 192.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
 - 192.9 Part unspecified
Excludes: meninges NOS (192.1)
- 193 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland
- 194 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Excludes: islets of Langerhans (157.4)
- 194.0 Suprarenal gland
 - 194.1 Parathyroid gland
 - 194.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
 - 194.4 Pineal gland
 - 194.5 Carotid body
 - 194.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - 194.8 Other
 - 194.9 Site unspecified
- 195 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites
Excludes: Malignant neoplasm:
Lymphatic/haematopoietic (200-208)
Unspecified site (199)
- 195.0 Head, face and neck
 - 195.1 Thorax
 - 195.2 Abdomen
 - 195.3 Pelvis
 - 195.4 Upper limb
 - 195.5 Lower limb
 - 195.8 Other specified sites
- 196 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes
Excludes: any malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary
(200-202)
Hodgkin's disease (201.-)
lymphosarcoma (200.1)
other forms of lymphoma (202.-)
reticulosarcoma (200.0)
- 196.0 Head, face and neck
 - 196.1 Intrathoracic
 - 196.2 Intra-abdominal
 - 196.3 Axilla and upper limb
 - 196.5 Inguinal and lower limb
 - 196.6 Intrapelvic
 - 196.8 Multiple sites
 - 196.9 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 34

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

197 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive systems

- 197.0 Lung
- 197.1 Mediastinum
- 197.2 Pleura
- 197.3 Other respiratory organs
- 197.4 Small intestine, including duodenum
- 197.5 Large intestine and rectum
- 197.6 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
- 197.7 Liver
- 197.8 Other digestive organs

198 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

- 198.0 Kidney
- 198.1 Other urinary organs
- 198.2 Skin
- 198.3 Brain and spinal cord
- 198.4 Other parts of nervous system
- 198.5 Bone and bone marrow
- 198.6 Ovary
- 198.7 Suprarenal gland
- 198.8 Other specified sites

199 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

- 199.0 Disseminated
- 199.1 Other

MALIGNANT NEOPLASM OF LYMPHATIC AND HAEMATOPOIETIC TISSUE (200-208)
Excludes: Secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (196.-)

200 Lymphosarcoma and reticulosarcoma

- 200.0 Reticulosarcoma
- 200.1 Lymphosarcoma
Excludes: lymphosarcoma-cell leukaemia (207.8)
- 200.2 Burkitt's tumour
- 200.8 Other named variants

201 Hodgkin's disease

- 201.0 Hodgkin's paraganuloma
- 201.1 Hodgkin's granuloma
- 201.2 Hodgkin's sarcoma
- 201.4 Lymphocytic-histiocytic predominance
- 201.5 Nodular sclerosis
- 201.6 Mixed cellularity
- 201.7 Lymphocytic depletion
- 201.9 Unspecified

202 Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue

- 202.0 Nodular lymphoma
- 202.1 Mycosis fungoides
- 202.2 Sezary's disease
- 202.3 Malignant histiocytosis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 35

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 202 Other malignant neoplasm of lymphoid and histiocytic tissue (cont'd)
 - 202.4 Leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis
 - 202.5 Letterer-siwe disease
 - Excludes: histiocytosis (acute) (chronic) (277.8)
 - histiocytosis X (chronic) (277.8)
 - 202.6 Malignant mast-cell tumours
 - Excludes: mast-cell leukaemia (207.8)
 - 202.8 Other lymphomas
 - 202.9 Other and unspecified

- 203 Multiple myeloma and immunoproliferative neoplasms
 - 203.0 Multiple myeloma
 - Excludes: solitary myeloma (238.6)
 - 203.1 Plasma cell leukaemia
 - 203.8 Other immunoproliferative neoplasms

- 204 Lymphoid leukaemia
 - 204.0 Acute
 - Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic lymphoid leukaemia (204.1)
 - 204.1 Chronic
 - 204.2 Subacute
 - 204.8 Other lymphoid leukemia
 - 204.9 Unspecified

- 205 Myeloid leukaemia
 - 205.0 Acute
 - Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukaemia (205.1)
 - 205.1 Chronic
 - 205.2 Subacute
 - 205.3 Myeloid sarcoma
 - 205.8 Other myeloid leukemia
 - 205.9 Unspecified

- 206 Monocytic leukaemia
 - 206.0 Acute
 - Excludes: acute exacerbation of chronic monocytic leukaemia (206.1)
 - 206.1 Chronic
 - 206.2 Subacute
 - 206.8 Other monocytic leukemia
 - 206.9 Unspecified

- 207 Other specified leukaemia
 - Excludes: leukaemic reticuloendotheliosis (202.4)
 - plasma cell leukaemia (203.1)
 - 207.0 Acute erythraemia and erythroleukaemia
 - 207.1 Chronic erythraemia
 - 207.2 Megakaryocytic leukaemia
 - 207.8 Other specified leukemia

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 36

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 208 Leukaemia of unspecified cell type
208.0 Acute
Excludes: Acute exacerbation of unspecified leukaemia (208.1)
208.1 Chronic
208.2 Subacute
208.8 Other leukemia of unspecified cell type
208.9 Unspecified
- BENIGN NEOPLASMS (210-229)
- 210 Benign neoplasm of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
Excludes: Cyst of jaw (522.-,526)
Cyst of oral soft tissue (528)
- 210.0 Lip
Excludes: labial commissure (210.4)
skin of lip (216.0)
- 210.1 Tongue
- 210.2 Major salivary glands
Excludes: benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands which are to be
classified according to their anatomical location; if lo-
cation is not specified, classify to 210.4
- 210.3 Floor of mouth
- 210.4 Other and unspecified parts of mouth
Excludes: benign odontogenic neoplasms (213.-)
mucosa of lips (210.0)
nasopharyngeal {posterior} (superior} surface of soft palate
(210.7)
- 210.5 Tonsil
Excludes: lingual tonsil (210.1)
pharyngeal tonsil (210.7)
tonsillar:
fossa (210.6)
pillars (210.6)
- 210.6 Other parts of oropharynx
Excludes: epiglottis:
NOS (212.1)
suprahyoid portion (212.1)
- 210.7 Nasopharynx
210.8 Hypopharynx
210.9 Pharynx, unspecified
- 211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system
211.0 Oesophagus
211.1 Stomach

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 37

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 211 Benign neoplasm of other parts of digestive system (cont'd)
 - 211.2 Small intestine, including duodenum
 - Excludes: ampulla or Vater (211.5)
 - ileocaecal valve (211.3)
 - 211.3 Colon
 - Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (211.4)
 - 211.4 Rectum and anal canal
 - Excludes: anus:
 - margin (216.5)
 - skin (216.5)
 - perianal skin (216.5)
 - 211.5 Liver and biliary passages
 - 211.6 Pancreas, except islets of langerhans
 - 211.7 Islets of langerhans
 - 211.8 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum
 - 211.9 Other and unspecified site
- 212 Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
 - 212.0 Nasal cavities, middle ear and accessory sinuses
 - Excludes: auricular canal (external) (216.2)
 - bone of:
 - ear (213.0)
 - nose (213.0)
 - cartilage of ear (215.0)
 - ear (external) (skin) (216.2)
 - nose NOS (229.8)
 - skin (216.3)
 - olfactory bulb (225.1)
 - polyp of:
 - accessory sinus (471.8)
 - ear (387.9)
 - nasal cavity (471.0)
 - posterior margin of septum and choanae (210.7)
 - 212.1 Larynx
 - Excludes: epiglottis, anterior aspect (210.6)
 - polyp of vocal cord or larynx (478.4)
 - 212.2 Trachea
 - 212.3 Bronchus and lung
 - 212.4 Pleura
 - 212.5 Mediastinum
 - 212.6 Thymus
 - 212.7 Heart
 - Excludes: great vessels (215.4)
 - 212.8 Other specified sites

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 38

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 212 Benign neoplasm of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (cont'd)
 - thoracic NOS (229.8)
 - 212.9 Site unspecified
 - Excludes: intrathoracic NOS (229.8)

- 213 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage
 - Excludes: cartilage of:
 - ear (215.0)
 - eyelid (215.0)
 - larynx (212.1)
 - nose (212.0)
 - synovia (215.-)
 - 213.0 Bones of skull and face
 - Excludes: lower jaw bone (213.1)
 - 213.1 Lower jaw bone
 - 213.2 Vertebral column, excluding sacrum and coccyx
 - 213.3 Ribs, sternum and clavicle
 - 213.4 Long bones of upper limb and scapula
 - 213.5 Upper limb, short bones
 - 213.6 Pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
 - 213.7 Lower limb, long bones
 - 213.8 Lower limb, short bones
 - 213.9 Site unspecified

- 214 Lipoma

- 215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue
 - Excludes: cartilage:
 - articular (213.-)
 - larynx (212.1)
 - nose (212.0)
 - connective tissue of breast (217)
 - 215.0 Head, face and neck
 - 215.2 Upper limb, including shoulder
 - 215.3 Lower limb, including hip
 - 215.4 Thorax
 - Excludes: heart (212.7)
 - mediastinum (212.5)
 - thymus (212.6)
 - 215.5 Abdomen

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 39

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 215 Other benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue (cont'd)
 - 215.6 Pelvis
 - Excludes: uterine:
 - leiomyoma (218)
 - ligament, any (221.0)
 - 215.7 Trunk, unspecified
 - 215.8 Other specified sites
 - 215.9 Site unspecified

- 216 Benign neoplasm of skin
 - Excludes: Skin of genital organs (221, 222)
 - 216.0 Skin of lip
 - Excludes: vermilion border of lip (210.0)
 - 216.1 Eyelid, including canthus
 - Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
 - 216.2 Ear and external auricular canal
 - Excludes: cartilage of ear (215.0)
 - 216.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - 216.4 Scalp and skin of neck
 - 216.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Excludes: anal canal ((211.4)
 - anus NOS (211.4)
 - skin of scrotum (222.4)
 - 216.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 216.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
 - 216.8 Other specified sites of skin
 - 216.9 Site unspecified

- 217 Benign neoplasm of breast
 - Excludes: benign cyst of breast (610.-)
 - skin of breast (216.5)

- 218 Uterine leiomyoma

- 219 Other benign neoplasm of uterus
 - 219.0 Cervix uteri
 - 219.1 Corpus uteri
 - 219.8 Other specified parts
 - 219.9 Part unspecified

- 220 Benign neoplasm of ovary

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 40

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 221 Benign neoplasm of other female genital organs
 - Includes: adenomatous polyp
 - benign teratoma
 - 221.0 Uterine tube and ligaments
 - 221.1 Vagina
 - 221.2 Vulva
 - 221.8 Other specified sites
 - 221.9 Site unspecified

- 222 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
 - 222.0 Testis
 - 222.1 Penis
 - 222.2 Prostate
 - Excludes: adenomatous hyperplasia of prostate (600)
 - prostatic:
 - adenoma (600)
 - enlargement (600)
 - hypertrophy (600)
 - 222.3 Epididymis
 - 222.4 Scrotum
 - 222.8 Other specified sites
 - 222.9 Site unspecified

- 223 Benign neoplasm of kidney and other urinary organs
 - 223.0 Kidney, except pelvis
 - Excludes: renal:
 - calyces (223.1)
 - pelvis (223.1)
 - 223.1 Renal pelvis
 - 223.2 Ureter
 - Excludes: ureteric orifice of bladder (223.3)
 - 223.3 Bladder
 - 223.8 Other specified sites
 - Excludes: urethral orifice of bladder (223.3)
 - 223.9 Site unspecified

- 224 Benign neoplasm of eye
 - Excludes: cartilage of eyelid (215.0)
 - eyelid (skin) (216.1)
 - optic nerve (225.1)
 - orbital bone (213.0)
 - 224.0 Eyeball, except conjunctiva, cornea, retina, and choroid
 - 224.1 Orbit
 - 224.2 Lacrimal gland
 - 224.3 Conjunctiva
 - 224.4 Cornea

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 41

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 224 Benign neoplasm of eye (cont'd)
 - 224.5 Retina
 - Excludes: haemangioma of retina (228.0)
 - 224.6 Choroid
 - 224.7 Lacrimal duct
 - 224.8 Other specified parts
 - 224.9 Part unspecified

- 225 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of nervous system
 - Excludes: haemangioma (228.0)
 - peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (215.-)
 - retrobulbar (224.1)
 - 225.0 Brain
 - 225.1 Cranial nerves
 - 225.2 Cerebral meninges
 - 225.3 Spinal cord
 - 225.4 Spinal meninges
 - 225.8 Other specified sites of nervous system
 - 225.9 Part unspecified
 - Excludes: meninges NOS (225.2)

- 226 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland

- 227 Benign neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
 - 227.0 Suprarenal gland
 - 227.1 Parathyroid gland
 - 227.3 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
 - 227.4 Pineal gland
 - 227.5 Carotid body
 - 227.6 Aortic body and other paraganglia
 - 227.8 Other
 - 227.9 Site unspecified

- 228 Haemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
 - Excludes: Blue or pigmented naevus (216)
 - 228.0 Haemangioma, any site
 - 228.1 Lymphangioma, any site

- 229 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites
 - 229.0 Lymph nodes
 - 229.8 Other specified sites
 - 229.9 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 42

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

CARCINOMA INSITU (230-234)
Includes: Bowen's Disease
Erythroplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

230 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organs

230.0 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
(231.0)
epiglottis:
NOS (231.0)
suprahyoid portion (231.0)
skin of lip (232.0)

230.1 Oesophagus

230.2 Stomach

230.3 Colon

Excludes: rectosigmoid junction (230.4)

230.4 Rectum

230.5 Anal canal

230.6 Anus, unspecified

Excludes: anus:
margin (232.5)
skin (232.5)
perianal skin (232.5)

230.7 Other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes: ampulla of Vater (230.8)

230.8 Liver and biliary system

230.9 Other and unspecified digestive organs

231 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system

231.0 Larynx

Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
NOS (230.0)
hypopharyngeal aspect (230.0)
marginal zone (230.0)

231.1 Trachea

231.2 Bronchus and lung

231.8 Other specified parts

Excludes: ear (external)(skin)(232.2)
nose NOS (234.8)
skin (232.3)

231.9 Part unspecified

232 Carcinoma in situ of skin

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 43

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 232 Carcinoma in situ of skin (cont'd)
- 232.0 Skin of lip
 - Excludes: vermilion border of lip (230.0)
 - 232.1 Eyelid, including canthus
 - 232.2 Ear and external auricular canal
 - 232.3 Skin of other and unspecified parts of face
 - 232.4 Scalp and skin of neck
 - 232.5 Skin of trunk, except scrotum
 - Excludes: anal canal (230.5)
 - anus NOS (230.6)
 - skin of genital organs (233.3, 233.5, 233.6)
 - 232.6 Skin of upper limb, including shoulder
 - 232.7 Skin of lower limb, including hip
 - 232.8 Other specified sites
 - 232.9 Site unspecified

- 233 Carcinoma in situ of breast and genitourinary system
- Excludes: Skin of breast (232.5)
 - 233.0 Breast
 - 233.1 Cervix uteri
 - 233.2 Other and unspecified parts of uterus
 - 233.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
 - 233.4 Prostate
 - 233.5 Penis
 - 233.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
 - 233.7 Bladder
 - 233.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs

- 234 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
- 234.0 Eye
 - Excludes: eyelid (skin)(232.1)
 - 234.8 Other specified sites
 - 234.9 Site unspecified

NEOPLASMS OF UNCERTAIN BEHAVIOR (235-238)

NOTE: Categories 235-238 classify by site certain histo-morphologically well-defined neoplasms the subsequent behavior of which cannot be predicted from their present appearance.

- 235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems
- 235.0 Major salivary glands
 - 235.1 Lip, oral cavity and pharynx
 - 235.2 Stomach, intestines and rectum
 - 235.3 Liver and biliary passages
 - 235.4 Retroperitoneum and peritoneum

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 44

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 235 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of digestive and respiratory systems (cont'd)
- 235.5 Other and unspecified digestive organs
 - Excludes: anus:
 - margin (238.2)
 - skin (238.2)
 - perianal skin (238.2)
 - 235.6 Larynx
 - Excludes: aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold:
 - NOS (235.1)
 - hypopharyngeal aspect (235.1)
 - marginal zone (235.1)
 - 235.7 Trachea, bronchus and lung
 - 235.8 Pleura, thymus and mediastinum
 - 235.9 Other and unspecified respiratory organs
 - Excludes: ear (external)(skin)(238.2)
 - nose (238.8)
 - skin (238.2)
- 236 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of genitourinary organs
- 236.0 Uterus
 - 236.1 Placenta
 - 236.2 Ovary
 - 236.3 Other and unspecified female genital organs
 - 236.4 Testis
 - 236.5 Prostate
 - 236.6 Other and unspecified male genital organs
 - 236.7 Bladder
 - 236.9 Other and unspecified urinary organs
- 237 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of endocrine glands and nervous system
- 237.0 Pituitary gland and craniopharyngeal duct
 - 237.1 Pineal gland
 - 237.2 Suprarenal gland
 - 237.3 Paraganglia
 - 237.4 Other and unspecified endocrine glands
 - 237.5 Brain and spinal cord
 - 237.6 Meninges
 - 237.7 Neurofibromatosis
 - 237.9 Other and unspecified parts of the nervous system
- 238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 45

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 238 Neoplasm of uncertain behaviour of other and unspecified sites and tissues (cont)
- 238.0 Bones and articular cartilage
 - Excludes: cartilage:
 - ear (238.1)
 - eyelid (238.1)
 - larynx (235.6)
 - nose (235.9)
 - synovia (238.1)
 - 238.1 Connective and other soft tissue
 - Excludes: cartilage (of):
 - articular (238.0)
 - larynx (235.6)
 - nose (235.9)
 - connective tissue of breast (238.3)
 - 238.2 Skin
 - Excludes: anus NOS (235.5)
 - skin of genital organs (236.3, 236.6)
 - vermilion border of lip (235.1)
 - 238.3 Breast
 - Excludes: skin of breast (238.2)
 - 238.4 Polycythaemia vera
 - 238.5 Histiocytic and mast cells
 - 238.6 Plasma cells
 - 238.7 Other lymphatic and haematopoietic tissues
 - Excludes: myelofibrosis (298.8)
 - myelosclerosis NOS (289.8)
 - myelosis:
 - NOS (205.9)
 - megakaryocytic (207.2)
 - 238.8 Other specified sites
 - Excludes: eyelid (skin)(238.2)
 - cartilage (238.1)
 - 238.9 Site unspecified
- NEOPLASMS OF UNSPECIFIED NATURE (239)
- 239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature
- 239.0 Digestive system
 - Excludes: anus:
 - margin (239.2)
 - skin (239.2)
 - perianal skin (239.2)
 - 239.1 Respiratory system

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 46

II. NEOPLASMS (cont'd)

- 239 Neoplasm of unspecified nature (cont'd)
 - 239.2 Bone, soft tissue and skin
 - Excludes: anal canal (239.0)
 - anus NOS (239.0)
 - cartilage:
 - larynx (239.1)
 - nose (239.1)
 - connective tissue of breast (239.3)
 - skin of genital organs (239.5)
 - vermilion border of lip (239.8)
 - 239.3 Breast
 - Excludes: skin of breast (239.2)
 - 239.4 Bladder
 - 239.5 Other genitourinary organs
 - 239.6 Brain
 - Excludes: cerebral meninges (239.7)
 - cranial nerves (239.7)
 - 239.7 Endocrine glands, and other parts of nervous system
 - Excludes: peripheral, sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (239.2)
 - 239.8 Other specified sites
 - Excludes: eyelid (skin)(239.2)
 - cartilage (239.2)
 - great vessels (239.2)
 - optic nerve (239.7)
 - 239.9 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 47

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS

Excludes: Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the
fetus and newborn (775.-)

DISORDERS OF THYROID (240-246)

- 240 Simple and unspecified goitre
 - 240.0 Goitre, specified as simple
 - Includes: conditions in 240.9, specified as simple
 - 240.9 Goitre, unspecified
- 241 Nontoxic nodular goitre
 - Excludes: adenoma of thyroid (226)
cystadenoma of thyroid (226)
 - 241.0 Nontoxic uninodular goitre
 - 241.1 Nontoxic multinodular goitre
 - 241.9 Unspecified
- 242 Thyrotoxicosis with or without goitre
 - Excludes: Neonatal thyrotoxicosis (775.3)
 - 242.0 Toxic diffuse goitre
 - 242.1 Toxic uninodular goitre
 - 242.2 Toxic multinodular goitre
 - 242.3 Toxic nodular goitre, unspecified
 - 242.4 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid nodule
 - 242.8 Thyrotoxicosis of other specified origin
 - 242.9 Thyrotoxicosis without mention of goitre or other cause
- 243 Congenital hypothyroidism
 - Excludes: congenital (dyshormonogenic) goitre (246.1)
- 244 Acquired hypothyroidism
 - 244.0 Postsurgical hypothyroidism
 - 244.1 Other postablative hypothyroidism
 - 244.2 Iodine hypothyroidism
 - 244.3 Other iatrogenic hypothyroidism
 - 244.8 Other specified acquired hypothyroidism
 - 244.9 Unspecified hypothyroidism
- 245 Thyroiditis
 - 245.0 Acute thyroiditis
 - 245.1 Subacute thyroiditis
 - 245.2 Chronic lymphocytic thyroiditis
 - 245.3 Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
 - 245.4 Iatrogenic thyroiditis
 - 245.8 Other and unspecified chronic thyroiditis
 - 245.9 Unspecified
- 246 Other disorders of the thyroid
 - 246.0 Disorders of thyrocalcitonin secretion
 - 246.1 Dyshormonogenic goitre

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 48

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

246 Other disorders of the thyroid (cont'd)

- 246.2 Cyst of thyroid
Excludes: cystadenoma (226)
- 246.3 Haemorrhage and infarction of thyroid
- 246.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid
- 246.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OTHER ENDOCRINE GLANDS (250-259)

250 Diabetes mellitus

- Excludes: Neonatal diabetes mellitus (775.1)
Nonclinical diabetes (790.2)
Complicating childbirth, pregnancy, or the puerperium (648.0)

- 250.0 Diabetes mellitus without mention of complication
 - 250.00 Adult-onset type
 - 250.01 Juvenile type
 - 250.09 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.1 Diabetes with ketoacidosis
 - 250.10 Adult-onset type
 - 250.11 Juvenile type
 - 250.19 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.2 Diabetes with coma
 - 250.20 Adult-onset type
 - 250.21 Juvenile type
 - 250.29 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.3 Diabetes with renal manifestations
 - 250.30 Adult-onset type
 - 250.31 Juvenile type
 - 250.39 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.4 Diabetes with ophthalmic manifestations
 - 250.40 Adult-onset type
 - 250.41 Juvenile type
 - 250.49 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 250.5 Diabetes with neurological manifestations
 - 250.50 Adult-onset type
 - 250.51 Juvenile type

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 49

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 250 Diabetes mellitus (cont'd)
- 250.59 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

 - 250.6 Diabetes with peripheral circulatory disorders
 - 250.60 Adult-onset type
 - 250.61 Juvenile type
 - 250.69 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

 - 250.7 Diabetes with other specified manifestations
 - 250.70 Adult-onset type
 - 250.71 Juvenile type
 - 250.79 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type

 - 250.9 Diabetes with unspecified complications
 - 250.90 Adult-onset type
 - 250.91 Juvenile type
 - 250.99 Unspecified whether adult-onset or juvenile type
- 251 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
- 251.0 Hypoglycaemic coma
 - 251.1 Other hyperinsulinism
 - 251.2 Hypoglycaemia, unspecified
 - 251.3 Postsurgical hypoinsulinaemia
 - 251.4 Abnormality of secretion of glucagon
 - 251.5 Abnormality of secretion of gastrin
 - 251.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
 - 251.9 Unspecified
- 252 Disorders of parathyroid gland
- 252.0 Hyperparathyroidism
Excludes: secondary hyperparathyroidism (of renal origin) (588.8)
 - 252.1 Hypoparathyroidism
Excludes: pseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
pseudopseudohypoparathyroidism (275.4)
tetany NOS (781.7)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (775.4)
 - 252.8 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland
 - 252.9 Unspecified
- 253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control
- Excludes: Cushing's syndrome (255.0)
 - 253.0 Acromegaly and gigantism

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 50

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 253 Disorders of the pituitary gland and its hypothalamic control (cont'd)
- 253.1 Other anterior pituitary hyperfunction
 - Excludes: overproduction of:
 - ACTH (255.3)
 - thyroid-stimulating hormone (242.8)
 - 253.2 Panhypopituitarism
 - Excludes: iatrogenic hypopituitarism (253.7)
 - 253.3 Pituitary dwarfism
 - 253.4 Other anterior pituitary disorders
 - 253.5 Diabetes insipidus
 - Excludes: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (588.1)
 - 253.6 Other disorders of neurohypophysis
 - 253.7 Iatrogenic pituitary disorders
 - 253.8 Other disorders of the pituitary and other syndromes of diencephalohypophyseal origin
 - 253.9 Unspecified
- 254 Diseases of thymus gland
- Excludes: aplasia or dysplasia with immunodeficiency (279.2)
 - myasthenia gravis (358.0)
 - 254.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
 - 254.1 Abscess of thymus
 - 254.8 Other specified diseases of thymus gland
 - 254.9 Unspecified
- 255 Disorders of adrenal glands
- 255.0 Cushing's syndrome
 - 255.1 Hyperaldosteronism
 - 255.2 Adrenogenital disorders
 - 255.3 Other corticoadrenal overactivity
 - 255.4 Corticoadrenal insufficiency
 - 255.5 Other adrenal hypofunction
 - 255.6 Medulloadrenal hyperfunction
 - 255.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal glands
 - 255.9 Unspecified
- 256 Ovarian dysfunction
- 256.0 Hyperoestrogenism
 - 256.1 Other ovarian hyperfunction
 - 256.2 Postablative ovarian failure
 - 256.3 Other ovarian failure
 - 256.4 Polycystic ovaries
 - 256.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
 - 256.9 Unspecified
- 257 Testicular dysfunction
- 257.0 Testicular hyperfunction
 - 257.1 Postablative testicular hypofunction

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 51

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 257 Testicular dysfunction (cont'd)
 - 257.2 Other testicular hypofunction
 - Excludes: azoospermia (606)
 - 257.8 Other testicular dysfunction
 - 257.9 Unspecified

- 258 Polyglandular dysfunction and related disorders
 - 258.0 Polyglandular activity in multiple endocrine adenomatosis
 - 258.1 Other combinations of endocrine dysfunction
 - 258.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction
 - 258.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

- 259 Other endocrine disorders
 - 259.0 Delay in sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 - 259.1 Precocious sexual development and puberty, not elsewhere classified
 - 259.2 Carcinoid syndrome
 - 259.3 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified
 - 259.4 Dwarfism, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: dwarfism:
 - achondroplastic (756.4)
 - intrauterine (759.7)
 - nutritional (263.2)
 - pituitary (253.3)
 - renal (588.0)
 - progeria (259.8)
 - 259.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
 - 259.9 Unspecified

- NUTRITIONAL DEFICIENCIES (260-269)
 - Excludes: Deficiency anaemias (280.-,281.-)

- 260 Kwashiorkor

- 261 Nutritional marasmus

- 262 Other severe protein-calorie malnutrition

- 263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
 - 263.0 Malnutrition of moderate degree
 - 263.1 Malnutrition of mild degree
 - 263.2 Arrested development following protein-calorie malnutrition
 - 263.8 Other protein-calorie malnutrition

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 52

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 263 Other and unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition (cont'd)
263.9 Unspecified
Excludes: nutritional deficiency NOS (269.9)
- 264 Vitamin 'A' deficiency
264.0 With conjunctival xerosis
264.1 With bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
264.2 With corneal xerosis
264.3 With corneal ulceration and xerosis
264.4 With keratomalacia
264.5 With night blindness
264.6 With xerophthalmic scars of cornea
264.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency
264.8 Other manifestations of vitamin 'A' deficiency
264.9 Unspecified
- 265 Thiamine and niacin deficiency states
265.0 Beriberi
265.1 Other and unspecified manifestations of thiamine deficiency
265.2 Pellagra
- 266 Deficiency of 'B'-complex components
266.0 Ariboflavinosis
266.1 Vitamin 'b6' deficiency
Excludes: vitamin-B6-responsive sideroblastic anaemia (285.0)
266.2 Other 'B'-complex deficiencies
Excludes: deficiency anaemias (281.-)
266.9 Unspecified vitamin 'B' deficiency
- 267 Ascorbic acid deficiency
Excludes: scorbutic anaemia (281.3)
- 268 Vitamin 'd' deficiency
Excludes: Vitamin D resistant rickets and osteomalacia (275.3)
268.0 Rickets, active
Excludes: coeliac rickets (579.0)
renal rickets (588.0)
268.1 Rickets, late effect
268.2 Osteomalacia
268.9 Unspecified
- 269 Other nutritional deficiencies

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 53

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 269 Other nutritional deficiencies (cont'd)
- 269.0 Deficiency of vitamin 'k'
Excludes: deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (286.7)
 vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
 - 269.1 Deficiency of other vitamins
 - 269.2 Unspecified vitamin Deficiency
 - 269.3 Mineral deficiency, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: deficiency:
 potassium (276.8)
 sodium (276.1)
 - 269.8 Other nutritional deficiency
Excludes: failure to thrive (783.4)
 feeding problems (783.3)
 newborn (779.3)
 - 269.9 Unspecified

OTHER METABOLIC DISORDERS AND IMMUNITY DISORDERS (270-279)
Use additional code, if desired, to identify any associated retardation

- 270 Disorders of amino-acid transport and metabolism
Excludes: abnormal findings without manifest disease (791-796)
 disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (277.2)
 gout (274.-)
- 270.0 Disturbances of amino-acid transport
 - 270.1 Phenylketonuria
 - 270.2 Other disturbances of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
 - 270.3 Disturbances of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
 - 270.4 Disturbances of sulphur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
 - 270.5 Disturbances of histidine metabolism
 - 270.6 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism
 - 270.7 Other disturbances of straight-chain amino-acid metabolism
 - 270.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism
 - 270.9 Unspecified
- 271 Disorders of carbohydrate transport and metabolism
Excludes: Abnormality of secretion of glucagon (251.4)
 Diabetes mellitus (250.-)
 Hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)
 Mucopolysaccharidosis (277.5)
- 271.0 Glycogenosis
 - 271.1 Galactosaemia
 - 271.2 Hereditary fructose intolerance
 - 271.3 Intestinal disaccharidase deficiencies and disaccharide malabsorption
 - 271.4 Renal glycosuria
 - 271.8 Other
 - 271.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 54

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 272 Disorders of lipid metabolism
Excludes: Localized cerebral lipidoses (330.1)
272.0 Pure hypercholesterolaemia
272.1 Pure hyperglyceridaemia
272.2 Mixed hyperlipidaemia
272.3 Hyperchylomicronaemia
272.4 Other and unspecified hyperlipidaemia
272.5 Lipoprotein deficiencies
272.6 Lipodystrophy
Excludes: intestinal lipodystrophy (040.2)
272.7 Lipidoses
272.8 Other disorders of lipid metabolism
272.9 Unspecified disorders of lipid metabolism
- 273 Disorders of plasma protein metabolism
Excludes: agammaglobulinaemia and hypogammaglobulinaemia (279.-)
coagulation defects (286.-)
hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
273.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinaemia
273.1 Monoclonal paraproteinaemia
273.2 Other paraproteinaemias
273.3 Macroglobulinaemia
273.8 Other disorders of plasma proteins metabolism
273.9 Unspecified
- 274 Gout
Excludes: Lead gout (984.-)
274.0 Gouty arthropathy
274.1 Gouty nephropathy
274.8 Gout with other manifestations
274.9 Unspecified
- 275 Disorders of mineral metabolism
Excludes: Abnormal findings without clinical significance (790-796)
275.0 Disorders of iron metabolism
Excludes: anaemia:
iron deficiency (280)
sideroblastic (285.0)
275.1 Disorders of copper metabolism
275.2 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
275.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 55

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 275 Disorders of mineral metabolism (cont'd)
 - 275.4 Disorders of calcium metabolism
 - Excludes: parathyroid disorders (252.-)
 - vitamin D deficiency (268.-)
 - 275.8 Other specified disorders of mineral metabolism
 - 275.9 Unspecified

- 276 Disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance
 - Excludes: Diabetes insipidus (253.5)
 - Familial periodic paralysis (359.3)
 - 276.0 Hyperosmolality and/or hypernatraemia
 - 276.1 Hyposmolality and/or hyponatraemia
 - 276.2 Acidosis
 - Excludes: diabetic acidosis (250.1)
 - 276.3 Alkalosis
 - 276.4 Mixed acid-base balance disorder
 - 276.5 Volume depletion
 - Excludes: hypovolaemic shock:
 - postoperative (998.0)
 - traumatic (958.4)
 - 276.6 Fluid overload
 - 276.7 Hyperpotassaemia
 - 276.8 Hypopotassaemia
 - 276.9 Electrolyte and fluid disorders, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: electrolyte imbalance:
 - associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (643.1)
 - following abortion and ectopic or molar pregnancy (634-638 with fourth digit .4, 639.4)

- 277 Other and unspecified disorders of metabolism
 - 277.0 Cystic fibrosis
 - 277.1 Disorders of porphyrin metabolism
 - 277.2 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
 - Excludes: gout (274.-)
 - orotaciduric anaemia (281.4)
 - 277.3 Amyloidosis
 - 277.4 Disorders of bilirubin excretion
 - Excludes: hyperbilirubinaemias specific to the perinatal period (774.-)
 - 277.5 Mucopolysaccharidosis
 - 277.6 Other deficiencies of circulating enzymes
 - 277.8 Other specified disorders of metabolism
 - 277.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 56

III. ENDOCRINE, NUTRITIONAL AND METABOLIC DISEASES AND IMMUNITY
DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 278 Obesity and other hyperalimentation
 - Excludes: Adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
 - Obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)
- 278.0 Obesity
 - Excludes: adiposogenital dystrophy (253.8)
 - obesity of endocrine origin NOS (259.9)
- 278.1 Localized adiposity
- 278.2 Hypervitaminosis 'A'
- 278.3 Hypercarotinaemia
- 278.4 Hypervitaminosis 'd'
- 278.8 Other hyperalimentation

- 279 Disorders involving the immune mechanism
 - 279.0 Deficiency of humoral immunity
 - 279.1 Deficiency of cell-mediated immunity
 - Excludes: ataxia-telangiectasia (334.8)
 - 279.2 Combined immunity deficiency
 - 279.3 Unspecified immunity deficiency
 - 279.4 Autoimmune disease, not elsewhere classified
 - 279.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism
 - 279.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 57

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

Excludes: Anaemia complicating pregnancy or puerperium (648.2)

- 280 Iron deficiency anaemias
Excludes: acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia (285.1)
- 281 Other deficiency anaemias
- 281.0 Pernicious anaemia
 - 281.1 Other vitamin-'B12'-deficiency anaemia
 - 281.2 Folate-deficiency anaemia
 - 281.3 Other specified megaloblastic anaemias, not elsewhere classified
 - 281.4 Protein-deficiency anaemia
 - 281.8 Anaemia associated with other specified nutritional deficiency
 - 281.9 Unspecified
- 282 Hereditary haemolytic anaemias
- 282.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
 - 282.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis
 - 282.2 Anaemia due to disorders of glutathione metabolism
 - 282.3 Other haemolytic anaemias due to enzyme deficiency
 - 282.4 Thalassaemias
 - 282.5 Sickle-cell trait
Excludes: with thalassaemia (282.4)
with other haemoglobinopathy (282.6)
 - 282.6 Sickle-cell anaemia
Excludes: sickle-cell thalassaemia (282.4)
 - 282.7 Other haemoglobinopathies
Excludes: familial polycythaemia (289.6)
Hb-M disease (289.7)
high-oxygen-affinity haemoglobin (289.0)
 - 282.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias
 - 282.9 Unspecified
- 283 Acquired haemolytic anaemias
- 283.0 Autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
Excludes: Evans's syndrome (287.3)
haemolytic disease of newborn (773.-)
 - 283.1 Non-autoimmune haemolytic anaemias
 - 283.2 Haemoglobinuria due to haemolysis from external causes
 - 283.9 Unspecified
- 284 Aplastic anaemia
- 284.0 Constitutional aplastic anaemia
 - 284.8 Other specified aplastic anemias
 - 284.9 Unspecified
- 285 Other and unspecified anaemias
- 285.0 Sideroblastic anaemia
 - 285.1 Acute posthaemorrhagic anaemia
 - 285.8 Other specified anaemias
 - 285.9 Anaemia, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 58

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

- 286 Coagulation defects
 - 286.0 Congenital factor viii disorder
 - Excludes: factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (286.4)
 - 286.1 Congenital factor ix disorder
 - 286.2 Congenital factor xi deficiency
 - 286.3 Congenital deficiency of other clotting factors
 - 286.4 Von Willebrand's disease
 - Excludes: factor VIII deficiency:
 - NOS (286.0)
 - with functional defect (286.0)
 - hereditary capillary fragility (287.8)
 - 286.5 Haemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants
 - 286.6 Defibrination syndrome
 - Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
 - disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn (776.2)
 - 286.7 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency
 - Excludes: vitamin K deficiency of newborn (776.0)
 - 286.9 Other and unspecified coagulation defects
 - Excludes: complicating abortion, pregnancy or the puerperium (634-638 with fourth digit .1, 639.1, 641.3, 666.3)
- 287 Purpura and other haemorrhagic conditions
 - Excludes: Haemorrhagic thrombocythaemia (238.7)
 - Purpura fulminans (286.6)
 - 287.0 Allergic purpura
 - 287.1 Qualitative platelet defects
 - Excludes: von Willebrand's disease (286.4)
 - 287.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpuras
 - 287.3 Primary thrombocytopenia
 - 287.4 Secondary thrombocytopenia
 - 287.5 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified
 - 287.8 Other specified haemorrhagic conditions
 - 287.9 Unspecified haemorrhagic conditions
- 288 Diseases of white blood cells
 - 288.0 Agranulocytosis
 - 288.1 Functional disorders of neutrophil polymorphonuclears
 - 288.2 Genetic anomalies of leucocytes
 - 288.3 Eosinophilia
 - Excludes: pulmonary eosinophilia (518.3)
 - 288.8 Other specified disease of white blood cells
 - Excludes: immunity disorders (279.-)
 - 288.9 Unspecified
- 289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 59

IV. DISEASES OF BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS (cont'd)

- 289 Other diseases of blood and blood-forming organs (cont'd)
 - 289.0 Secondary polycythaemia
 - Excludes: polycythaemia neonatorum (776.4)
 - polycythaemia vera (238.4)
 - 289.1 Chronic lymphadenitis
 - Excludes: acute lymphadenitis (683)
 - mesenteric (289.2)
 - enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
 - 289.2 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
 - 289.3 Lymphadenitis, unspecified, except mesenteric
 - 289.4 Hypersplenism
 - 289.5 Other diseases of spleen
 - Excludes: splenomegaly NOS (789.2)
 - 289.6 Familial polycythaemia
 - 289.7 Methaemoglobinaemia
 - 289.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
 - 289.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 60

V. MENTAL DISORDERS

ORGANIC PSYCHOTIC CONDITIONS (290-294)

- 290 Senile and presenile organic psychotic conditions
Excludes: psychoses classifiable to 295-298.8 occurring in the senium without dementia or delirium (295-298)
transient organic psychotic conditions (293.-)
dementia not classified as senile, presenile, or arteriosclerotic (294.1)
- 290.0 Senile dementia, simple type
Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia, associated with senile brain disease (310.1)
senile dementia:
depressed or paranoid type (290.2)
with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)
- 290.1 Presenile dementia
Excludes: arteriosclerotic dementia (290.4)
dementia associated with other cerebral conditions (294.1)
- 290.2 Senile dementia, depressed or paranoid type
Excludes: senile dementia:
NOS (290.0)
with confusion and/or delirium (290.3)
- 290.3 Senile dementia with acute confusional state
Excludes: senile:
dementia NOS (290.0)
psychosis NOS (290.2)
- 290.4 Arteriosclerotic dementia
Excludes: suspected cases with no clear evidence of arteriosclerosis (290.9)
- 290.8 Other specified senile psychotic conditions
- 290.9 Unspecified
- 291 Alcoholic psychoses
Excludes: alcoholism without psychosis (303)
- 291.0 Delirium tremens
- 291.1 Korsakov's psychosis, alcoholic
Excludes: Korsakov's psychosis:
NOS (294.0)
nonalcoholic (294.0)
- 291.2 Other alcoholic dementia
- 291.3 Other alcoholic hallucinosis
Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-) and paranoid states (297.-) taking the form of chronic hallucinosis with clear consciousness in an alcoholic

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 61

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 291 Alcoholic psychoses (cont'd)
 - 291.4 Pathological drunkenness
 - Excludes: simple drunkenness (305.0)
 - 291.5 Alcoholic jealousy
 - Excludes: nonalcoholic paranoid states (297.-)
schizophrenia, paranoid type (295.3)
 - 291.8 Other specified alcoholic psychosis
 - Excludes: delirium tremens (291.0)
 - 291.9 Unspecified

- 292 Drug psychoses
 - 292.0 Drug withdrawal syndrome
 - 292.1 Paranoid and/or hallucinatory states induced by drugs
 - Excludes: the described conditions with confusion or delirium (293.-)
states following LSD or other hallucinogens, lasting only a
few days or less "bad trips" (305.3)
 - 292.2 Pathological drug intoxication
 - Excludes: physiological side-effects of drugs "e.g., dystonias"
expected brief psychotic reactions to hallucinogens "bad
trips" (305.3)
 - 292.8 Other specified drug-induced mental disorders
 - 292.9 Unspecified

- 293 Transient organic psychotic conditions
 - Excludes: confusional state or delirium superimposed on senile dementia
(290.3)
dementia due to:
 - alcohol (291.-)
 - arteriosclerosis (290.4)
 - senility (290.0)
 - 293.0 Acute confusional state
 - 293.1 Subacute confusional state
 - 293.8 Other specified transient organic mental disorders
 - 293.9 Unspecified

- 294 Other organic psychotic conditions (chronic)
 - 294.0 Korsakov's psychosis or syndrome (nonalcoholic)
 - 294.1 Dementia in conditions classified elsewhere
 - 294.8 Other specified organic brain syndromes (chronic)
 - Excludes: mild memory disturbances, not amounting to dementia
(310.1)
 - 294.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 62

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

OTHER PSYCHOSES (295-299)

- 295 Schizophrenic psychoses
 - Excludes: childhood type schizophrenia (299.9)
infantile autism (299.0)
 - 295.0 Simple type
 - Excludes: latent schizophrenia (295.5)
 - 295.1 Hebephrenic type
 - 295.2 Catatonic type
 - 295.3 Paranoid type
 - Excludes: paraphrenia, involuntional paranoid state (297.2)
paranoia (297.1)
 - 295.4 Acute schizophrenic episode
 - Excludes: acute forms of schizophrenia of:
catatonic type (295.2)
hebephrenic type (295.1)
paranoid type (295.3)
simple type (295.0)
 - 295.5 Latent schizophrenia
 - Excludes: schizoid personality (301.2)
 - 295.6 Residual schizophrenia
 - 295.7 Schizoaffective type
 - 295.8 Other specified types of schizophrenia
 - Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
 - 295.9 Unspecified
- 296 Affective psychoses
 - Excludes: reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
reactive excitation (298.1)
neurotic depression (300.4)
 - 296.0 Manic-depressive psychosis, manic type
 - Excludes: circular type if there was a previous attack of depression
(296.2)
 - 296.1 Manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type
 - Excludes: circular type if previous attack was of manic type (296.3)
depression NOS (311)
 - 296.2 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type but currently manic
 - Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
 - 296.3 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type but currently depressed
 - Excludes: brief compensatory or rebound mood swings (296.8)
 - 296.4 Manic-depressive psychosis, circular type, mixed
 - 296.5 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified
 - 296.6 Manic-depressive psychosis, other and unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 63

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 296.5 Manic - depressive psychosis, circular type, current condition specified (cont)
- 296.8 Affective psychosis, other
 - Excludes: psychogenic affective psychoses (298.-)
- 296.9 Unspecified

- 297 Paranoid states
 - Excludes: Acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
Alcoholic jealousy (291.5)
Paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
 - 297.0 Paranoid state, simple
 - 297.1 Paranoia
 - Excludes: paranoid personality disorder (301.0)
 - 297.2 Paraphrenia
 - 297.3 Induced psychosis
 - 297.8 Other specified paranoid states
 - Excludes: senile paranoid state (297.2)
 - 297.9 Unspecified

- 298 Other nonorganic psychoses
 - 298.0 Depressive type
 - Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
neurotic depression (300.4)
 - 298.1 Excitative type
 - Excludes: manic-depressive psychosis, manic type (296.0)
 - 298.2 Reactive confusion
 - Excludes: acute confusional state (293.0)
 - 298.3 Acute paranoid reaction
 - Excludes: paranoid states (297.-)
 - 298.4 Psychogenic paranoid psychosis
 - 298.8 Other and unspecified reactive psychosis
 - 298.9 Unspecified psychosis

- 299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood
 - 299.0 Infantile autism
 - Excludes: disintegrative psychosis (299.1)
Heller's syndrome (299.1)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
 - 299.1 Disintegrative psychosis
 - Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
schizophrenic syndrome of childhood (299.9)
 - 299.8 Other specified early childhood psychoses
 - Excludes: simple stereotypies without psychotic disturbance (307.3)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 64

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 299 Psychoses with origin specific to childhood (cont'd)
299.9 Unspecified
Excludes: schizophrenia of adult type occurring in childhood (295.0-295.8)

NEUROTIC DISORDERS, PERSONALITY DISORDERS AND OTHER NONPSYCHOTIC MENTAL DISORDERS (300-316)

- 300 Neurotic disorders
300.0 Anxiety states
Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
300.1 Hysteria
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
anorexia nervosa (307.1)
gross stress reaction (308.-)
hysterical personality (301.5)
psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
300.2 Phobic state
Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
obsessional phobias (300.3)
300.3 Obsessive-compulsive disorders
Excludes: obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in:
endogenous depression (296.1)
schizophrenia (295.-)
organic states, e.g., encephalitis
300.4 Neurotic depression
Excludes: adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.0)
depression NOS (311)
manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
reactive depressive psychosis (298.0)
300.5 Neurasthenia
Excludes: anxiety state (300.0)
neurotic depression (300.4)
psychophysiological disorders (306.-)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic
brain damage (310.-)
300.6 Depersonalization syndrome

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 65

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 300 Neurotic disorders (cont'd)
 - 300.7 Hypochondriasis
 - Excludes: hysteria (300.1)
 - manic-depressive psychosis, depressed type (296.1)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - obsessional disorder (300.3)
 - schizophrenia (295.-)
 - 300.8 Other neurotic disorders
 - 300.9 Unspecified

- 301 Personality disorders
 - 301.0 Paranoid personality disorder
 - Excludes: acute paranoid reaction (298.3)
 - alcoholic paranoia (291.5)
 - paranoid schizophrenia (295.3)
 - paranoid states (297.-)
 - 301.1 Affective personality disorder
 - Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
 - cyclothymia (296.2-296.5)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - neurotic depression (300.4)
 - 301.2 Schizoid personality disorder
 - Excludes: schizophrenia (295.-)
 - 301.3 Explosive personality disorder
 - Excludes: dyssocial personality (301.7)
 - hysterical neurosis (300.1)
 - 301.4 Anankastic personality disorder
 - Excludes: obsessive-compulsive disorder (300.3)
 - phobic state (300.2)
 - 301.5 Hysterical personality disorder
 - Excludes: hysterical neurosis (300.1)
 - 301.6 Asthenic personality disorder
 - Excludes: neurasthenia (300.5)
 - 301.7 Personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or a social manifestation
 - Excludes: disturbance of conduct without specifiable personality disorder (312.-)
 - explosive personality (301.3)
 - 301.8 Other personality disorders
 - Excludes: psychoinfantile personality (301.5)
 - 301.9 Unspecified

- 302 Sexual deviations and disorders

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 66

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 302 Sexual deviations and disorders (cont'd)
- 302.0 Egodystonic Sexual Orientation. The gender identity or sexual preference (heterosexual, homosexual, bisexual, or prepubertal) is not in doubt, but the individual wishes it were different because of associated psychological and behavioural disorders, and may seek treatment in order to change it.
Note: Sexual orientation by itself is not to be regarded as a disorder.
Excludes: homosexual paedophilia (302.2)
 - 302.1 Bestiality
 - 302.2 Paedophilia
 - 302.3
Excludes: trans-sexualism (302.5)
 - 302.4 Exhibitionism
 - 302.5 Trans-sexualism
Excludes: transvestism (302.3)
 - 302.6 Disorders of psychosexual identity
Excludes: Egodystonic Sexual Orientation (302.0)
trans-sexualism (302.5)
(302.3)
 - 302.7 Frigidity and impotence
Excludes: impotence of organic origin
normal transient symptoms from ruptured hymen
transient or occasional failures of erection due to fatigue,
anxiety, alcohol or drugs
 - 302.8 Other specified psychosexual disorders
 - 302.9 Unspecified
- 303 Alcohol dependence syndrome
Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
drunkenness NOS (305.0)
physical complications of alcohol, such as:
cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
epilepsy (345.-)
gastritis (535.3)
- 304 Drug dependence
Excludes: nondependent abuse of drugs (305.-)
- 304.0 Morphine type
 - 304.1 Barbiturate type
 - 304.2 Cocaine
 - 304.3 Cannabis
 - 304.4 Amphetamine type and other psychostimulants
 - 304.5 Hallucinogens
 - 304.6 Other specified drug dependence
 - 304.7 Combinations of morphine type drug with any other
 - 304.8 Combinations excluding morphine type drug
 - 304.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 67

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 305 Nondependent abuse of drugs
Excludes: alcohol dependence syndrome (303)
drug dependence (304.-)
drug withdrawal syndrome (292.0)
poisoning by drugs or medicaments (960-979)
- 305.0 Alcohol
Excludes: alcoholic psychoses (291.-)
physical complications of alcohol, such as:
cirrhosis of liver (571.2)
epilepsy (345.-)
gastritis (535.3)
- 305.1 Tobacco
- 305.2 Cannabis
- 305.3 Hallucinogens
- 305.4 Barbiturates and tranquillizers
- 305.5 Morphine type
- 305.6 Cocaine type
- 305.7 Amphetamine type
- 305.8 Antidepressants
- 305.9 Other, mixed or unspecified
- 306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors
Excludes: hysteria (300.1)
psychic factors associated with physical conditions involving
tissue damage classified elsewhere (316)
specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic
brain damage (310.-)
- 306.0 Musculoskeletal
Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
tics (307.2)
- 306.1 Respiratory
Excludes: psychogenic asthma (316 and 493.9)
- 306.2 Cardiovascular
Excludes: psychogenic paroxysmal tachycardia (316 and 427.9)
- 306.3 Skin
Excludes: psychogenic:
alopecia (316 and 704.0)
dermatitis (316 and 692.-)
eczema (316 and 691.9 or 692.-)
urticaria (316 and 708.-)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 68

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 306 Physiological malfunction arising from mental factors (cont'd)
 - 306.4 Gastrointestinal
 - Excludes: cyclical vomiting NOS (536.2)
 - mucous colitis (316 and 564.1)
 - psychogenic:
 - cardiospasm (316 and 530.0)
 - duodenal ulcer (316 and 532.-)
 - gastric ulcer (316 and 531.-)
 - peptic ulcer (316 and 533.-)
 - 306.5 Genitourinary
 - Excludes: dyspareunia (302.7)
 - enuresis (307.6)
 - frigidity (302.7)
 - impotence (302.7)
 - 306.6 Endocrine
 - 306.7 Organs of special sense
 - Excludes: hysterical blindness or deafness (300.1)
 - 306.8 Other specified psychophysiological malfunction
 - 306.9 Unspecified
- 307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: When due to mental disorders classified elsewhere
 - When of organic origin
 - 307.0 Stammering and stuttering
 - Excludes: dysphasia (784.5)
 - lisping or lalling (307.9)
 - retarded development of speech (315.3)
 - 307.1 Anorexia nervosa
 - Excludes: eating disturbance NOS (307.5)
 - loss of appetite (783.0)
 - of nonorganic origin (307.5)
 - 307.2 Tics
 - Excludes: nail-biting or thumb-sucking (307.9)
 - stereotypies occurring in isolation (307.3)
 - tics of organic origin (333.3)
 - 307.3 Stereotyped repetitive movements
 - Excludes: tics:
 - NOS (307.2)
 - of organic origin (333.3)
 - 307.4 Specific disorders of sleep
 - Excludes: narcolepsy (347.0)
 - when of unspecified cause (780.5)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 69

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 307 Special symptoms or syndromes not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
 - 307.5 Other and unspecified disorders of eating
 - Excludes: anorexia:
 - nervosa (307.1)
 - of unspecified cause (783.0)
 - overeating of unspecified cause (783.6)
 - vomiting:
 - NOS (787.0)
 - cyclical (536.2)
 - psychogenic (306.4)
 - 307.6 Enuresis
 - Excludes: enuresis of unspecified cause (788.3)
 - 307.7 Encopresis
 - Excludes: encopresis of unspecified cause (787.6)
 - 307.8 Psychalgia
 - Excludes: migraine (346.-)
 - pains not specifically attributable to a psychological cause (in):
 - back (724.5)
 - headache (784.0)
 - joint (719.4)
 - limb (729.5)
 - lumbago (724.2)
 - rheumatic (729.0)
 - 307.9 Other and unspecified
- 308 Acute reaction to stress
 - 308.0 Predominant disturbance of emotions
 - 308.1 Predominant disturbance of consciousness
 - 308.2 Predominant psychomotor disturbance
 - 308.3 Other acute reactions to stress
 - 308.4 Mixed
 - 308.9 Unspecified
- 309 Adjustment reaction
 - Excludes: acute reaction to major stress (308.-)
 - neurotic disorders (300.-)
 - 309.0 Brief depressive reaction
 - Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
 - neurotic depression (300.4)
 - prolonged depressive reaction (309.1)
 - psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 70

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 309 Adjustment reaction (cont'd)
 - 309.1 Prolonged depressive reaction
 - Excludes: affective psychoses (296.-)
 - brief depressive reaction (309.0)
 - neurotic depression (300.4)
 - psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
 - 309.2 With predominant disturbance of other emotions
 - 309.3 With predominant disturbance of conduct
 - Excludes: disturbance of conduct NOS (312.-)
 - dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.0)
 - personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
 - 309.4 With mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
 - 309.8 Other specified adjustment reactions
 - 309.9 Unspecified
- 310 Specific nonpsychotic mental disorders following organic brain damage
 - Excludes: neuroses, personality disorders or other nonpsychotic conditions occurring in a form similar to that seen with functional disorders but in association with a physical condition; code to 300.-, 301.-, etc., and use additional code to identify the physical condition
 - 310.0 Frontal lobe syndrome
 - Excludes: postcontusional syndrome (310.2)
 - 310.1 Cognitive or personality change of other type
 - 310.2 Postconcussional syndrome
 - Excludes: frontal lobe syndrome (310.0)
 - postencephalitic syndrome (310.8)
 - any organic psychotic conditions following head injury (290.- to 294.0)
 - 310.8 Other
 - 310.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 71

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 311 Depressive disorder, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: acute reaction to major stress with depressive symptoms (308.0)
affective personality disorder (301.1)
affective psychoses (296.-)
brief depressive reaction (309.0)
disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence, with misery and unhappiness (313.1)
mixed adjustment reaction with depressive symptoms (309.4)
neurotic depression (300.4)
prolonged depressive adjustment reaction (309.1)
psychogenic depressive psychosis (298.0)
- 312 Disturbance of conduct not elsewhere classified
Excludes: adjustment reaction with disturbance of conduct (309.3)
drug dependence (304.-)
dyssocial behaviour without manifest psychiatric disorder (V71.0)
personality disorder with predominantly sociopathic or asocial manifestations (301.7)
sexual deviations (302.-)
- 312.0 Unsocialized disturbance of conduct
312.1 Socialized disturbance of conduct
312.2 Compulsive conduct disorder
312.3 Mixed disturbance of conduct and emotions
Excludes: compulsive conduct disorder (312.2)
312.8 Other
312.9 Unspecified
- 313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence
Excludes: adjustment reaction (309.-)
masturbation, nail-biting, thumb-sucking and other isolated symptoms (307.-)
- 313.0 With anxiety and fearfulness
Excludes: abnormal separation anxiety (309.2)
anxiety states (300.0)
hospitalism in children (309.8)
phobic state (300.2)
- 313.1 With misery and unhappiness
Excludes: depressive neurosis (300.4)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 72

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

- 313 Disturbance of emotions specific to childhood and adolescence (cont'd)
- 313.2 With sensitivity, shyness and social withdrawal
 - Excludes: infantile autism (299.0)
 - schizoid personality (301.2)
 - schizophrenia (295.-)
 - 313.3 Relationship problems
 - Excludes: relationship problems associated with aggression, destruction or other forms of conduct disturbance (312.-)
 - 313.8 Other or mixed
 - 313.9 Unspecified
- 314 Hyperkinetic syndrome of childhood
- 314.0 Simple disturbance of activity and attention
 - 314.1 Hyperkinesia with developmental delay
 - 314.2 Hyperkinetic conduct disorder
 - Excludes: hyperkinesia with significant delays in specific skills (314.1)
 - 314.8 Other specified manifestations of hyperkinetic syndrome
 - 314.9 Unspecified
- 315 Specific delays in development
- Excludes: When due to a neurological disorder (320, 389)
 - 315.0 Specific reading retardation
 - 315.1 Specific arithmetical retardation
 - 315.2 Other specific learning difficulties
 - Excludes: specific arithmetical retardation (315.1)
 - specific reading retardation (315.0)
 - 315.3 Developmental speech or language disorder
 - Excludes: acquired aphasia (784.3)
 - elective mutism (309.8, 313.0 or 313.2)
 - lisping and lalling (307.9)
 - stammering and stuttering (307.0)
 - 315.4 Specific motor retardation
 - 315.5 Mixed development disorder
 - 315.8 Other specified delays in development
 - 315.9 Unspecified
- 316 Psychic factors associated with diseases classified elsewhere
- Excludes: Physical symptoms and physiological malfunctions, not involving tissue damage, of mental origin (306.-)
- MENTAL RETARDATION (317-319)
- 317 Mild mental retardation
- 318 Other specified mental retardation
- 318.0 Moderate mental retardation
 - 318.1 Severe mental retardation
 - 318.2 Profound mental retardation

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 73

V. MENTAL DISORDERS (cont'd)

319 Unspecified mental retardation

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 74

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS

INFLAMMATORY DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (320-326)

- 320 Bacterial meningitis
 - 320.0 Haemophilus meningitis
 - 320.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
 - 320.2 Streptococcal meningitis
 - 320.3 Staphylococcal meningitis
 - 320.4 Tuberculous meningitis
 - 320.5 Meningococcal meningitis
 - 320.7 Meningitis in other bacterial diseases classified elsewhere
 - 320.8 Meningitis due to other specified bacteria
 - 320.9 Meningitis due to unspecified bacterium

- 321 Meningitis due to other organisms
 - 321.0 Fungal meningitis
 - 321.1 Meningitis due to coxsackie virus
 - 321.2 Meningitis due to echo virus
 - 321.3 Meningitis due to herpes zoster virus
 - 321.4 Meningitis due to herpes simplex virus
 - 321.5 Meningitis due to mumps virus
 - 321.6 Meningitis due to lymphocytic choriomeningitis virus
 - 321.7 Meningitis due to other and unspecified viruses
 - 321.8 Other

- 322 Meningitis of unspecified cause
 - 322.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
 - 322.1 Eosinophilic meningitis
 - 322.2 Chronic meningitis
 - 322.9 Meningitis, unspecified

- 323 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
 - Excludes: Bacterial:
 - Meningoencephalitis (320.-)
 - Meningomyelitis (320.-)
 - 323.0 Kuru
 - 323.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
 - 323.2 Poliomyelitis
 - 323.3 Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
 - 323.4 Other encephalitis due to infection
 - 323.5 Encephalitis following immunization procedures
 - 323.6 Postinfectious encephalitis
 - 323.7 Toxic encephalitis
 - 323.8 Other causes of encephalitis
 - 323.9 Unspecified cause

- 324 Intracranial and intraspinal abscess
 - 324.0 Intracranial abscess
 - 324.1 Intraspinal abscess
 - 324.9 Of unspecified site

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 75

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 325 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of intracranial venous sinuses
Excludes: Complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.5)
of nonpyogenic origin (437.6)
- 326 Late effects of intracranial abscess or pyogenic infection
ORGANIC SLEEP DISORDERS (327)
- 327 Organic Sleep Disorders
- 327.0 Organic disorders of initiating and maintaining sleep [Organic insomnia]
Excludes: insomnia NOS (708.52)
insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (307.41-307.42)
insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)
- 327.1 Organic disorder of excessive somnolence [Organic hypersomnia]
Excludes: hypersomnia NOS (780.54)
hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological
condition (307.43-307.44)
hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)
- 327.2 Organic sleep apnea
Excludes: Cheyne-Stokes breathing (786.04)
hypersomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.53)
insomnia with sleep apnea NOS (780.51)
sleep apnea in newborn (770.81-770.82)
sleep apnea NOS (780.57)
- 327.3 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder
Organic disorder of sleep wake cycle
Organic disorder of sleep wake schedule
Excludes: alcohol induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (291.82)
circadian rhythm sleep disorder of nonorganic origin
(307.45)
disruption of 24 hour sleep wake cycle NOS (780.55)
drug induced circadian rhythm sleep disorder (292.85)
- 327.4 Organic parasomnia
Excludes: alcohol induced parasomnia (291.82)
drug induced parasomnia (292.85)
parasomnia not due to a known physiological condition
(307.47)
- 327.5 Organic sleep related movement disorders
Excludes: restless legs syndrome (333.94)
sleep related movement disorder NOS (780.58)
- 327.8 Other organic sleep disorders

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 76

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

HEREDITARY AND DEGENERATIVE DISEASES OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (330-337)

Excludes: Hepatolenticular degeneration (275.1)
Multiple Sclerosis (340)
Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system (341.-)

- 330 Cerebral degenerations usually manifest in childhood
 - 330.0 Leucodystrophy
 - 330.1 Cerebral lipidoses
 - 330.2 Cerebral degeneration in generalized lipidoses
 - 330.3 Cerebral degeneration of childhood in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - 330.8 Other cerebral degenerations in childhood
 - 330.9 Unspecified

- 331 Other cerebral degenerations
 - 331.0 Alzheimer's disease
 - 331.1 Pick's disease
 - 331.2 Senile degeneration of brain
 - Excludes: senility NOS (797)
 - 331.3 Communicating hydrocephalus
 - Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
 - 331.4 Obstructive hydrocephalus
 - Excludes: congenital hydrocephalus (741.0, 742.3)
 - 331.5 Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease
 - 331.6 Progressive multifocal leucoencephalopathy
 - 331.7 Cerebral degeneration in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - 331.8 Other cerebral degeneration
 - 331.9 Unspecified

- 332 Parkinson's disease
 - 332.0 Paralysis agitans
 - 332.1 Secondary parkinsonism

- 333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders
 - Includes: other forms of extrapyramidal, basal ganglia or striatopallidal disease
 - Excludes: abnormal movements of head NOS (781.0)
 - 333.0 Other degenerative diseases of the basal ganglia
 - 333.1 Essential and other specified forms of tremor
 - 333.2 Myoclonus

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 77

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 333 Other extrapyramidal disease and abnormal movement disorders (cont'd)
- 333.3 Tics of organic origin
 - Excludes: Gilles de la Tourette's syndrome (307.2)
 - habit spasm (307.2)
 - tic NOS (307.2)
 - 333.4 Huntington's chorea
 - 333.5 Other choreas
 - Excludes: Sydenham's or rheumatic chorea (392.-)
 - 333.6 Idiopathic torsion dystonia
 - 333.7 Symptomatic torsion dystonia
 - 333.8 Fragments of torsion dystonia
 - 333.9 Other and unspecified
- 334 Spinocerebellar disease
- Excludes: olivopontocerebellar degeneration (333.0)
 - peroneal muscular atrophy (356.1)
 - 334.0 Friedreich's ataxia
 - 334.1 Hereditary spastic paraplegia
 - 334.2 Primary cerebellar degeneration
 - 334.3 Other cerebellar ataxia
 - 334.4 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 334.8 Other spinocerebellar diseases
 - 334.9 Unspecified
- 335 Anterior horn cell disease
- 335.0 Werdnig-hoffmann disease
 - 335.1 Spinal muscular atrophy
 - 335.2 Motor neurone disease
 - 335.8 Other anterior horn cell diseases
 - 335.9 Unspecified
- 336 Other diseases of spinal cord
- 336.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia
 - 336.1 Vascular myelopathies
 - 336.2 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord
 - 336.3 Myelopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - 336.8 Other myelopathy
 - 336.9 Unspecified diseases of spinal cord
 - Excludes: myelitis (323.-)
- 337 Disorders of the autonomic nervous system
- Includes: disorders of peripheral autonomic, sympathetic, parasympathetic or vegetative system
 - Excludes: familial dysautonomia {Riley-Day syndrome} (742.8)
 - 337.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
 - 337.1 Peripheral autonomic neuropathy in disorders classified elsewhere
 - 337.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 78

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

OTHER DISORDERS OF THE CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (340-349)

- 340 Multiple sclerosis
- 341 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
 - 341.0 Neuromyelitis optica
 - 341.1 Schilder's disease
 - 341.8 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system
 - 341.9 Unspecified
- 342 Hemiplegia
 - 342.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
 - 342.1 Spastic hemiplegia
 - 342.9 Unspecified
- 343 Infantile cerebral palsy
 - Includes: cerebral:
 - palsy NOS
 - spastic infantile paralysis
 - congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)
 - Little's disease
 - paralysis (spastic) due to birth injury:
 - intracranial
 - spinal
 - Excludes: hereditary cerebral paralysis, such as:
 - hereditary spastic paraplegia (334.1)
 - Vogt's disease (333.7)
 - 343.0 Diplegic
 - 343.1 Hemiplegic
 - 343.2 Quadriplegic
 - 343.3 Monoplegic
 - 343.4 Infantile hemiplegia
 - 343.8 Other specified infantile cerebral palsy
 - 343.9 Unspecified
- 344 Other paralytic syndromes
 - 344.0 Quadriplegia
 - 344.1 Paraplegia
 - 344.2 Diplegia of upper limbs
 - 344.3 Monoplegia of lower limb
 - 344.4 Monoplegia of upper limb
 - 344.5 Unspecified monoplegia
 - 344.6 Cauda equina syndrome
 - 344.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes
 - 344.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 79

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 345 Epilepsy
 - Excludes: Progressive myoclonic epilepsy (333.2)
 - 345.0 Generalized nonconvulsive epilepsy
 - 345.1 Generalized convulsive epilepsy
 - Excludes: infantile spasms (345.6)
 - 345.2 Petit mal status
 - 345.3 Grand mal status
 - Excludes: epilepsy partialis continua (345.7)
 - 345.4 Partial epilepsy, with impairment of consciousness
 - 345.5 Partial epilepsy, without mention of impairment of consciousness
 - 345.6 Infantile spasms
 - Excludes: salaam tic (781.0)
 - 345.7 Epilepsia partialis continua
 - 345.8 Other forms of epilepsy
 - 345.9 Unspecified
- 346 Migraine
 - 346.0 Classical migraine
 - 346.1 Common migraine
 - 346.2 Variants of migraine
 - 346.8 Other forms of migraine
 - 346.9 Unspecified
- 347 Cataplexy and narcolepsy
- 348 Other conditions of brain
 - 348.0 Cerebral cysts
 - 348.1 Anoxic brain damage
 - Excludes: when attributable to medical care for abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy, labour or delivery (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8, 668.2, 669.4)
when of newborn (767.0, 768.-, 772.1, 772.2)
 - 348.2 Benign intracranial hypertension
 - 348.3 Encephalopathy, unspecified
 - 348.4 Compression of brain
 - 348.5 Cerebral oedema
 - 348.8 Other conditions of brain
 - 348.9 Unspecified
- 349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system
 - 349.0 Reaction to spinal or lumbar puncture

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 80

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 349 Other and unspecified disorders of the nervous system (cont'd)
 - 349.1 Nervous system complications from surgically implanted device
 - Excludes: immediate postoperative complications (997.0)
 - mechanical complications classifiable to 996.2 (996.2)
 - 349.2 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified
 - 349.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system
 - 349.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM (350-359)

- Excludes: Diseases of:
- Acoustic (8th) nerve (388.5)
 - Oculomotor (3rd,4th,6th) nerves (378.-)
 - Optic (2nd) nerve (377.-)
 - Neuralgia }
 - Neuritis } NOS or "rheumatic" (729.2)
 - Radiculitis }
 - Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (646.4)

- 350 Trigeminal nerve disorders
 - 350.0 Post-herpetic trigeminal neuralgia
 - 350.1 Other trigeminal neuralgia
 - 350.2 Atypical face pain
 - 350.8 Other specified trigeminal nerve disorders
 - 350.9 Unspecified
- 351 Facial nerve disorders
 - 351.0 Bell's palsy
 - 351.1 Geniculate ganglionitis
 - 351.8 Other
 - 351.9 Unspecified
- 352 Disorders of other cranial nerves
 - 352.0 Disorders of olfactory (1st) nerve
 - 352.1 Glossopharyngeal neuralgia
 - 352.2 Other disorders of glossopharyngeal (9th) nerve
 - 352.3 Disorders of pneumogastric (10th) nerve
 - 352.4 Disorders of accessory (11th) nerve
 - 352.5 Disorders of hypoglossal (12th) nerve
 - 352.6 Multiple cranial nerve palsies
 - 352.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 81

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 353 Nerve root and plexus disorders
 - Excludes: Conditions due to:
 - Intervertebral disc disorder (722)
 - Spondylosis (720.-,721.-)
 - Vertebrogenic disorders (723.-,724.-)
 - 353.0 Brachial plexus lesions
 - Excludes: brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS (723.4)
 - 353.1 Lumbosacral plexus lesions
 - 353.2 Cervical root lesions, not elsewhere classified
 - 353.3 Thoracic root lesions, not elsewhere classified
 - 353.4 Lumbosacral root lesions, not elsewhere classified
 - 353.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
 - 353.6 Phantom limb syndrome
 - 353.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders
 - 353.9 Unspecified
- 354 Mononeuritis of upper limb and mononeuritis multiplex
 - 354.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
 - 354.1 Other lesion of median nerve
 - 354.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
 - 354.3 Lesion of radial nerve
 - 354.4 Causalgia
 - 354.5 Mononeuritis multiplex
 - 354.8 Other mononeuritis of upper limb
 - 354.9 Unspecified
- 355 Mononeuritis of lower limb
 - 355.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
 - Excludes: sciatica NOS (724.3)
 - 355.1 Meralgia paraesthetica
 - 355.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
 - 355.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
 - 355.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
 - 355.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
 - 355.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
 - 355.7 Other mononeuritis of lower limb
 - 355.8 Unspecified mononeuritis of lower limb
 - 355.9 Mononeuritis of unspecified site
- 356 Hereditary and idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
 - 356.0 Hereditary peripheral neuropathy
 - 356.1 Peroneal muscular atrophy
 - 356.2 Hereditary sensory neuropathy
 - 356.3 Refsum's disease
 - 356.4 Idiopathic progressive polyneuropathy
 - 356.8 Other specified idiopathic peripheral neuropathy
 - 356.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 82

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 357 Inflammatory and toxic neuropathy
 - 357.0 Acute infective polyneuritis
 - 357.1 Polyneuropathy in collagen vascular disease
 - 357.2 Polyneuropathy in diabetes
 - 357.3 Polyneuropathy in malignant disease
 - 357.4 Polyneuropathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - 357.5 Alcoholic polyneuropathy
 - 357.6 Polyneuropathy due to drugs
 - 357.7 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
 - 357.8 Other
 - 357.9 Unspecified

- 358 Myoneural disorders
 - 358.0 Myasthenia gravis
 - 358.1 Myasthenic syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 358.2 Toxic myoneural disorders
 - 358.8 Other specified myoneural disorders
 - 358.9 Unspecified

- 359 Muscular dystrophies and other myopathies
 - Excludes: Idiopathic polymyositis (710.4)
 - 359.0 Congenital hereditary muscular dystrophy
 - 359.1 Hereditary progressive muscular dystrophy
 - 359.2 Myotonic disorders
 - 359.3 Familial periodic paralysis
 - 359.4 Toxic myopathy
 - 359.5 Endocrine myopathy
 - 359.6 Symptomatic inflammatory myopathy
 - 359.8 Other myopathies
 - 359.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF THE EYE AND ADNEXA (360-379)

- 360 Disorders of the globe
 - Includes: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye
 - 360.0 Purulent endophthalmitis
 - 360.1 Other endophthalmitis
 - 360.2 Degenerative disorders of globe
 - 360.3 Hypotony of eye
 - 360.4 Degenerated conditions of globe
 - 360.5 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic
 - 360.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
 - 360.8 Other disorders of globe
 - 360.9 Unspecified

- 361 Retinal detachments and defects
 - 361.0 Retinal detachment with retinal defect

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 83

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 361 Retinal detachments and defects (cont'd)
 - 361.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
 - Excludes: microcystoid degeneration of retina (362.6)
 - parasitic cyst of retina (360.1)
 - 361.2 Serous retinal detachment
 - 361.3 Retinal defects without detachment
 - Excludes: chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (363.3)
 - peripheral retinal degeneration without defect (362.6)
 - 361.8 Other forms of retinal detachment
 - 361.9 Unspecified

- 362 Other retinal disorders
 - Excludes: chorioretinitis (363.-)
 - chorioretinal scars (363.3)
 - 362.0 Diabetic retinopathy
 - 362.1 Other background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes
 - 362.2 Other proliferative retinopathy
 - 362.3 Retinal vascular occlusion
 - 362.4 Separation of retinal layers
 - Excludes: serous retinal detachment (361.2)
 - 362.5 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole
 - 362.6 Peripheral retinal degenerations
 - 362.7 Hereditary retinal dystrophies
 - 362.8 Other retinal disorders
 - Excludes: chorioretinal inflammations and scars (363.-)
 - 362.9 Unspecified

- 363 Chorioretinal inflammations and scars and other disorders of choroid
 - 363.0 Focal chorioretinitis and focal retinochoroiditis
 - 363.1 Disseminated chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
 - Excludes: retinal:
 - perivasculitis (362.1)
 - vasculitis (362.1)
 - 363.2 Other; unspecif'd chorioretinitis and retinochoroiditis
 - Excludes: panophthalmitis (360.0)
 - sympathetic uveitis (360.1)
 - 363.3 Chorioretinal scars
 - 363.4 Choroidal degenerations
 - 363.5 Hereditary choroidal dystrophies
 - 363.6 Choroidal haemorrhage and rupture
 - 363.7 Choroidal detachment
 - 363.8 Other disorders of choroid
 - 363.9 Unspecified

- 364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis
 - 364.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
 - 364.2 Certain types of iridocyclitis
 - 364.3 Unspecified iridocyclitis
 - 364.4 Vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.5 Degenerations of iris and ciliary body

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 84

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 364 Disorders of iris and ciliary body (cont'd)
 - 364.6 Cysts of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber
 - Excludes: miotic pupillary cyst (364.5)
 - parasitic cyst (360.1)
 - 364.7 Adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.8 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
 - 364.9 Unspecified

- 365 Glaucoma
 - Excludes: Absolute glaucoma (360.4)
 - Congenital glaucoma (743.2)
 - 365.0 Borderline glaucoma
 - 365.1 Open-angle glaucoma
 - 365.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma
 - 365.3 Corticosteroid-induced glaucoma
 - 365.4 Glaucoma associated with congenital anomalies, with dystrophies and with systemic syndromes
 - 365.5 Glaucoma associated with disorders of the lens
 - 365.6 Glaucoma associated with other ocular disorders
 - 365.8 Other glaucoma
 - 365.9 Unspecified

- 366 Cataract
 - Excludes: Congenital cataract (743.2)
 - 366.0 Infantile, juvenile and presenile cataract
 - 366.1 Senile cataract
 - 366.2 Traumatic cataract
 - 366.3 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders
 - 366.4 Cataract associated with other disorders
 - 366.5 After-cataract
 - 366.8 Other cataract
 - 366.9 Unspecified

- 367 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - 367.0 Hypermetropia
 - 367.1 Myopia
 - 367.2 Astigmatism
 - 367.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia
 - 367.4 Presbyopia
 - 367.5 Disorders of accommodation
 - 367.8 Other disorders of refraction and accommodation
 - 367.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 85

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 368 Visual disturbances
Excludes: Electrophysiological disturbances (794.1)
- 368.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
 - 368.1 Subjective visual disturbances
 - 368.2 Diplopia
 - 368.3 Other disorders of binocular vision
 - 368.4 Visual field defects
 - 368.5 Colour vision deficiencies
 - 368.6 Night blindness
 - 368.8 Other visual disturbances
 - 368.9 Unspecified
- 369 Blindness and low vision
- 369.0 Blindness, both eyes
 - 369.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
 - 369.2 Low vision, both eyes
 - 369.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
 - 369.6 Blindness, one eye
 - 369.7 Low vision, one eye
 - 369.8 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
 - 369.9 Unspecified visual loss
- 370 Keratitis
- 370.0 Corneal ulcer
 - 370.1 Dendritic keratitis
 - 370.2 Other superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis
 - 370.3 Certain types keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.4 Other and unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
 - 370.5 Interstitial and deep keratitis
 - 370.6 Corneal neovascularization
 - 370.8 Other forms of keratitis
 - 370.9 Unspecified
- 371 Corneal opacity and other disorders of cornea
- 371.0 Corneal scars and opacities
 - 371.1 Corneal pigmentations and deposits
 - 371.2 Corneal oedema
 - 371.3 Changes of corneal membranes
 - 371.4 Corneal degenerations
 - Excludes: Mooren's ulcer (370.0)
 - 371.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies
 - 371.6 Keratoconus
 - 371.7 Other corneal deformities
 - 371.8 Other corneal disorders
 - 371.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 86

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 372 Disorders of conjunctiva
 - Excludes: Keratoconjunctivitis (370.3, 370.4)
 - 372.0 Acute conjunctivitis
 - Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (771.6)
 - 372.1 Chronic conjunctivitis
 - 372.2 Blepharoconjunctivitis
 - 372.3 Other and unspecified conjunctivitis
 - 372.4 Pterygium
 - Excludes: pseudopterygium (372.5)
 - 372.5 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
 - 372.6 Conjunctival scars
 - 372.7 Conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
 - 372.8 Other disorders of conjunctiva
 - 372.9 Unspecified

- 373 Inflammation of eyelids
 - 373.0 Blepharitis
 - Excludes: blepharoconjunctivitis (372.2)
 - 373.1 Hordeolum and other deep inflammation of eyelid
 - 373.2 Chalazion
 - 373.3 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid
 - 373.4 Infective dermatitis of eyelid of types resulting in deformity
 - 373.5 Other infective dermatitis of eyelid
 - 373.6 Parasitic infestation of eyelid
 - 373.8 Other inflammations of eyelids
 - 373.9 Unspecified

- 374 Other disorders of eyelids
 - 374.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid
 - 374.1 Ectropion
 - 374.2 Lagophthalmos
 - 374.3 Ptosis of eyelid
 - 374.4 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
 - Excludes: blepharospasm (333.8)
tic (psychogenic (307.2)
organic (333.3)
 - 374.5 Degenerative disorders of eyelids and periocular area
 - 374.8 Other disorders of eyelid
 - 374.9 Unspecified

- 375 Disorders of lacrimal system
 - 375.0 Dacryoadenitis
 - 375.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
 - 375.2 Epiphora

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 87

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 375 Disorders of lacrimal system (cont'd)
 - 375.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages
Excludes: neonatal dacryocystitis (771.6)
 - 375.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
 - 375.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
 - 375.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
 - 375.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system
 - 375.9 Unspecified

- 376 Disorders of the orbit
 - 376.0 Acute inflammation of orbit
 - 376.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
 - 376.2 Endocrine exophthalmos
 - 376.3 Other exophthalmic conditions
 - 376.4 Deformity of orbit
 - 376.5 Enophthalmos
 - 376.6 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit
 - 376.8 Other disorders of orbit
 - 376.9 Unspecified

- 377 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
 - 377.0 Papilloedema
 - 377.1 Optic atrophy
 - 377.2 Other disorders of optic disc
 - 377.3 Optic neuritis
 - 377.4 Other disorders of optic nerve
 - 377.5 Disorders of optic chiasm
 - 377.6 Disorders of other visual pathways
 - 377.7 Disorders of visual cortex
 - 377.9 Unspecified

- 378 Strabismus and other disorders of binocular eye movements
Excludes: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (379.5)
 - 378.0 Convergent concomitant strabismus
 - 378.1 Divergent concomitant strabismus
 - 378.2 Intermittent heterotropia
 - 378.3 Other and unspecified heterotropia
 - 378.4 Heterophoria
 - 378.5 Paralytic strabismus
 - 378.6 Mechanical strabismus
 - 378.7 Other strabismus
 - 378.8 Other disorders of binocular eye movements
 - 378.9 Unspecified

- 379 Other disorders of eye
 - 379.0 Scleritis and episcleritis
 - 379.1 Other disorders of sclera
 - 379.2 Disorders of vitreous body
 - 379.3 Aphakia and other disorders of lens
 - 379.4 Anomalies of pupillary function
 - 379.5 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements
 - 379.8 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 88

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

379 Other disorders of eye (cont'd)
379.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF THE EAR AND MASTOID PROCESS (380-389)

380 Disorders of external ear
380.0 Perichondritis of pinna
380.1 Infective otitis externa
380.2 Other otitis externa
380.3 Noninfective disorders of pinna
380.4 Impacted cerumen
380.5 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
380.8 Other disorders of external ear
380.9 Unspecified

381 Nonsuppurative otitis media and eustachian tube disorders
381.0 Acute nonsuppurative otitis media
381.1 Chronic serous otitis media
381.2 Chronic mucoid otitis media
Excludes: adhesive middle ear disease (385.1)
381.3 Other and unspecified chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
381.4 Nonsuppurative otitis media, not specified as acute or chronic
381.5 Eustachian salpingitis
381.6 Obstruction of eustachian tube
381.7 Patulous eustachian tube
381.8 Other disorders of eustachian tube
381.9 Unspecified eustachian tube disorder

382 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
382.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
382.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
382.2 Chronic atticofacial suppurative otitis media
382.3 Unspecified chronic suppurative otitis media
382.4 Unspecified suppurative otitis media
382.9 Unspecified otitis media

383 Mastoiditis and related conditions
383.0 Acute mastoiditis
383.1 Chronic mastoiditis
383.2 Petrositis
383.3 Complications following mastoidectomy
383.8 Other disorders of mastoid
383.9 Unspecified mastoiditis

384 Other disorders of tympanic membrane
384.0 Acute myringitis without mention of otitis media
384.1 Chronic myringitis without mention of otitis media
384.2 Perforation of tympanic membrane
384.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
384.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 89

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 385 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.0 Tympanosclerosis
 - 385.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
 - Excludes: glue ear (381.2)
 - 385.2 Other acquired abnormality of ear ossicles
 - 385.3 Cholesteatoma of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.8 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid
 - 385.9 Unspecified

- 386 Vertiginous syndromes and other disorders of vestibular system
 - Excludes: Vertigo NOS (780.4)
 - 386.0 Meniere's disease
 - 386.1 Other and unspecified peripheral vertigo
 - 386.2 Vertigo of central origin
 - 386.3 Labyrinthitis
 - 386.4 Labyrinthine fistula
 - 386.5 Labyrinthine dysfunction
 - 386.8 Other disorders of labyrinth
 - 386.9 Unspecified vertiginous syndromes and labyrinthine disorders

- 387 Otosclerosis
 - 387.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
 - 387.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative
 - 387.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
 - 387.8 Other otosclerosis
 - 387.9 Unspecified

- 388 Other disorders of ear
 - 388.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
 - 388.1 Noise effects on inner ear
 - 388.2 Sudden hearing loss, unspecified
 - 388.3 Tinnitus
 - 388.4 Other abnormal auditory perception
 - 388.5 Disorders of acoustic nerve
 - 388.6 Otorrhoea
 - 388.7 Otagia
 - 388.8 Other disorders of ear
 - 388.9 Unspecified

- 389 Deafness
 - 389.0 Conductive deafness

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 90

VI. DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND SENSE ORGANS (cont'd)

- 389 Deafness (cont'd)
 - 389.1 Sensorineural deafness
 - Excludes: abnormal auditory perception (388.4)
 - psychogenic deafness (306.7)
 - 389.2 Mixed conductive and sensorineural deafness
 - 389.7 Deaf mutism, not elsewhere classifiable
 - 389.8 Other specified forms of deafness
 - 389.9 Unspecified deafness

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 91

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RHEUMATIC FEVER (390-392)

- 390 Rheumatic fever without mention of heart involvement
- 391 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement
Excludes: chronic heart diseases of rheumatic origin (393-398) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence of recrudescence or activity of the rheumatic process. In cases where there is doubt as to rheumatic activity at the time of death see Rules for Classification
- 391.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (420.-)
- 391.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
- 391.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
- 391.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
- 391.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
- 392 Rheumatic chorea
Excludes: chorea:
NOS (333.5)
Huntington's (333.4)
- 392.0 With heart involvement
- 392.9 Without mention of heart involvement

CHRONIC RHEUMATIC HEART DISEASE (393-398)

- 393 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (423.9)
- 394 Diseases of mitral valve
- 394.0 Mitral stenosis
- 394.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.0)
- 394.2 Mitral stenosis with insufficiency
- 394.9 Other and unspecified
- 395 Diseases of aortic valve
Excludes: When not specified as rheumatic (424.1)
- 395.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
- 395.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
- 395.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
- 395.9 Other and unspecified
- 396 Diseases of mitral and aortic valves

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 92

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 397 Diseases of other endocardial structures
 - 397.0 Diseases of tricuspid valve
 - 397.1 Rheumatic diseases of pulmonary valve
 - Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.3)
 - 397.9 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
 - Excludes: when not specified as rheumatic (424.9)
- 398 Other rheumatic heart disease
 - 398.0 Rheumatic myocarditis
 - Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (429.0)
 - 398.9 Other and unspecified
 - Excludes: carditis not specified as rheumatic (429.8)
 - heart disease NOS not specified as rheumatic (429.9)
- HYPERTENSIVE DISEASE (401-405)
 - Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (642.-)
 - When involving coronary vessels (410-414)
- 401 Essential hypertension
 - Excludes: when involving vessels of:
 - brain (430-438)
 - eye (362.1)
 - 401.0 Specified as malignant
 - 401.1 Specified as benign
 - 401.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- 402 Hypertensive heart disease
 - 402.0 Specified as malignant
 - 402.1 Specified as benign
 - 402.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- 403 Hypertensive renal disease
 - 403.0 Specified as malignant
 - 403.1 Specified as benign
 - 403.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- 404 Hypertensive heart and renal disease
 - 404.0 Specified as malignant
 - 404.1 Specified as benign
 - 404.9 Not specified as malignant or benign

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 93

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 405 Secondary hypertension
Excludes: when involving vessels of:
 brain (430-438)
 eye (362.1)
- 405.0 Specified as malignant
405.1 Specified as benign
405.9 Not specified as malignant or benign
- ISCHAEMIC HEART DISEASE (410-414)
Includes: With mention of hypertension (conditions in 401-405)
Use of additional code, if desired, to identify the presence of hypertension
- 410 Acute myocardial infarction
- 411 Other acute and subacute forms of ischaemic heart disease
- 412 Old myocardial infarction
- 413 Angina pectoris
- 414 Other forms of chronic ischaemic heart disease
Excludes: Cardiovascular arteriosclerosis, degeneration, disease or sclerosis (429.2)
- 414.0 Coronary atherosclerosis
414.1 Aneurysm of heart
414.8 Other specified forms of chronic ischemic heart disease
414.9 Unspecified
- DISEASE OF PULMONARY CIRCULATION (415-417)
- 415 Acute pulmonary heart disease
415.0 Acute cor pulmonale
415.1 Pulmonary embolism
Excludes: when complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.-)
- 416 Chronic pulmonary heart disease
416.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension
416.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease
416.8 Other chronic pulmonary heart diseases
416.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
- 417 Other diseases of pulmonary circulation
417.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels
417.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery
417.8 Other specified diseases of pulmonary circulation
417.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 94

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

OTHER FORMS OF HEART DISEASE (420-429)

- 420 Acute pericarditis
 - 420.0 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - Excludes: acute rheumatic pericarditis (391.0)
 - 420.9 Other and unspecified acute pericarditis
- 421 Acute and subacute endocarditis
 - 421.0 Acute and subacute bacterial endocarditis
 - 421.1 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 421.9 Acute endocarditis, unspecified
 - Excludes: acute rheumatic endocarditis (391.1)
- 422 Acute myocarditis
 - 422.0 Acute myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 422.9 Other and unspecified acute myocarditis
- 423 Other diseases of pericardium
 - Excludes: When specified as rheumatic (393)
 - 423.0 Haemopericardium
 - 423.1 Adhesive pericarditis
 - 423.2 Constrictive pericarditis
 - 423.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
 - 423.9 Unspecified
- 424 Other diseases of endocardium
 - 424.0 Mitral valve disorders
 - Excludes: mitral (valve):
 - disease (394.9)
 - failure (394.9)
 - stenosis (394.0)
 - the listed conditions:
 - when specified as rheumatic (394.1)
 - when of unspecified cause but with mention of:
 - diseases of aortic valve (396)
 - mitral stenosis or obstruction (394.2)
 - 424.1 Aortic valve disorders
 - Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (395.-)
 - when of unspecified cause but with mention of diseases of
 - mitral valve (396)
 - hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (425.1)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 95

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 424 Other diseases of endocardium (cont'd)
 - 424.2 Tricuspid valve disorders, specified as nonrheumatic
Excludes: when of unspecified cause (397.0)
 - 424.3 Pulmonary valve disorders
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.1)
 - 424.9 Endocarditis, valve unspecified
Excludes: when specified as rheumatic (397.9)
endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)

- 425 Cardiomyopathy
 - Includes: myocardopathy
 - Excludes: cardiomyopathy arising during pregnancy or the puerperium
(674.8)
 - 425.0 Endomyocardial fibrosis
 - 425.1 Hypertrophic obstructive cardiomyopathy
 - 425.2 Obscure cardiomyopathy of africa
 - 425.3 Endocardial fibroelastosis
 - 425.4 Other primary cardiomyopathies
 - 425.5 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy
 - 425.6 Cardiomyopathy in chagas's disease
 - 425.7 Nutritional and metabolic cardiomyopathies
 - 425.8 Cardiomyopathy in other diseases classified elsewhere
 - 425.9 Secondary cardiomyopathy, unspecified

- 426 Conduction disorders
 - 426.0 Atrioventricular block, complete
 - 426.1 Atrioventricular block, other and unspecified
 - 426.2 Left bundle branch hemiblock
 - 426.3 Other left bundle branch block
 - 426.4 Right bundle branch block
 - 426.5 Bundle branch block, unspecified
 - 426.6 Other heart block
 - 426.7 Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
 - 426.8 Other specified conduction disorders
 - 426.9 Unspecified

- 427 Cardiac dysrhythmias
 - Excludes: postoperative (997.1)
 - 427.0 Paroxysmal supraventricular tachycardia
 - 427.1 Paroxysmal ventricular tachycardia
 - 427.2 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
 - 427.3 Atrial fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.4 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
 - 427.5 Cardiac arrest
 - 427.6 Premature beats
 - 427.8 Other specified cardiac dysrhythmias
 - 427.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 96

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 428 Heart failure
Excludes: Postoperative (997.1)
428.0 Congestive heart failure
428.1 Left heart failure
428.9 Unspecified
- 429 Ill-defined descriptions and complications of heart disease
Excludes: any condition in 429.0-429.3, 429.8, 429.9 due to hypertension (402.-)
429.0 Myocarditis, unspecified
429.1 Myocardial degeneration
429.2 Cardiovascular disease, unspecified
429.3 Cardiomegaly
429.4 Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
Excludes: cardiac failure in the immediate postoperative period (997.1)
429.5 Rupture of chordae tendinae
429.6 Rupture of papillary muscle
429.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases
429.9 Unspecified
- CEREBROVASCULAR DISEASE (430-438)
Includes: With mention of hypertension (condition in 401 and 405)
Use additional code, if desired, to identify presence of hypertension
Excludes: Any condition in 430-434, 436, 437 occurring during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium, or specified as puerperal (674.0)
- 430 Subarachnoid haemorrhage
- 431 Intracerebral haemorrhage
- 432 Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage
432.0 Nontraumatic extradural haemorrhage
432.1 Subdural haemorrhage
432.9 Unspecified intracranial haemorrhage
- 433 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries
Excludes: insufficiency NOS of precerebral arteries (435)
433.0 Basilar artery
433.1 Carotid artery
433.2 Vertebral artery
433.3 Multiple and bilateral
433.8 Other specified precerebral artery
433.9 Unspecified
- 434 Occlusion of cerebral arteries
434.0 Cerebral thrombosis
434.1 Cerebral embolism
434.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 97

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 435 Transient cerebral ischaemia
- 436 Acute but ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
- 437 Other and ill-defined cerebrovascular disease
 - 437.0 Cerebral atherosclerosis
 - 437.1 Other generalized ischaemic cerebrovascular disease
 - 437.2 Hypertensive encephalopathy
 - 437.3 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
 - 437.4 Cerebral arteritis
 - 437.5 Moyamoya disease
 - 437.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus
 - 437.8 Other
 - 437.9 Unspecified

- 438 Late effects of cerebrovascular disease

DISEASES OF ARTERIES, ARTERIOLES AND CAPILLARIES (440-448)

- 440 Atherosclerosis
 - 440.0 Of aorta
 - 440.1 Of renal artery
 - Excludes: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (403.-)
 - 440.2 Of arteries of the extremities
 - 440.8 Of other specified arteries
 - Excludes: cerebral (437.0)
 - coronary (414.0)
 - mesenteric (557.1)
 - pulmonary (416.0)
 - 440.9 Generalized and unspecified
- 441 Aortic aneurysm
 - 441.0 Dissecting aneurysm (any part)
 - 441.1 Thoracic aneurysm, ruptured
 - 441.2 Thoracic aneurysm without mention of rupture
 - 441.3 Abdominal aneurysm, ruptured
 - 441.4 Abdominal aneurysm without mention of rupture
 - 441.5 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
 - 441.6 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site without mention of rupture
 - 441.7 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta
- 442 Other aneurysm
 - Excludes: Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired (447.0)
 - 442.0 Of artery of upper extremity
 - 442.1 Of renal artery
 - 442.2 Of iliac artery
 - 442.3 Of artery of lower extremity

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 98

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 442 Other aneurysm (cont'd)
 - 442.8 Of other specified artery
 - Excludes: cerebral (nonruptured) (437.3)
 - ruptured (430)
 - coronary (414.1)
 - heart (414.1)
 - pulmonary (417.1)
 - 442.9 Of unspecified site

- 443 Other peripheral vascular disease
 - 443.0 Raynaud's syndrome
 - 443.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans (buerger's disease)
 - 443.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
 - Excludes: chilblains (991.5)
 - frostbite (991.0-991.3, E901.-)
 - immersion foot (991.4, E901.0)
 - 443.9 Unspecified
 - Excludes: spasm of cerebral artery (435)

- 444 Arterial embolism and thrombosis
 - Includes: infarction:
 - embolic
 - thrombotic
 - occlusion
 - 444.0 Of abdominal aorta
 - 444.1 Of other aorta
 - 444.2 Of arteries of the extremities
 - 444.8 Of other specified artery
 - Excludes: basilar (433.0)
 - carotid (433.1)
 - cerebral (434.-)
 - coronary (410)
 - mesenteric (557.0)
 - ophthalmic (362.3)
 - precerebral (433.-)
 - pulmonary (415.1)
 - renal (593.8)
 - retinal (362.3)
 - vertebral (433.2)
 - 444.9 Of unspecified artery

- 446 Polyarteritis nodosa and allied conditions
 - 446.0 Polyarteritis nodosa
 - 446.1 Acute febrile mucocutaneous lymphnode syndrome (mcls)
 - 446.2 Hypersensitivity angiitis
 - 446.3 Lethal midline granuloma
 - 446.4 Wegener's granulomatosis
 - 446.5 Giant cell arteritis
 - 446.6 Thrombotic microangiopathy
 - 446.7 Takayasu disease

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 99

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

447 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

447.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes: cerebral (437.3)
coronary (414.1)
pulmonary (417.0)
traumatic (900-904)

447.1 Stricture of artery

447.2 Rupture of artery

Excludes: traumatic rupture of artery (900.- to 904.-)

447.3 Hyperplasia of renal artery

447.4 Coeliac artery compression syndrome

447.5 Necrosis of artery

447.6 Arteritis, unspecified

Excludes: arteritis, endarteritis:
aortic arch (446.7)
cerebral (437.4)
coronary (414.8)
deformans (440.-)
obliterans (440.-)
senile (440.-)

447.7 Syphilitic aortitis

447.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles

447.9 Unspecified

448 Diseases of capillaries

448.0 Hereditary haemorrhagic telangiectasia

448.1 Naevus, non-neoplastic

448.9 Other and unspecified

DISEASES OF VEINS AND LYMPHATICS, AND OTHER DISEASES OF CIRCULATORY
SYSTEM (451-459)

451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

Includes: endophlebitis
inflammation, vein
periphlebitis
suppurative phlebitis

Excludes: when complicating:
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)

451.0 Of superficial vessels of lower extremities

451.1 Of deep vessels of lower extremities

451.2 Of lower extremities, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 100

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 451 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (cont'd)
 - 451.8 Of other sites
 - Excludes: intracranial venous sinuses (325)
 - nonpyogenic (437.6)
 - portal (vein) (572.1)
 - 451.9 Of unspecified site
- 452 Portal vein thrombosis
 - Excludes: Phlebitis of portal vein (572.1)
- 453 Other venous embolism and thrombosis
 - Excludes: when complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.-)
 - 453.0 Budd-chiari syndrome
 - 453.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans
 - 453.2 Of vena cava
 - 453.3 Of renal vein
 - 453.8 Of other specified veins
 - Excludes: cerebral (434.-)
 - coronary (410)
 - intracranial venous sinuses (325)
 - nonpyogenic (437.6)
 - lower extremities (451.0-451.2)
 - mesenteric (557.0)
 - portal (452)
 - precerebral (433.-)
 - pulmonary (415.1)
 - 453.9 Of unspecified site
- 454 Varicose veins of lower extremities
 - Excludes: When complicating pregnancy or the puerperium (671.0)
 - 454.0 With ulcer
 - 454.1 With inflammation
 - 454.2 With ulcer and inflammation
 - 454.9 Without mention of ulcer or inflammation
- 455 Haemorrhoids
 - Excludes: When complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.8)
 - 455.0 Internal haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
 - 455.1 Internal thrombosed haemorrhoids
 - 455.2 Internal haemorrhoids with other complication
 - 455.3 External haemorrhoids without mention of complication
 - 455.4 External thrombosed haemorrhoids
 - 455.5 External haemorrhoids with other complication
 - 455.6 Unspecified haemorrhoids, without mention of complication
 - 455.7 Unspecified thrombosed haemorrhoids
 - 455.8 Unspecified haemorrhoids with other complication
 - 455.9 Residual haemorrhoidal skin tags

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 101

VII. DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 456 Varicose veins of other sites
 - 456.0 Oesophageal varices with bleeding
 - 456.1 Oesophageal varices without mention of bleeding
 - 456.2 Oesophageal varices in cirrhosis of liver
 - 456.3 Sublingual varices
 - 456.4 Scrotal varices
 - 456.5 Pelvic varices
 - 456.6 Vulval varices
 - Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (671.1)
 - 456.8 Varices of other sites
 - Excludes: retinal varices (362.1)
 - varicose veins of unspecified site (454.9)
- 457 Noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels
 - 457.0 Postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome
 - 457.1 Other lymphoedema
 - Excludes: elephantiasis (nonfilarial):
 - congenital (757.0)
 - eyelid (374.8)
 - vulva (628.4)
 - 457.2 Lymphangitis
 - Excludes: acute lymphangitis (682.-)
 - 457.8 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic channels
 - Excludes: chylocele:
 - filarial (125.-)
 - tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) (608.8)
 - 457.9 Unspecified
- 458 Hypotension
 - Excludes: Cardiovascular collapse (785.5)
 - Maternal hypotension syndrome (669.2)
 - Syndrome Shy-Drager (333.0)
 - 458.0 Orthostatic hypotension
 - 458.1 Chronic hypotension
 - 458.9 Unspecified
- 459 Other disorders of circulatory system
 - 459.0 Haemorrhage, unspecified
 - Excludes: haemorrhage:
 - gastrointestinal (578.9)
 - in newborn NOS (772.9)
 - 459.1 Post-phlebotic syndrome
 - 459.2 Compression of vein
 - 459.8 Other specified disorders of circulatory system
 - 459.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 102

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

ACUTE RESPIRATORY INFECTIONS (460-466)

Excludes: Pneumonia and influenza

- 460 Acute nasopharyngitis (common cold)
Excludes: nasopharyngitis, chronic (472.2)
pharyngitis:
acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)
rhinitis:
allergic (477.-)
chronic or unspecified (472.0)
sore throat:
acute or unspecified (462)
chronic (472.1)
- 461 Acute sinusitis
Excludes: Chronic or unspecified (473.-)
461.0 Maxillary
461.1 Frontal
461.2 Ethmoidal
461.3 Sphenoidal
461.8 Other acute sinusitis
461.9 Unspecified
- 462 Acute pharyngitis
Excludes: abscess:
peritonsillar "quinsy" (475)
pharyngeal (478.2)
retropharyngeal (478.2)
chronic pharyngitis (472.1)
the conditions if specified as (due to):
Coxsackie virus (074.0)
herpes simplex (054.7)
influenzal (487.1)
septic (034.0)
streptococcal (034.0)
- 463 Acute tonsillitis
Excludes: peritonsillar abscess "quinsy" (475)
sore throat:
acute or NOS (462)
septic (034.0)
streptococcal tonsillitis (034.0)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 103

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 464 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
Excludes: When specified as due to streptococcus (034.0)
- 464.0 Acute laryngitis
Excludes: chronic laryngitis (476.-)
influenzal laryngitis (487.1)
- 464.1 Acute tracheitis
Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
- 464.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
- 464.3 Acute epiglottitis
- 464.4 Croup
- 465 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple or unspecified sites
- 465.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis
- 465.8 Other multiple sites
- 465.9 Unspecified site
Excludes: upper respiratory infection due to:
influenza (487.1)
streptococcus (034.0)
- 466 Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis
Excludes: for single-condition coding, acute exacerbation of chronic
bronchitis (491.-)
- 466.0 Acute bronchitis
- 466.1 Acute bronchiolitis
- OTHER DISEASES OF UPPER RESPIRATORY TRACT (470-478)
- 470 Deflected nasal septum
- 471 Nasal polyps
Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.0)
- 471.0 Polyp of nasal cavity
- 471.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration
- 471.8 Other polyp of sinus
- 471.9 Unspecified
- 472 Chronic pharyngitis and nasopharyngitis
- 472.0 Chronic rhinitis
Excludes: allergic rhinitis (477.-)
- 472.1 Chronic pharyngitis
- 472.2 Chronic nasopharyngitis
Excludes: acute or unspecified nasopharyngitis (460)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 104

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 473 Chronic sinusitis
 - Excludes: acute sinusitis (461.-)
 - 473.0 Maxillary
 - 473.1 Frontal
 - 473.2 Ethmoidal
 - 473.3 Sphenoidal
 - 473.8 Other chronic sinusitis
 - 473.9 Unspecified

- 474 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
 - 474.0 Chronic tonsillitis
 - Excludes: acute or unspecified tonsillitis (463)
 - 474.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids
 - 474.2 Adenoid vegetations
 - 474.8 Other chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids
 - 474.9 Unspecified

- 475 Peritonsillar abscess
 - Excludes: tonsillitis:
 - acute or NOS (463)
 - chronic (474.0)

- 476 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis
 - 476.0 Chronic laryngitis
 - 476.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis
 - Excludes: chronic tracheitis (491.8)
 - laryngitis and tracheitis, acute or unspecified (464.-)

- 477 Allergic rhinitis
 - Excludes: Allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (493.0)
 - 477.0 Due to pollen
 - 477.8 Due to other allergen
 - 477.9 Cause unspecified

- 478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
 - 478.0 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates
 - 478.1 Other diseases of nasal cavity and sinuses
 - Excludes: varicose ulcer of nasal septum (456.8)
 - 478.2 Other diseases of pharynx, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: ulcerative pharyngitis (462)
 - 478.3 Paralysis of vocal cords or larynx

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 105

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 478 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (cont'd)
- 478.4 Polyp of vocal cord or larynx
 - Excludes: adenomatous polyps (212.1)
 - 478.5 Other diseases of vocal cords
 - 478.6 Oedema of larynx
 - 478.7 Other diseases of larynx, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: ulcerative laryngitis (464.0)
 - 478.8 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified
 - 478.9 Other and unspecified diseases of upper respiratory tract
 - Excludes: pneumonia:
 - allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
 - aspiration:
 - NOS (507.0)
 - newborn (770.1)
 - solids and liquids (507.-)
 - congenital (770.0)
 - lipoid (507.1)
 - passive (514)
 - postoperative (997.3)
 - rheumatic (390, 517.1)
- PNEUMONIA AND INFLUENZA (480-487)
- Excludes: Pneumonia
- Allergic or eosinophilic (518.3)
 - Aspiration:
 - NOS (507.-)
 - Newborn (770.0)
 - Solids and liquids (507.-)
 - Congenital (770.0)
 - Lipoid (507.1)
 - Passive (514)
 - Post-operative (997.3)
 - Rheumatic (390,517)
- 480 Viral pneumonia
- 480.0 Pneumonia due to adenovirus
 - 480.1 Pneumonia due to respiratory syncytial virus
 - 480.2 Pneumonia due to parainfluenza virus
 - 480.8 Pneumonia due to other virus, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: congenital rubella pneumonitis (771.0)
 - influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
 - pneumonia, complicating viral diseases classified elsewhere (045-079, 484.-)
 - 480.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified
- 481 Pneumococcal pneumonia
- 482 Other bacterial pneumonia
- 482.0 Pneumonia due to klebsiella pneumoniae
 - 482.1 Pneumonia due to pseudomonas
 - 482.2 Pneumonia due to haemophilus influenzae (h.influenzae)
 - 482.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 106

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 482 Other bacterial pneumonia (cont'd)
 - 482.4 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus
 - 482.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria
 - Excludes: pneumonia complicating infectious diseases classified elsewhere (001-136, 484.-)
 - 482.9 Bacterial pneumonia, unspecified
- 483 Pneumonia due to other specified organism
- 484 Pneumonia in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
 - Excludes: influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
 - 484.0 Measles
 - 484.1 Cytomegalic inclusion disease
 - 484.2 Ornithosis
 - 484.3 Whooping cough
 - 484.4 Tularaemia
 - 484.5 Anthrax
 - 484.6 Aspergillosis
 - 484.7 Pneumonia in other systemic mycoses
 - 484.8 Pneumonia in other infectious diseases
- 485 Bronchopneumonia, organism unspecified
 - Excludes: Bronchiolitis (466.1)
 - Lipoid pneumonia (507.1)
- 486 Pneumonia, organism unspecified
 - Excludes: hypostatic or passive pneumonia (514)
 - influenza with pneumonia, any form (487.0)
 - inhalation or inspiration pneumonia due to foreign material (507.-)
 - pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours (506.0)
- 487 Influenza
 - Excludes: Haemophilus influenzae "H. influenzae":
 - infection NOS (041.5)
 - meningitis (320.0)
 - pneumonia (482.2)
 - 487.0 With pneumonia
 - 487.1 With other respiratory manifestations
 - 487.8 With other manifestations

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 107

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

CHRONIC OBSTRUCTIVE PULMONARY DISEASE AND ALLIED CONDITIONS (490-496)

- 490 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
Excludes: bronchitis:
 allergic NOS (493.9)
 asthmatic NOS (493.9)
 due to fumes and vapours (506.0)
- 491 Chronic bronchitis
 491.0 Simple chronic bronchitis
 491.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis
 491.2 Obstructive chronic bronchitis
 491.8 Other chronic bronchitis
 491.9 Unspecified
- 492 Emphysema
Excludes: emphysema:
 compensatory (518.2)
 due to fumes and vapours (506.4)
 interstitial (518.1)
 newborn (770.2)
 mediastinal (518.1)
 surgical (subcutaneous) (998.8)
 traumatic (958.7)
- 493 Asthma
Excludes: asthma:
 allergic NOS (493.9)
 detergent (507.8)
 miners' (500)
 wood (495.8)
 493.0 Extrinsic asthma
 493.1 Intrinsic asthma
 493.9 Asthma, unspecified
- 494 Bronchiectasis
- 495 Extrinsic allergic alveolitis
Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic
 dust particles of fungal, thermophilic actinomycete or
 other origin
 495.0 Farmers' lung
 495.1 Bagassosis
 495.2 Bird fanciers' lung
 495.3 Suberosis
 495.4 Maltworkers' lung
 495.5 Mushroom-workers' lung
 495.6 Maple-bark-strippers' lung
 495.7 "ventilation" pneumonitis
 495.8 Other allergic pneumonitis
 495.9 Unspecified allergic alveolitis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 108

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 496 Chronic airways obstruction, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: that with mention of:
 allergic alveolitis (495.-)
 asthma (493.-)
 bronchiectasis (494)
 bronchitis (491.2)
 emphysema (492)
- PNEUMOCONIOSIS AND OTHER LUNG DISEASES DUE TO EXTERNAL AGENTS (500-508)
- 500 Coalworkers' pneumoconiosis
- 501 Asbestosis
- 502 Pneumoconiosis due to other silica or silicates
- 503 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dust
- 504 Pneumopathy due to inhalation of other dust
Excludes: allergic alveolitis (495.-)
 asbestosis (501)
 bagassosis (495.1)
 farmers' lung (495.0)
- 505 Pneumoconiosis, unspecified
- 506 Respiratory conditions due to chemical fumes and vapours
- 506.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to fumes and vapours
- 506.1 Acute pulmonary oedema due to fumes and vapours
- 506.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to fumes and vapours
- 506.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours
- 506.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to fumes and vapours
- 506.9 Unspecified
- 507 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids
Excludes: fetal aspiration pneumonitis (770.1)
- 507.0 Due to inhalation of food or vomit
 Excludes: pneumonia due to aspiration of microorganisms (480.-)
 postoperative "Mendelson's syndrome" (997.3)
- 507.1 Due to inhalation of oils and essences
 Excludes: endogenous lipoid pneumonia (516.8)
- 507.8 Due to other solids and liquids
- 508 Respiratory conditions due to other and unspecified external agents
- 508.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
- 508.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
- 508.8 Other
- 508.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 109

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

OTHER DISEASE OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (510-519)

- 510 Empyema
 - 510.0 With fistula
 - 510.9 Without mention of fistula
- 511 Pleurisy
 - Excludes: pleurisy with mention of tuberculosis, current disease (012.0)
 - 511.0 Without mention of effusion or current tuberculosis
 - 511.1 With effusion, with mention of a bacterial cause other than tuberculosis
 - 511.8 Other specified forms of effusion, except tuberculosis
 - 511.9 Unspecified pleural effusion
- 512 Pneumothorax
 - Excludes: pneumothorax:
 - congenital (770.2)
 - traumatic (860.-)
 - tuberculous, current disease (011.7)
- 513 Abscess of lung and mediastinum
 - 513.0 Abscess of lung
 - 513.1 Abscess of mediastinum
- 514 Pulmonary congestion and hypostasis
 - Excludes: acute pulmonary oedema:
 - NOS (518.4)
 - with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
- 515 Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis
- 516 Other alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumopathy
 - 516.0 Pulmonary alveolar proteinosis
 - 516.1 Idiopathic pulmonary haemosiderosis
 - 516.2 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis
 - 516.3 Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis
 - 516.8 Other specified alveolar and parietoalveolar pneumonopathies
 - 516.9 Unspecified
- 517 Lung involvement in conditions classified elsewhere
 - 517.0 Rheumatoid lung
 - 517.1 Rheumatic pneumonia
 - 517.2 Lung involvement in systemic sclerosis
 - 517.8 Lung involvement in other diseases classified elsewhere
- 518 Other diseases of lung

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 110

VIII. DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 518 Other diseases of lung (cont'd)
 - 518.0 Pulmonary collapse
 - Excludes: congenital atelectasis (770.4)
 partial (770.5)
 tuberculous atelectasis, current disease (011.8)
 - 518.1 Interstitial emphysema
 - Excludes: in fetus or newborn (770.2)
 surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (998.8)
 traumatic emphysema (958.7)
 - 518.2 Compensatory emphysema
 - 518.3 Pulmonary eosinophilia
 - 518.4 Acute oedema of lung, unspecified
 - Excludes: pulmonary oedema:
 - acute with mention of heart disease or failure (428.1)
 - chronic or unspecified (514)
 - due to external agents (506-508)
 - 518.5 Pulmonary insufficiency following trauma and surgery
 - 518.8 Other diseases of lung, not elsewhere classified
- 519 Other diseases of respiratory system
 - 519.0 Tracheostomy malfunction
 - 519.1 Other diseases of trachea and bronchus, not elsewhere classified
 - 519.2 Mediastinitis
 - 519.3 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified
 - 519.4 Disorders of diaphragm
 - Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
 diaphragmatic hernia (553.3)
 congenital (756.6)
 - 519.8 Other diseases of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
 - 519.9 Unspecified

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

DISEASES OF ORAL CAVITY, SALIVARY, GLANDS AND JAWS (520-529)

- 520 Disorders of tooth development and eruption
- 520.0 Anodontia
 - 520.1 Supernumerary teeth
 - 520.2 Abnormalities of size and form
 - Excludes: tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation
 - 520.3 Mottled teeth
 - 520.4 Disturbances of tooth formation
 - Excludes: Hutchinson's teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (090.5)
mottled teeth (520.3)
 - 520.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
 - 520.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
 - Excludes: exfoliation of teeth (attributable to disease of surrounding tissues) (525.0, 525.1)
impacted or embedded teeth with abnormal position of such teeth or adjacent teeth (524.3)
 - 520.7 Teething syndrome
 - 520.8 Other disorders of tooth development
 - 520.9 Unspecified
- 521 Diseases of hard tissues of teeth
- 521.0 Dental caries
 - 521.1 Excessive attrition
 - 521.2 Abrasion
 - 521.3 Erosion
 - 521.4 Pathological resorption
 - 521.5 Hypercementosis
 - 521.6 Ankylosis of teeth
 - 521.7 Posteruptive colour changes
 - Excludes: accretions {deposits} on teeth (523.6)
 - 521.8 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth
 - 521.9 Unspecified
- 522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues
- 522.0 Pulpitis
 - 522.1 Necrosis of the pulp
 - 522.2 Pulp degeneration
 - 522.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
 - 522.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
 - 522.5 Periapical abscess without sinus
 - 522.6 Chronic apical periodontitis
 - 522.7 Periapical abscess with sinus

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 112

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 522 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues (cont'd)
522.8 Radicular cyst
Excludes: lateral developmental cyst (526.0)
522.9 Other and unspecified
- 523 Gingival and periodontal diseases
523.0 Acute gingivitis
Excludes: acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (101)
herpetic gingivostomatitis (054.2)
523.1 Chronic gingivitis
523.2 Gingival recession
523.3 Acute periodontitis
Excludes: acute apical periodontitis (522.4)
periapical abscess (522.5, 522.7)
523.4 Chronic periodontitis
523.5 Periodontosis
523.6 Accretions on teeth
523.8 Other periodontal diseases
523.9 Unspecified
- 524 Dentofacial anomalies, including malocclusion
524.0 Major anomalies of jaw size
Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)
524.1 Anomalies of relationship of jaw to cranial base
524.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship
Excludes: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (754.0)
unilateral condylar hyperplasia (526.8)
524.3 Anomalies of tooth position
524.4 Malocclusion, unspecified
524.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities
524.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders
Excludes: current temporomandibular joint:
dislocation (830.-)
strain (848.1)
524.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
524.9 Unspecified
- 525 Other diseases and conditions of the teeth and supporting structures
525.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes
525.1 Loss of teeth due to accident, extraction or local periodontal disease
525.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
525.3 Retained dental root
525.8 Other
525.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 113

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 526 Diseases of the jaws
 - 526.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts
 - Excludes: radicular cyst (522.8)
 - 526.1 Fissural cysts of jaw
 - 526.2 Other cysts of jaws
 - 526.3 Central giant cell (reparative) granuloma
 - Excludes: peripheral giant cell granuloma (523.8)
 - 526.4 Inflammatory conditions
 - 526.5 Alveolitis of jaw
 - 526.8 Other diseases of the jaws
 - 526.9 Unspecified

- 527 Diseases of the salivary glands
 - 527.0 Atrophy
 - 527.1 Hypertrophy
 - 527.2 Sialoadenitis
 - Excludes: epidemic parotitis (072.9)
uveoparotid fever (135)
 - 527.3 Abscess
 - 527.4 Fistula
 - Excludes: congenital fistula of salivary gland (750.2)
 - 527.5 Sialolithiasis
 - 527.6 Mucocele
 - 527.7 Disturbance of salivary secretion
 - 527.8 Other specified diseases of the salivary glands
 - 527.9 Unspecified

- 528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue
 - 528.0 Stomatitis
 - Excludes: stomatitis:
 - aphthous (528.2)
 - acute necrotizing ulcerative (101)
 - gangrenous (528.1)
 - herpetic (054.2)
 - 528.1 Cancrum oris
 - 528.2 Oral aphthae
 - 528.3 Cellulitis and abscess
 - 528.4 Cysts
 - 528.5 Diseases of lips
 - Excludes: actinic cheilitis (692.8)
 - 528.6 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 114

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 528 Diseases of the oral soft tissues, excluding lesions specific for gingiva and tongue (cont'd)
- 528.7 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
Excludes: white sponge naevus (750.2)
 - 528.8 Oral submucous fibrosis, including of tongue
 - 528.9 Other and unspecified

- 529 Diseases and other conditions of the tongue
- 529.0 Glossitis
 - 529.1 Geographic tongue
 - 529.2 Median rhomboid glossitis
 - 529.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
 - 529.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
 - 529.5 Plicated tongue
Excludes: fissure of tongue, congenital (750.1)
 - 529.6 Glossodynia
 - 529.8 Other conditions of the tongue
Excludes: congenital macroglossia (750.1)
 - 529.9 Unspecified

DISEASES OF OESOPHAGUS, STOMACH AND DUODENUM (530-537)

- 530 Diseases of oesophagus
- Excludes: Oesophageal varices (456.0, 456.1)
 - 530.0 Achalasia and cardiospasm
Excludes: congenital cardiospasm (750.7)
 - 530.1 Oesophagitis
 - 530.2 Ulcer of oesophagus
 - 530.3 Stricture and stenosis of oesophagus
Excludes: congenital stricture of oesophagus (750.3)
 - 530.4 Perforation of oesophagus
 - 530.5 Dyskinesia of oesophagus
Excludes: cardiospasm (530.0)
 - 530.6 Diverticulum of oesophagus, acquired
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of oesophagus (750.4)
 - 530.7 Gastro-oesophageal laceration-haemorrhage syndrome
 - 530.8 Other disorders of oesophagus
 - 530.9 Unspecified

- 531 Gastric ulcer
- Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
 - 531.0 Acute with haemorrhage
 - 531.1 Acute with perforation
 - 531.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 531.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 531.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
 - 531.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
 - 531.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 531.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 531.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 115

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 532 Duodenal ulcer
Excludes: peptic ulcer NOS (533.-)
- 532.0 Acute with haemorrhage
 - 532.1 Acute with perforation
 - 532.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 532.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 532.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
 - 532.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
 - 532.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 532.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 532.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
- 533 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified
- 533.0 Acute with haemorrhage
 - 533.1 Acute with perforation
 - 533.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 533.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 533.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
 - 533.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
 - 533.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 533.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 533.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
- 534 Gastrojejunal ulcer
Excludes: primary ulcer of small intestine (569.8)
- 534.0 Acute with haemorrhage
 - 534.1 Acute with perforation
 - 534.2 Acute with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 534.3 Acute without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 534.4 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage
 - 534.5 Chronic or unspecified with perforation
 - 534.6 Chronic or unspecified with haemorrhage and perforation
 - 534.7 Chronic without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
 - 534.9 Unspecified as acute or chronic, without mention of haemorrhage or perforation
- 535 Gastritis and duodenitis
- 535.0 Acute gastritis
 - 535.1 Atrophic gastritis
 - 535.2 Gastric mucosal hypertrophy
 - 535.3 Alcoholic gastritis
 - 535.4 Other gastritis
 - 535.5 Unspecified gastritis and gastroduodenitis
 - 535.6 Duodenitis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 116

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

536 Disorders of function of stomach
Excludes: functional disorders of stomach specified as psychogenic
(306.4)

- 536.0 Achlorhydria
- 536.1 Acute dilatation of stomach
- 536.2 Habit vomiting
- 536.8 Dyspepsia and other disorders of function of stomach
- 536.9 Unspecified

537 Other disorders of stomach and duodenum

- 537.0 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
Excludes: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (750.5)
- 537.1 Gastric diverticulum
Excludes: congenital diverticulum of stomach (750.7)
- 537.2 Chronic duodenal ileus
- 537.3 Other obstruction of duodenum
- 537.4 Fistula of stomach or duodenum
- 537.5 Gastropptosis
- 537.6 Hourglass stricture or stenosis of stomach
Excludes: congenital hourglass stomach (750.7)
hourglass contraction of stomach (536.8)
- 537.8 Other specified disorders of stomach and duodenum
Excludes: diverticula of duodenum (562.0)
gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
- 537.9 Unspecified

APPENDICITIS (540-543)

540 Acute appendicitis

- 540.0 With generalized peritonitis
- 540.1 With peritoneal abscess
- 540.9 Without mention of peritonitis

541 Appendicitis, unqualified

542 Other appendicitis

543 Other diseases of appendix

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 117

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

HERNIA OF ABDOMINAL CAVITY (550-553)

Includes: Hernia: Hernia:
 Acquired Recurrent
 Bilateral Unilateral
 Congenital (except
 diaphragmatic or hiatal)

- 550 Inguinal hernia
 550.0 Inguinal hernia, with gangrene
 550.1 Inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without mention of gangrene
 550.9 Inguinal hernia, without mention of obstruction or gangrene
- 551 Other hernia of abdominal cavity, with gangrene
 551.0 Femoral, with gangrene
 551.1 Umbilical, with gangrene
 551.2 Ventral (incisional), with gangrene
 551.3 Diaphragmatic, with gangrene
 551.8 Of other specified sites, with gangrene
 551.9 Of unspecified site, with gangrene
- 552 Other hernia of abdominal cavity with obstruction, without mention of
 gangrene
 Excludes: with mention of gangrene (551.-)
 552.0 Femoral, with obstruction
 552.1 Umbilical, with obstruction
 552.2 Ventral (incisional), with obstruction
 552.3 Diaphragmatic, with obstruction
 552.8 Of other specified sites, with obstruction
 552.9 Of unspecified site, with obstruction
- 553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene
 Excludes: the listed conditions with mention of:
 gangrene (551.-)
 obstruction (552.-)
 553.0 Femoral
 553.1 Umbilical
 553.2 Ventral (incisional)
 553.3 Diaphragmatic
 Excludes: congenital hernia:
 diaphragmatic (756.6)
 hiatus (750.6)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 118

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

553 Other hernia of abdominal cavity without mention of obstruction or gangrene (con
553.8 Of other specified sites
Excludes: vaginal enterocele (618.6)
553.9 Of unspecified site

555 Regional enteritis
555.0 Small intestine
555.1 Large intestine
555.2 Small intestine with large intestine
555.9 Unspecified site

556 Idiopathic proctocolitis

557 Vascular insufficiency of intestine
Excludes: Necrotizing enterocolitis of the newborn (777.5)
557.0 Acute
557.1 Chronic
557.9 Unspecified

558 Other noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
Excludes: colitis, diarrhoea, enteritis, gastroenteritis:
infectious (009.0, 009.2)
unspecified, in countries where presumed to be of infectious
origin (009.1, 009.3)
functional diarrhoea (564.5)
psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)

OTHER DISEASE OF INTESTINES AND PERITONEUM (560-569)

560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia
Excludes: inguinal hernia with obstruction (550.1)
intestinal obstruction complicating hernia (552.-)
mesenteric:
embolism (557.0)
infarction (557.0)
thrombosis (557.0)
neonatal intestinal obstruction (777.-)
560.0 Intussusception
560.1 Paralytic ileus
560.2 Volvulus
560.3 Impaction of intestine
560.8 Other intestinal obstruction

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 119

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 560 Intestinal obstruction without mention of hernia (cont'd)
 - 560.9 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
 - Excludes: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (751.1, 751.2)
 - ischaemic stricture of intestine (557.1)
 - postoperative intestinal obstruction NOS (997.4)

- 562 Diverticula of intestine
 - Excludes: Meckel's diverticulum (751.0)
 - Congenital diverticulum of colon (751.5)
 - 562.0 Small intestine
 - 562.1 Colon

- 564 Functional digestive disorders, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: functional disorders of stomach (536.-)
 - when specified as psychogenic (306.4)
 - 564.0 Constipation
 - 564.1 Irritable colon
 - 564.2 Postgastric surgery syndromes
 - Excludes: postgastrojejunostomy ulcer (534.-)
 - 564.3 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery
 - 564.4 Other postoperative functional disorders
 - 564.5 Functional diarrhoea
 - Excludes: psychogenic diarrhoea (306.4)
 - 564.6 Anal spasm
 - 564.7 Megacolon, other than hirschsprung's
 - Excludes: megacolon:
 - congenital (751.3)
 - toxic (556)
 - 564.8 Other functional disorders of intestine
 - Excludes: malabsorption (579.-)
 - 564.9 Unspecified

- 565 Anal fissure and fistula
 - 565.0 Anal fissure
 - 565.1 Anal fistula

- 566 Abscess of anal and rectal regions

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 120

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 567 Peritonitis
Excludes: peritonitis:
 benign paroxysmal (277.3)
 chronic proliferative (567.8)
 pelvic, female (614.5, 614.7)
 periodic familial (277.3)
 puerperal (670)
 with or following:
 abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
 appendicitis (540.0, 540.1)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
567.0 Peritonitis in infectious diseases classified elsewhere
567.1 Pneumococcal peritonitis
567.2 Other suppurative peritonitis
567.8 Other peritonitis
 Excludes: peritonitis (postoperative):
 chemical (998.7)
 due to ralc (998.7)
567.9 Unspecified
- 568 Other disorders of peritoneum
Excludes: Adhesions:
 Female pelvis (614.6)
 With intestinal obstruction (560.8)
568.0 Peritoneal adhesions
568.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum
568.9 Unspecified
- 569 Other disorders of intestine
569.0 Anal and rectal polyp
569.1 Rectal prolapse
569.2 Stenosis of rectum and anus
569.3 Haemorrhage of rectum and anus
569.4 Other disorders of rectum and anus
 Excludes: fistula of rectum to:
 skin (565.1)
 internal organs - see Alphabetical Index
 haemorrhoids (455.-)
 incontinence of sphincter ani (787.6)
569.5 Abscess of intestine
 Excludes: appendiceal abscess (540.9)
569.6 Colostomy or enterostomy malfunction

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 121

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 569 Other disorders of intestine (cont'd)
- 569.8 Other specified disorders of intestine
 - Excludes: gangrene of intestine, mesentery or omentum (557.0)
 - haemorrhage of intestine NOS (578.9)
 - 569.9 Unspecified
- OTHER DISEASE OF DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (570-579)
- 570 Acute and subacute necrosis of liver
 - Excludes: the listed conditions complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.7)
 - icterus gravis of newborn (773.-)
 - postoperative (997.4)
 - serum hepatitis (070.-, E875.-)
 - viral hepatitis (070.-)
- 571 Chronic liver disease and cirrhosis
- 571.0 Alcoholic fatty liver
 - 571.1 Acute alcoholic hepatitis
 - 571.2 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
 - 571.3 Alcoholic liver damage, unspecified
 - 571.4 Chronic hepatitis
 - 571.5 Cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol
 - 571.6 Biliary cirrhosis
 - 571.8 Other chronic nonalcoholic liver disease
 - 571.9 Unspecified chronic liver disease without mention of alcohol
- 572 Liver abscess and sequelae of chronic liver disease
- 572.0 Abscess of liver
 - Excludes: amoebic liver abscess (006.3)
 - 572.1 Portal pyaemia
 - 572.2 Hepatic coma
 - 572.3 Portal hypertension
 - 572.4 Hepatorenal syndrome
 - Excludes: postoperative (997.4)
 - 572.8 Other sequelae of chronic liver disease

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 122

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 573 Other disorders of liver
Excludes: amyloid or lardaceous degeneration of liver (277.3)
congenital cystic disease of liver (751.6)
glycogen infiltration of liver (271.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (789.1)
portal vein obstruction (452)
- 573.0 Chronic passive congestion of liver
573.1 Hepatitis in viral diseases classified elsewhere
573.2 Hepatitis in other infectious diseases classified elsewhere
573.3 Hepatitis unspecified
573.4 Hepatic infarction
573.8 Other specified disorders of liver
573.9 Unspecified
- 574 Cholelithiasis
- 574.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
574.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis
574.2 Calculus of gallbladder without mention of cholecystitis
574.3 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis
574.4 Calculus of bile duct with other cholecystitis
574.5 Calculus of bile duct without mention of cholecystitis
- 575 Other disorders of gallbladder
- 575.0 Acute cholecystitis
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
- 575.1 Other cholecystitis
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
- 575.2 Obstruction of gallbladder
Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
- 575.3 Hydrops of gallbladder
575.4 Perforation of gallbladder
575.5 Fistula of gallbladder
575.6 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
575.8 Other specified disorders of gallbladder
Excludes: nonvisualization of gallbladder (793.3)
575.9 Unspecified
- 576 Other disorders of biliary tract
Excludes: the listed conditions involving the:
cystic duct (575.-)
gallbladder (575.-)
- 576.0 Postcholecystectomy syndrome
576.1 Cholangitis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 123

IX. DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 576 Other disorders of biliary tract (cont'd)
 - 576.2 Obstruction of bile duct
 - Excludes: with cholelithiasis (574.-)
 - 576.3 Perforation of bile duct
 - 576.4 Fistula of bile duct
 - 576.5 Spasm of sphincter of oddi
 - 576.8 Other specified disorders of biliary tract
 - 576.9 Unspecified

- 577 Diseases of pancreas
 - 577.0 Acute pancreatitis
 - 577.1 Chronic pancreatitis
 - 577.2 Cyst and pseudocyst of pancreas
 - 577.8 Other diseases of pancreas
 - Excludes: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
 - islet cell tumour of pancreas (211.7)
 - pancreatic steatorrhoea (579.4)
 - 577.9 Unspecified

- 578 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage
 - Excludes: with mention of duodenal, gastric, gastrojejunal or peptic ulcer (531-534)
 - 578.0 Haematemesis
 - 578.1 Melaena
 - Excludes: melaena of the newborn (772.4, 777.3)
 - 578.9 Haemorrhage of gastrointestinal tract, unspecified

- 579 Intestinal malabsorption
 - 579.0 Coeliac disease
 - 579.1 Tropical sprue
 - 579.2 Blind loop syndrome
 - 579.3 Other and unspecified postsurgical nonabsorption
 - 579.4 Pancreatic steatorrhoea
 - 579.8 Other specified intestinal malabsorption
 - 579.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 124

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM

Excludes: Hypertensive renal disease (403.-)

NEPHRITIS, NEPHROTIC SYNDROME AND NEPHROSIS (580-589)

580 Acute glomerulonephritis

- 580.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 580.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
- 580.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 580.9 Unspecified

581 Nephrotic syndrome

- 581.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
- 581.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
- 581.3 With lesion of minimal change glomerulonephritis
- 581.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 581.9 Unspecified

582 Chronic glomerulonephritis

- 582.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 582.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
- 582.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
- 582.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
- 582.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 582.9 Unspecified

583 Nephritis and nephropathy, not specified as acute or chronic

- 583.0 With lesion of proliferative glomerulonephritis
- 583.1 With lesion of membranous glomerulonephritis
- 583.2 With lesion of membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis
- 583.4 With lesion of rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
- 583.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
- 583.7 With lesion of renal medullary necrosis
- 583.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 583.9 With unspecified pathological lesion in kidney

584 Acute renal failure

Excludes: when complicating:

- abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
- ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
- following labour and delivery (669.3)
- postoperative (997.5)
- 584.5 With lesion of tubular necrosis
- 584.6 With lesion of renal cortical necrosis
- 584.7 With lesion of renal medullary (papillary) necrosis
- 584.8 With other specified pathological lesion in kidney
- 584.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 125

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 585 Chronic renal failure
Excludes: with any condition in 401.- (403.-)
- 586 Renal failure, unspecified
Excludes: when complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)
 following labour and delivery (669.3)
 postoperative renal failure (997.5)
 uraemia:
 extrarenal (788.9)
 prerenal (788.9)
 with any condition in 401.- (403.-)
- 587 Renal sclerosis, unspecified
Excludes: nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (403.-)
 with hypertension (403.-)
- 588 Disorders resulting from impaired renal function
 588.0 Renal osteodystrophy
 588.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus
 588.8 Other
 Excludes: secondary hypertension (405.-)
 588.9 Unspecified
- 589 Small kidney of unknown cause
 589.0 Unilateral
 589.1 Bilateral
 589.9 Unspecified
- OTHER DISEASE OF URINARY SYSTEM (590-599)
 Excludes: urinary infections (conditions in 590, 595, 597, 599.0)
 complicating:
 abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .7, 639.8)
 ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.8)
 pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (646.6)
- 590 Infections of kidney
 590.0 Chronic pyelonephritis and chronic pyonephrosis
 590.1 Acute pyelonephritis and acute pyonephrosis
 590.2 Renal and perinephric abscess
 590.3 Pyeloureteritis cystica

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 126

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 590 Infections of kidney (cont'd)
- 590.8 Pyelonephritis or pyonephrosis, not specified as acute or chronic
Excludes: calculous pyelonephritis (592.9)
 - 590.9 Infection of kidney, unspecified
Excludes: urinary tract infection NOS (599.0)
- 591 Hydronephrosis
- 592 Calculus of kidney and ureter
Excludes: nephrocalcinosis (275.4)
- 592.0 Calculus of kidney
 - 592.1 Calculus of ureter
 - 592.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified
- 593 Other disorders of kidney and ureter
- 593.0 Nephroptosis
 - 593.1 Hypertrophy of kidney
 - 593.2 Cyst of kidney, acquired
Excludes: congenital cyst of kidney (753.1)
 - 593.3 Stricture or kinking of ureter
 - 593.4 Other ureteric obstruction
 - 593.5 Hydroureter
Excludes: congenital (753.2)
 - 593.6 Postural proteinuria
 - 593.7 Vesicoureteric reflux
 - 593.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
Excludes: fistula between ureter and female genital tract (619.0)
 - 593.9 Unspecified
Excludes: cystic kidney disease (753.1)
nephropathy, so described (583.-)
renal disease:
 - acute (580.-)
arising in pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
 - chronic (582.-)
not specified as acute or chronic but with stated pathology
or cause (583.-)
- 594 Calculus of lower urinary tract
- 594.0 Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
 - 594.1 Other calculus in bladder
Excludes: staghorn calculus (592.0)
 - 594.2 Calculus in urethra
 - 594.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus
 - 594.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 127

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 595 Cystitis
 - Excludes: prostatocystitis (601.3)
 - 595.0 Acute cystitis
 - Excludes: trigonitis (595.3)
 - 595.1 Chronic interstitial cystitis
 - 595.2 Other chronic cystitis
 - 595.3 Trigonitis
 - 595.4 Cystitis in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 595.8 Other specified types of cystitis
 - 595.9 Unspecified

- 596 Other disorders of bladder
 - 596.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
 - 596.1 Intestinovesical fistula
 - 596.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (619.0)
 - 596.3 Diverticulum of bladder
 - 596.4 Atony of bladder
 - 596.5 Other functional disorders of bladder
 - 596.6 Rupture of bladder, nontraumatic
 - 596.7 Haemorrhage into bladder wall
 - 596.8 Other specified disorders of bladder
 - Excludes: cystocele, female (618.-)
hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (618.-)
 - 596.9 Unspecified

- 597 Urethritis, not sexually transmitted, and urethral syndrome
 - Excludes: nonspecific urethritis so stated (099.4)
 - 597.0 Urethral abscess
 - Excludes: urethral caruncle (599.3)
 - 597.8 Other urethritis

- 598 Urethral stricture
 - Excludes: Congenital stricture of urethra and urinary meatus (753.6)
 - 598.0 Infective
 - 598.1 Traumatic
 - 598.2 Postoperative
 - 598.8 Other specified causes of urethral stricture
 - 598.9 Unspecified

- 599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract
 - 599.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 128

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 599 Other disorders of urethra and urinary tract (cont'd)
599.1 Urethral fistula
Excludes: fistula:
 urethroscrotal (608.8)
 urethrovaginal (619.0)
599.2 Urethral diverticulum
599.3 Urethral caruncle
599.4 Urethral false passage
599.5 Prolapsed urethral mucosa
Excludes: urethrocele, female (618.-)
599.6 Urinary obstruction, unspecified
599.7 Haematuria
599.8 Other specified disorders of urethra and urinary tract
599.9 Unspecified

DISEASE OF MALE GENITAL ORGANS (600-608)

- 600 Hyperplasia of prostate
Excludes: benign neoplasms of prostate (222.2)
- 601 Inflammatory diseases of prostate
601.0 Acute prostatitis
601.1 Chronic prostatitis
601.2 Abscess of prostate
601.3 Prostatocystitis
601.4 Prostatitis in diseases classified elsewhere
601.8 Other specified inflammatory diseases of prostate
601.9 Unspecified
- 602 Other disorders of prostate
602.0 Calculus of prostate
602.1 Congestion or haemorrhage of prostate
602.2 Atrophy of prostate
602.8 Other specified disorders of prostate
602.9 Unspecified
- 603 Hydrocele
Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis
Excludes: congenital (778.6)
603.0 Encysted hydrocele
603.1 Infected hydrocele
603.8 Other specified types of hydrocele
603.9 Unspecified
- 604 Orchitis and epididymitis
604.0 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, with abscess
604.9 Orchitis, epididymitis and epididymo-orchitis, without mention of abscess

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 129

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 605 Redundant prepuce and phimosis
- 606 Infertility, male
- 607 Disorders of penis
 - 607.0 Leukoplakia of penis
 - Excludes: carcinoma in situ of penis (233.5)
 - 607.1 Balanoposthitis
 - 607.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
 - 607.3 Priapism
 - 607.8 Other specified disorders of penis
 - 607.9 Unspecified
- 608 Other disorders of male genital organs
 - 608.0 Seminal vesiculitis
 - 608.1 Spermatocele
 - 608.2 Torsion of testis
 - 608.3 Atrophy of testis
 - 608.4 Other inflammatory disorders of male genital organs
 - Excludes: abscess of testis (604.0)
 - 608.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs
 - 608.9 Unspecified

DISORDERS OF BREAST (610-611)

- 610 Benign mammary dysplasias
 - 610.0 Solitary cyst of breast
 - 610.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
 - 610.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
 - 610.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
 - 610.4 Mammary duct ectasia
 - 610.8 Other specified benign mammary dysplasias
 - 610.9 Mammary dysplasia, unspecified
- 611 Other disorders of breast
 - Excludes: When associated with lactation or the puerperium (675.-,676.-)
 - 611.0 Inflammatory disease of breast
 - Excludes: carbuncle of breast (680.2)
neonatal infective mastitis (771.5)
thrombophlebitis of breast, or Mondor's disease (451.8)
 - 611.1 Hypertrophy of breast
 - 611.2 Fissure of nipple
 - 611.3 Fat necrosis of breast
 - 611.4 Atrophy of breast
 - 611.5 Galactocele
 - 611.6 Galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth
 - 611.7 Signs and symptoms in breast
 - 611.8 Other specified disorders of breast
 - 611.9 Unspecified

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

INFLAMMATORY DISEASE OF FEMALE PELVIC ORGANS (614-616)

- 614 Inflammatory disease of ovary, fallopian tube, pelvic cellular tissue and peritoneum
Excludes: Endometritis (615.-)
Major infection following delivery (670)
When complicating:
Abortion (634-638)
Ectopic or Molar pregnancy (639.0)
Pregnancy or labour (646.6)
- 614.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis
614.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
614.2 Salpingitis and oophoritis, not specified as acute, subacute or chronic
614.3 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
614.4 Chronic or unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
614.5 Acute or unspecified pelvic peritonitis, female
614.6 Pelvic peritoneal adhesions, female
614.7 Other chronic pelvic peritonitis, female
614.8 Other specified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
614.9 Unspecified inflammatory disease of female pelvic organs and tissues
- 615 Inflammatory diseases of uterus, except cervix
Excludes: when complicating:
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy or labour (646.6)
following delivery (670)
- 615.0 Acute
615.1 Chronic
615.9 Unspecified
- 616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva
Excludes: when complicating:
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .0, 639.0)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.0)
pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.6)
- 616.0 Cervicitis and endocervicitis
Excludes: erosion or ectropion of cervix without mention of cervicitis (622.0)
- 616.1 Vaginitis and vulvovaginitis
Excludes: noninfective leukorrhoea (623.5)
postmenopausal or senile vaginitis (627.3)
- 616.2 Cyst of bartholin's gland
616.3 Abscess of bartholin's gland
616.4 Other abscess of vulva

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 131

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

616 Inflammatory disease of cervix, vagina and vulva (cont'd)

616.5 Ulceration of vulva

Excludes: gonococcal (098.0)
syphilitic (091.0)
tuberculous (016.4)

616.8 Other

Excludes: noninflammatory disorders of:
cervix (622.-)
vagina (623.-)
vulva (624.-)

616.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISORDERS OF FEMALE GENITAL TRACT (617-629)

617 Endometriosis

617.0 Uterus

617.1 Ovary

617.2 Fallopian tube

617.3 Pelvic peritoneum

617.4 Rectovaginal septum and vagina

617.5 Intestine

617.6 Endometriosis in scar or skin

617.8 Other specified sites

617.9 Site unspecified

618 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse

Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.4)

618.0 Prolapse of vaginal walls, without mention of uterine prolapse

618.1 Uterine prolapse without mention of vaginal wall prolapse

618.2 Uterovaginal prolapse, incomplete

618.3 Uterovaginal prolapse, complete

618.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified

618.5 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy

618.6 Vaginal enterocele, congenital or acquired

618.7 Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

618.8 Other specified genital prolapse

618.9 Unspecified

619 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes: Vesicorectal and intestinovescical fistulae (596.-)

619.0 Urinary - genital tract fistulae, female

619.1 Digestive - genital tract fistulae, female

619.2 Genital tract - skin fistulae, female

619.8 Other specified fistulas involving female genital tract

619.9 Unspecified fistula involving female genital tract

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 620 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
Excludes: Hydrosalpinx (614.1)
- 620.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
 - 620.1 Corpus luteum cyst or haematoma
 - 620.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cyst
Excludes: developmental cysts (752.0)
neoplastic cysts (220.-)
polycystic ovaries (256.4)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (256.4)
 - 620.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
 - 620.4 Prolapse or hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
 - 620.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle or fallopian tube
 - 620.6 Broad ligament laceration syndrome
 - 620.7 Haematoma of broad ligament
Excludes: in ectopic pregnancy (639.2)
 - 620.8 Other
 - 620.9 Unspecified
- 621 Disorders of uterus, not elsewhere classified
- 621.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
 - 621.1 Chronic subinvolution of uterus
Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
 - 621.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Excludes: puerperal (674.8)
 - 621.3 Endometrial cystic hyperplasia
 - 621.4 Haematometra
Excludes: in congenital anomaly (752.-)
 - 621.5 Intrauterine synechiae
 - 621.6 Malposition of uterus
Excludes: malposition complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery
(654.3, 654.4)
prolapse of uterus (618.-)
 - 621.7 Chronic inversion of uterus
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.2)
prolapse of uterus (618.-)
 - 621.8 Other
Excludes: inflammatory diseases (615.-)
endometriosis (617.0)
 - 621.9 Unspecified disorders of uterus

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 133

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 622 Noninflammatory disorders of cervix
Excludes: abnormality of cervix complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.5, 654.6)
 fistulae (619.-)
- 622.0 Erosion and ectropion of cervix
Excludes: in chronic cervicitis (616.0)
- 622.1 Dysplasia of cervix (uteri)
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix (233.1)
- 622.2 Leukoplakia of cervix (uteri)
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (233.1)
- 622.3 Old laceration of cervix
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.3)
- 622.4 Stricture and stenosis of cervix
Excludes: complicating labour (654.6)
- 622.5 Incompetence of cervix
Excludes: affecting fetus or newborn (761.0)
 complicating pregnancy (654.5)
- 622.6 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix
- 622.7 Mucous polyp of cervix
Excludes: adenomatous polyp of cervix (219.0)
- 622.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix
Excludes: inflammatory diseases (616.0)
- 622.9 Unspecified
- 623 Noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Excludes: abnormality of vagina complicating pregnancy, labour or delivery (654.7)
 congenital absence of vagina (752.4)
 congenital diaphragm or bands (752.4)
 fistulae involving vagina (619.-)
- 623.0 Dysplasia of vagina
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vagina (233.3)
- 623.1 Leukoplakia of vagina
- 623.2 Stricture or atresia of vagina
- 623.3 Tight hymenal ring
Excludes: imperforate hymen (752.4)
- 623.4 Old vaginal laceration
- 623.5 Leukorrhoea, not specified as infective
Excludes: trichomonal (131.0)
- 623.6 Vaginal haematoma
Excludes: current obstetrical trauma (665.7)
- 623.7 Polyp of vagina
- 623.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
- 623.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 134

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 624 Noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Excludes: abnormality of vulva and perineum complicating pregnancy,
labour or delivery (654.8)
condyloma acuminatum (078.1)
fistulae involving:
perineum - see Alphabetical Index
vulva (619.-)
vulval involvement in skin conditions (690-709)
- 624.0 Dystrophy of vulva
Excludes: carcinoma in situ of vulva (233.3)
- 624.1 Atrophy of vulva
- 624.2 Hypertrophy of clitoris
Excludes: in endocrine disorders (255.2, 256.1)
- 624.3 Hypertrophy of labia
- 624.4 Old laceration or scarring of vulva
- 624.5 Haematoma of vulva
Excludes: complication of delivery (664.5)
- 624.6 Polyp of labia and vulva
- 624.8 Other
- 624.9 Unspecified
- 625 Pain and other symptoms associated with female genital organs
- 625.0 Dyspareunia
Excludes: when associated with frigidity (302.7)
- 625.1 Vaginismus
Excludes: psychogenic vaginismus (306.5)
- 625.2 Mittelschmerz
- 625.3 Dysmenorrhoea
Excludes: psychogenic dysmenorrhoea (306.5)
- 625.4 Premenstrual tension syndromes
- 625.5 Pelvic congestion syndrome
- 625.6 Stress incontinence, female
- 625.8 Other
- 625.9 Unspecified
- 626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract
Excludes: Menopausal, premenopausal and postmenopausal bleeding (627.-)
- 626.0 Absence of menstruation
- 626.1 Scanty or infrequent menstruation

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 135

X. DISEASES OF THE GENITOURINARY SYSTEM (cont'd)

- 626 Disorders of menstruation and other abnormal bleeding from female genital tract (cont'd)
 - 626.2 Excessive or frequent menstruation
 - Excludes: in puberty (626.3)
 - premenopausal (627.0)
 - 626.3 Puberty bleeding
 - 626.4 Irregular menstrual cycle
 - 626.5 Ovulation bleeding
 - 626.6 Metrorrhagia
 - 626.7 Postcoital bleeding
 - 626.8 Other
 - 626.9 Unspecified

- 627 Menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
 - 627.0 Premenopausal menorrhagia
 - 627.1 Postmenopausal bleeding
 - 627.2 Menopausal or female climacteric states
 - 627.3 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
 - 627.4 States associated with artificial menopause
 - 627.8 Other specified menopausal and postmenopausal disorders
 - Excludes: premature menopause NOS (256.3)
 - 627.9 Unspecified

- 628 Infertility, female
 - Includes: primary and secondary sterility
 - 628.0 Associated with anovulation
 - 628.1 Of pituitary-hypothalamic origin
 - 628.2 Of tubal origin
 - 628.3 Of uterine origin
 - 628.4 Of cervical or vaginal origin
 - 628.8 Of other specified origin
 - 628.9 Of unspecified origin

- 629 Other disorders of female genital organs
 - 629.0 Haematocele, female
 - Excludes: when associated with ectopic pregnancy (633.-)
 - 629.1 Hydrocele, canal of nuck
 - 629.8 Other specified disorders of female genital organs
 - 629.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 136

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM

PREGNANCY WITH ABORTIVE OUTCOME (630-639)

- 630 Hydatidiform mole
Excludes: chorionepithelioma (181)
- 631 Other abnormal product of conception
Excludes: with mention of conditions in 630 (630)
- 632 Missed abortion
Excludes: failed induced abortion (638)
missed delivery (656.4)
with abnormal product of conception (630, 631)
- 633 Ectopic pregnancy
 - 633.0 Abdominal pregnancy
 - 633.1 Tubal pregnancy
 - 633.2 Ovarian pregnancy
 - 633.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
 - 633.9 Unspecified
- 634 Spontaneous abortion
 - 634.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
 - 634.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
 - 634.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - 634.3 Complicated by renal failure
 - 634.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
 - 634.5 Complicated by shock
 - 634.6 Complicated by embolism
 - 634.7 With other specified complications
 - 634.8 With unspecified complications
 - 634.9 Without mention of complication
- 635 Legally induced abortion
 - 635.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
 - 635.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
 - 635.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - 635.3 Complicated by renal failure
 - 635.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
 - 635.5 Complicated by shock
 - 635.6 Complicated by embolism
 - 635.7 With other specified complications
 - 635.8 With unspecified complications
 - 635.9 Without mention of complication
- 636 Illegally induced abortion
 - 636.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
 - 636.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
 - 636.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - 636.3 Complicated by renal failure
 - 636.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
 - 636.5 Complicated by shock
 - 636.6 Complicated by embolism

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 137

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 636 Illegally induced abortion (cont'd)
 - 636.7 With other specified complications
 - 636.8 With unspecified complications
 - 636.9 Without mention of complication

- 637 Unspecified abortion
 - 637.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
 - 637.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
 - 637.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - 637.3 Complicated by renal failure
 - 637.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
 - 637.5 Complicated by shock
 - 637.6 Complicated by embolism
 - 637.7 With other specified complications
 - 637.8 With unspecified complications
 - 637.9 Without mention of complication

- 638 Failed attempted abortion
 - Includes: failure of attempted induction of (legal) abortion
 - Excludes: incomplete abortion (634-637)
 - 638.0 Complicated by genital tract and pelvic infection
 - 638.1 Complicated by delayed or excessive haemorrhage
 - 638.2 Complicated by damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - 638.3 Complicated by renal failure
 - 638.4 Complicated by metabolic disorder
 - 638.5 Complicated by shock
 - 638.6 Complicated by embolism
 - 638.7 With other specified complications
 - 638.8 With unspecified complications
 - 638.9 Without mention of complication

- 639 Complications following abortion and ectopic and molar pregnancies
 - 639.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection
 - 639.1 Delayed or excessive haemorrhage
 - 639.2 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues
 - 639.3 Renal failure
 - 639.4 Metabolic disorders
 - 639.5 Shock
 - 639.6 Embolism
 - 639.8 Other specified complications
 - 639.9 Unspecified complications following conditions classifiable to 630-638

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

COMPLICATIONS MAINLY RELATED TO PREGNANCY (640-648)

Includes: The listed conditions even if they arose or were present during labour, delivery or puerperium

- 640 Haemorrhage in early pregnancy
 - 640.0 Threatened abortion
 - 640.8 Other specified hemorrhage in early pregnancy
 - 640.9 Unspecified

- 641 Antepartum haemorrhage, abruptio placentae praevia
 - 641.0 Placenta praevia without haemorrhage
 - 641.1 Haemorrhage from placenta praevia
 - Excludes: haemorrhage from vasa praevia (663.5)
 - 641.2 Premature separation of placenta
 - 641.3 Antepartum haemorrhage associated with coagulation defects
 - 641.8 Other antepartum haemorrhage
 - 641.9 Unspecified antepartum haemorrhage

- 642 Hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - 642.0 Benign essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - 642.1 Hypertension secondary to renal disease, complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - 642.2 Other pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - 642.3 Transient hypertension of pregnancy
 - 642.4 Mild or unspecified pre-eclampsia
 - Excludes: albuminuria in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.2)
 - oedema in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension (646.1)
 - 642.5 Severe pre-eclampsia
 - 642.6 Eclampsia
 - 642.7 Pre-eclampsia or eclampsia superimposed on pre-existing hypertension
 - 642.9 Unspecified hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

- 643 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy
 - 643.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
 - 643.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
 - 643.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
 - 643.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
 - 643.9 Unspecified vomiting of pregnancy

- 644 Early or threatened labour
 - 644.0 Threatened labour
 - 644.1 Early onset of delivery

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 139

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 645 Prolonged pregnancy
- 646 Other complications of pregnancy, not elsewhere classified
 - 646.0 Papyraceous fetus
 - 646.1 Oedema or excessive weight gain in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
 - Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)
 - 646.2 Unspecified renal disease in pregnancy, without mention of hypertension
 - Excludes: with mention of hypertension (642.-)
 - 646.3 Habitual aborter
 - Excludes: with current abortion (634.-)
without current pregnancy (629.9)
 - 646.4 Peripheral neuritis in pregnancy
 - 646.5 Asymptomatic bacteriuria in pregnancy
 - 646.6 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy
 - Excludes: major puerperal infection (670)
 - 646.7 Liver disorders in pregnancy
 - Excludes: hepatorenal syndrome following delivery (674.8)
 - 646.8 Other specified complications of pregnancy
 - 646.9 Unspecified complication of pregnancy
- 647 Infective and parasitic conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Excludes: when the reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)
 - 647.0 Syphilis
 - 647.1 Gonorrhoea
 - 647.2 Other venereal diseases
 - 647.3 Tuberculosis
 - 647.4 Malaria
 - 647.5 Rubella
 - 647.6 Other viral diseases
 - 647.8 Other specified infective and parasitic diseases
 - 647.9 Unspecified infection or infestation
- 648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
 - Excludes: when the main reason for the mother's medical care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (655.-)
 - 648.0 Diabetes mellitus
 - 648.1 Thyroid dysfunction
 - 648.2 Anaemia
 - 648.3 Drug dependence
 - 648.4 Mental disorders
 - 648.5 Congenital cardiovascular disorders

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 140

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 648 Other current conditions in the mother classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (cont'd)
- 648.6 Other cardiovascular diseases
 - Excludes: cerebral haemorrhage in the puerperium (674.0)
 - venous complications (671.-)
 - 648.7 Bone and joint disorders of back, pelvis and lower limbs
 - 648.8 Abnormal glucose tolerance
 - 648.9 Other current conditions classifiable elsewhere
- NORMAL DELIVERY, AND OTHER INDICATIONS FOR CARE IN PREGNANCY, LABOUR AND DELIVERY (650-659)
- 650 Delivery in a completely normal case
 - Excludes: delivery by vacuum extractor, forceps, caesarean section or breech extraction, without specified complication (669.5-669.7)
 - breech delivery (assisted) (spontaneous) NOS (652.2)
- 651 Multiple gestation
- 651.0 Twin pregnancy
 - 651.1 Triplet pregnancy
 - 651.2 Quadruplet pregnancy
 - 651.8 Other specified multiple gestation
 - 651.9 Unspecified
- 652 Malposition and malpresentation of fetus
 - Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
 - 652.0 Unstable lie
 - 652.1 Breech or other malpresentation successfully converted to cephalic presentation
 - 652.2 Breech presentation without mention of version
 - 652.3 Transverse or oblique presentation
 - Excludes: transverse arrest of fetal head (660.3)
 - 652.4 Face or brow presentation
 - 652.5 High head at term
 - 652.6 Multiple gestation with malpresentation of one fetus or more
 - 652.7 Prolapsed arm
 - 652.8 Other specified malposition or malpresentation
 - 652.9 Unspecified
- 653 Disproportion
 - Excludes: With obstructed labour (660.0)
 - 653.0 Major abnormality of bony pelvis, not further specified
 - 653.1 Generally contracted pelvis
 - 653.2 Inlet contraction of pelvis
 - 653.3 Outlet contraction of pelvis
 - 653.4 Fetopelvic disproportion

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 141

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 653 Disproportion (cont'd)
 - 653.5 Unusually large fetus causing disproportion
 - Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (656.6)
 - 653.6 Hydrocephalic fetus causing disproportion
 - Excludes: when the reason for medical care was concern for the fetus (655.0)
 - 653.7 Other fetal abnormality causing disproportion
 - 653.8 Disproportion of other origin
 - 653.9 Unspecified

- 654 Abnormality of organs and soft tissues of pelvis
 - Excludes: with obstructed labour (660.2)
 - 654.0 Congenital abnormalities of uterus
 - 654.1 Tumours of body of uterus
 - 654.2 Uterine scar from previous surgery
 - 654.3 Retroverted and incarcerated gravid uterus
 - 654.4 Other abnormalities in shape or position of gravid uterus and of neighbouring structures
 - 654.5 Cervical incompetence
 - 654.6 Other congenital or acquired abnormality of cervix
 - 654.7 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vagina
 - 654.8 Congenital or acquired abnormality of vulva
 - Excludes: varicose veins of vulva (671.1)
 - 654.9 Unspecified

- 655 Known or suspected fetal abnormality affecting management of mother
 - 655.0 Central nervous system malformation in fetus
 - 655.1 Chromosomal abnormality in fetus
 - 655.2 Hereditary disease in family possibly affecting fetus
 - 655.3 Suspected damage to fetus from viral disease in the mother
 - 655.4 Suspected damage to fetus from other disease in the mother
 - 655.5 Suspected damage to fetus from drugs
 - Excludes: fetal distress in labour and delivery due to drug administration (656.3)
 - 655.6 Suspected damage to fetus from radiation
 - 655.8 Other known or suspected fetal abnormality, not elsewhere classified
 - 655.9 Unspecified

- 656 Other fetal and placental problems affecting management of mother
 - 656.0 Fetal-maternal haemorrhage
 - 656.1 Rhesus isoimmunization
 - 656.2 Isoimmunization from other and unspecified blood-Group Incompatibility
 - 656.3 Fetal distress
 - 656.4 Intrauterine death
 - 656.5 Poor fetal growth
 - 656.6 Excessive fetal growth
 - 656.7 Other placental conditions
 - 656.8 Other specified fetal and placental problems
 - 656.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 142

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 657 Polyhydramnios
- 658 Other problems associated with amniotic cavity and membranes
 - Excludes: Amniotic fluid embolism (673.1)
 - 658.0 Oligohydramnios
 - 658.1 Premature rupture of membranes
 - 658.2 Delayed delivery after spontaneous or unspecified rupture of membranes
 - 658.3 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes
 - 658.4 Infection of amniotic cavity
 - 658.8 Other
 - 658.9 Unspecified
- 659 Other indications for care or intervention related to labour and delivery and not elsewhere classified
 - 659.0 Failed mechanical induction
 - 659.1 Failed medical or unspecified induction
 - 659.2 Maternal pyrexia during labour, unspecified
 - 659.3 Generalized infection during labour
 - 659.4 Grand multiparity
 - Excludes: supervision only, in pregnancy (V23.3)
 - without current pregnancy (V61.5)
 - 659.5 Elderly primigravida
 - 659.8 Other
 - 659.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OCCURRING MAINLY IN THE COURSE OF LABOUR
AND DELIVERY (660-669)

- 660 Obstructed labour
 - 660.0 Obstruction caused by malposition of fetus at onset of labour
 - 660.1 Obstruction by bony pelvis
 - 660.2 Obstruction by abnormal pelvic soft tissues
 - 660.3 Deep transverse arrest and persistent occipitoposterior or occipitoanterior position
 - 660.4 Shoulder dystocia
 - 660.5 Locked twins
 - 660.6 Failed trial of labour, unspecified
 - 660.7 Failed forceps or ventouse, unspecified
 - 660.8 Other causes of obstructed labor
 - 660.9 Unspecified
- 661 Abnormality of forces of labour
 - 661.0 Primary uterine inertia
 - 661.1 Secondary uterine inertia
 - 661.2 Other and unspecified uterine inertia
 - 661.3 Precipitate labour
 - 661.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, or prolonged uterine contractions
 - 661.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 143

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 662 Long labour
 - 662.0 Prolonged first stage
 - 662.1 Prolonged labour, unspecified
 - 662.2 Prolonged second stage
 - 662.3 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

- 663 Umbilical cord complications
 - 663.0 Prolapse of cord
 - 663.1 Cord around neck, with compression
 - 663.2 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, with compression
 - 663.3 Other and unspecified cord entanglement, without mention of compression
 - 663.4 Short cord
 - 663.5 Vasa praevia
 - 663.6 Vascular lesions of cord
 - 663.8 Other umbilical cord complications
 - 663.9 Unspecified

- 664 Trauma to perineum and vulva during delivery
 - 664.0 First-degree perineal laceration
 - 664.1 Second-degree perineal laceration
 - Excludes: involving anal sphincter (664.2)
 - 664.2 Third-degree perineal laceration
 - Excludes: with anal or rectal mucosa (664.3)
 - 664.3 Fourth-degree perineal laceration
 - 664.4 Unspecified perineal laceration
 - 664.5 Vulval and perineal haematoma
 - 664.8 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
 - 664.9 Unspecified

- 665 Other obstetrical trauma
 - 665.0 Rupture of uterus before onset of labour
 - 665.1 Rupture of uterus during and after labour
 - 665.2 Inversion of uterus
 - 665.3 Laceration of cervix
 - 665.4 High vaginal laceration
 - 665.5 Other injury to pelvic organs
 - 665.6 Damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
 - 665.7 Pelvic haematoma
 - 665.8 Other specified obstetrical trauma
 - 665.9 Unspecified

- 666 Postpartum haemorrhage
 - 666.0 Third-stage haemorrhage
 - 666.1 Other immediate postpartum haemorrhage
 - 666.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum haemorrhage
 - 666.3 Postpartum coagulation defects

- 667 Retained placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage
 - 667.0 Retained placenta without haemorrhage
 - 667.1 Retained portions of placenta or membranes, without haemorrhage

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 144

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 668 Complications of the administration of anaesthetic or other sedation in labour and delivery
- 668.0 Pulmonary complications
 - 668.1 Cardiac complications
 - 668.2 Central nervous system complications
 - 668.8 Other
 - 668.9 Unspecified
- 669 Other complications of labour and delivery, not elsewhere classified
- 669.0 Maternal distress
 - 669.1 Shock during or following labour and delivery
 - 669.2 Maternal hypotension syndrome
 - 669.3 Acute renal failure following labour and delivery
 - 669.4 Other complications of obstetrical surgery and procedures
Excludes: complications of obstetrical surgical wounds (674.3)
 - 669.5 Forceps or ventouse delivery without mention of indication
 - 669.6 Breech extraction, without mention of indication
Excludes: breech delivery NOS (652.2)
 - 669.7 Caesarean delivery, without mention of indication
 - 669.8 Other complications of labor and delivery
 - 669.9 Unspecified

COMPLICATIONS OF THE PUERPERIUM (670-676)

NOTE: Categories of 671 and 673-676 include the listed conditions even if they occur during pregnancy or childbirth

- 670 Major puerperal infection
- Excludes: infection following abortion (639.0)
minor genital tract infection following delivery (646.6)
urinary tract infection following delivery (646.6)
- 671 Venous complications in pregnancy and the puerperium
- 671.0 Varicose veins of legs
 - 671.1 Varicose veins of vulva and perineum
 - 671.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis
 - 671.3 Deep phlebothrombosis, antepartum
 - 671.4 Deep phlebothrombosis, postpartum
 - 671.5 Other phlebitis and thrombosis
 - 671.8 Other venous complications
 - 671.9 Unspecified
- 672 Pyrexia of unknown origin during the puerperium

XI. COMPLICATIONS OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERIUM (cont'd)

- 673 Obstetrical pulmonary embolism
 - Excludes: embolism following abortion (639.6)
 - 673.0 Obstetrical air embolism
 - 673.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
 - 673.2 Obstetrical blood-clot embolism
 - 673.3 Obstetrical pyaemic and septic embolism
 - 673.8 Other pulmonary embolism

- 674 Other and unspecified complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
 - 674.0 Cerebrovascular disorders in the puerperium
 - 674.1 Disruption of caesarean wound
 - 674.2 Disruption of perineal wound
 - 674.3 Other complications of obstetrical surgical wounds
 - Excludes: damage from instruments in delivery (664.-, 665.-)
 - 674.4 Placental polyp
 - 674.8 Other
 - 674.9 Unspecified

- 675 Infections of the breast and nipple associated with childbirth
 - 675.0 Infections of nipple
 - 675.1 Abscess of breast
 - 675.2 Nonpurulent mastitis
 - 675.8 Other specified infections of the breast and nipple
 - 675.9 Unspecified

- 676 Other disorders of the breast associated with childbirth and disorders of lactation
 - 676.0 Retracted nipple
 - 676.1 Cracked nipple
 - 676.2 Engorgement of breasts
 - 676.3 Other and unspecified disorder of breast
 - 676.4 Failure of lactation
 - 676.5 Suppressed lactation
 - 676.6 Galactorrhoea
 - Excludes: galactorrhoea not associated with childbirth (611.6)
 - 676.8 Other disorders of lactation
 - 676.9 Unspecified disorder of lactation

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 146

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE

INFECTIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (680-686)

Excludes: Certain local infections of skin classified under "Infectious and Parasitic diseases", such as:

Erysipelas (035)
Erysipeloid of Rosenbach (027.1)

Herpes:

Simplex (054.-)
Zoster (053.-)

Molluscum contagiosum (078.0)

Viral Warts (078.1)

680 Carbuncle and furuncle

680.0 Face

Excludes: eyelid (373.1)
lacrimal glands or sac (375.3)
orbit (376.0)

680.1 Neck

680.2 Trunk

680.3 Upper arm and forearm

680.4 Hand

680.5 Buttock

680.6 Leg, except foot

680.7 Foot

680.8 Other specified site

Excludes: genital organs (external) (607.2, 608.4, 616.4)

680.9 Unspecified site

681 Cellulitis and abscess of finger and toe

681.0 Finger

681.1 Toe

681.9 Unspecified digit

682 Other cellulitis and abscess

Excludes: cellulitis or abscess of:

anal and rectal region (566)

external auditory canal (380.1)

external genital organs:

female (616.4)

male (607.2, 608.4)

eyelid (373.1)

lacrimal apparatus (375.3)

nose, except external (478.1)

lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (457.2)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 147

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 682 Other cellulitis and abscess (cont'd)
- 682.0 Face
 - Excludes: ear (380.1)
 - 682.1 Neck
 - 682.2 Trunk
 - Excludes: of umbilicus in newborn (771.4)
 - 682.3 Upper arm and forearm
 - Excludes: hand (682.4)
 - 682.4 Hand, except fingers
 - Excludes: finger and thumb (681.0)
 - 682.5 Buttock
 - 682.6 Leg, except foot
 - 682.7 Foot, except toes
 - Excludes: toe (681.1)
 - 682.8 Other specified site
 - 682.9 Unspecified site
- 683 Acute lymphadenitis
 - Excludes: enlarged glands NOS (785.6)
 - lymphadenitis:
 - chronic or subacute, except mesenteric (289.1)
 - mesenteric (acute) (chronic) (subacute) (289.2)
 - unspecified (289.3)
- 684 Impetigo
 - Excludes: impetigo herpetiformis (694.3)
- 685 Pilonidal cyst
 - 685.0 With abscess
 - 685.1 Without mention of abscess
- 686 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 686.0 Pyoderma
 - 686.1 Pyogenic granuloma
 - 686.8 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - Excludes: dermatitis infectiosa eczematoides (690)
 - panniculitis (729.3)
 - 686.9 Unspecified local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 148

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

OTHER INFLAMMATORY CONDITIONS OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (690-698)
Excludes: Panniculitis (729.3)

- 690 Erythemosquamous dermatosis
Excludes: eczematous dermatitis of eyelid (373.3)
psoriasis (696.-)
- 691 Atopic dermatitis and related conditions
691.0 Diaper or napkin rash
691.8 Other atopic dermatitis and related conditions
- 692 Contact dermatitis and other eczema
Excludes: allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis of eyelids (373.3)
dermatitis due to ingested substances (693.-)
eczema of external ear (380.2)
perioral dermatitis (695.3)
- 692.0 Due to detergents
692.1 Due to oils and greases
692.2 Due to solvents
692.3 Due to drugs and medicaments in contact with skin
Excludes: allergy NOS due to drugs (995.2, E930-E949)
dermatitis due to ingested drugs (693.0)
- 692.4 Due to other chemical products
692.5 Due to food in contact with skin
Excludes: dermatitis due to:
dyes (692.8)
ingested food (693.1)
preservatives (692.8)
- 692.6 Due to plants (except food)
Excludes: allergy NOS due to pollen (477.0)
- 692.7 Due to solar radiation
692.8 Due to other specified agents
Excludes: allergy NOS due to animal hair, dander (animal) or dust
(477.8)
- 692.9 Unspecified cause
- 693 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
Excludes: adverse effect NOS of drugs and medicaments (995.2)
allergy NOS (995.3)
contact dermatitis (692.-)
urticarial reactions (708.0)
- 693.0 Due to drugs and medicaments
693.1 Due to food
693.8 Due to other specified substance
693.9 Due to unspecified substance

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 149

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 694 Bullous dermatoses
 - 694.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
 - Excludes: senile dermatitis herpetiformis (694.5)
 - 694.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatosis
 - 694.2 Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
 - 694.3 Impetigo herpetiformis
 - 694.4 Pemphigus
 - Excludes: pemphigus neonatorum (684)
 - 694.5 Pemphigoid
 - 694.6 Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
 - 694.8 Other bullous dermatoses
 - Excludes: herpes gestationis (646.8)
 - 694.9 Unspecified

- 695 Erythematous conditions
 - 695.0 Toxic erythema
 - 695.1 Erythema multiforme
 - 695.2 Erythema nodosum
 - Excludes: tuberculous erythema nodosum (017.1)
 - 695.3 Rosacea
 - 695.4 Lupus erythematosus
 - Excludes: lupus NOS or vulgaris (017.0)
disseminated lupus erythematosus (710.0)
 - 695.8 Other erythematous conditions
 - Excludes: mycotic intertrigo (111.-)
 - 695.9 Unspecified

- 696 Psoriasis and similar disorders
 - 696.0 Psoriatic arthropathy
 - 696.1 Other psoriasis
 - 696.2 Parapsoriasis
 - 696.3 Pityriasis rosea
 - 696.4 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
 - Excludes: pityriasis rubra (Hebra) (695.8)
 - 696.5 Other and unspecified pityriasis
 - Excludes: pityriasis:
 - simplex (690)
 - versicolor (111.0)
 - 696.8 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 150

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 697 Lichen
Excludes: lichen:
 pilaris (757.3)
 sclerosus et atrophicus (701.0)
 scrofulosus (017.0)
 simplex chronicus (698.3)
 spinulosus (757.3)
- 697.0 Lichen planus
697.1 Lichen nitidus
697.8 Other lichen, not elsewhere classified
697.9 Unspecified
- 698 Pruritis and related conditions
Excludes: pruritus specified as psychogenic (306.3)
- 698.0 Pruritis ani
698.1 Pruritis of genital organs
698.2 Prurigo
698.3 Lichenification and lichen simplex chronicus
Excludes: neurodermatitis diffuse (Brocq) (691.8)
- 698.4 Dermatitis factitia (artefacta)
698.8 Other pruritic conditions
698.9 Unspecified

OTHER DISEASES OF SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (700-709)
Excludes: Congenital conditions of skin, hair and nails (757.-)

- 700 Corns and callosities
- 701 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
Excludes: dermatomyositis (710.3)
 hereditary oedema of legs (757.0)
 scleroderma (generalized) (710.1)
- 701.0 Circumscribed scleroderma
701.1 Keratoderma, acquired
Excludes: Darier's disease (757.3)
 dyskeratosis follicularis (757.3)
 keratosis:
 arsenical (692.4)
 follicularis (757.3)
- 701.2 Acquired acanthosis nigricans
701.3 Striae atrophicae
701.4 Keloid scar
701.5 Other abnormal granulation tissue
701.8 Other hypertrophic and atrophic conditions of skin
701.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 151

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 702 Other dermatoses
Excludes: carcinoma in situ (232.-)

- 703 Diseases of nail
 - 703.0 Ingrowing nail
 - 703.8 Other diseases of nail
 - 703.9 Unspecified
Excludes: onychia and paronychia (681.-)

- 704 Diseases of hair and hair follicles
 - 704.0 Alopecia
Excludes: madarosis (374.5)
syphilitic alopecia (091.8)
 - 704.1 Hirsutism
 - 704.2 Abnormalities of the hair
Excludes: trichiasis of eyelid (374.0)
 - 704.3 Variations in hair colour
 - 704.8 Other diseases of hair and hair follicles
 - 704.9 Unspecified

- 705 Disorders of sweat glands
 - 705.0 Anhidrosis
 - 705.1 Prickly heat
 - 705.8 Other disorders of sweat glands
Excludes: hidrocystoma (216.-)
hyperhidrosis (780.8)
 - 705.9 Unspecified

- 706 Diseases of sebaceous glands
 - 706.0 Acne varioliformis
 - 706.1 Other acne
Excludes: acne rosacea (695.3)
 - 706.2 Sebaceous cyst
 - 706.3 Seborrhoea
Excludes: seborrhoea:
 - capiliti (704.8)
 - sicca (690)
 - seborrhoeic keratosis (702)
 - 706.8 Other disorders of sebaceous glands
 - 706.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 152

XII. DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE (cont'd)

- 707 Chronic ulcer of skin
 - Excludes: Gangrene (785.4)
 - Skin infection (680-686)
 - Varicose ulcer (454)
 - 707.0 Decubitus ulcer
 - 707.1 Ulcer of lower limbs, except decubitus
 - 707.8 Chronic ulcer of other specified sites
 - 707.9 Chronic ulcer of unspecified site

- 708 Urticaria
 - Excludes: angioneurotic oedema (995.1)
 - hereditary angio-oedema (277.6)
 - Quincke's oedema (995.1)
 - urticaria:
 - giant (995.1)
 - papulosa (Hebra) (698.2)
 - pigmentosa (757.3)
 - 708.0 Allergic urticaria
 - 708.1 Idiopathic urticaria
 - 708.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat
 - 708.3 Dermatographic urticaria
 - 708.4 Vibratory urticaria
 - 708.5 Cholinergic urticaria
 - 708.8 Other specified urticaria
 - 708.9 Unspecified

- 709 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 709.0 Dyschromia
 - 709.1 Vascular disorders of skin
 - 709.2 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
 - 709.3 Degenerative skin disorders
 - 709.4 Foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
 - 709.8 Other diseases of skin
 - 709.9 Unspecified

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE
 *The following fifth digit subclassification may be used, if desired, with appropriate categories in section XIII

- .0 Multiple sites
- .1 Shoulder region
 - Clavicle acromioclavicular }
 - Scapula glenohumeral } joints
 - sternoclavicular }
- .2 Upper arm
 - Humerus elbow joint
- .3 Forearm
 - Radius wrist joint
 - Ulna
- .4 Hand
 - Carpus joints between these bones
 - Metacarpus
 - Phalanges (fingers)
- .5 Pelvic region and thigh
 - Buttock hip joint
 - Femur
- .6 Lower leg
 - Fibula knee joint
 - Tibia
- .7 Ankle and foot
 - digits (toes) ankle joint
 - Metatarsus other joints in foot
- .8 Other
 - Ribs head
 - Skull neck
 - Vertebral column trunk
- .9 Site unspecified

ARTHROPATHIES AND RELATED DISORDERS (710-719)
 Excludes: Disorders of spine (720-724)

- 710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue
 - 710.0 Systemic lupus erythematosus
 - Excludes: lupus erythematosus (discoid) NOS (695.4)
 - 710.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.01 Shoulder region
 - 710.02 Upper arm
 - 710.03 Forearm
 - 710.04 Hand
 - 710.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.06 Lower leg
 - 710.07 Ankle and foot
 - 710.08 Other
 - 710.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 154

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
 - 710.1 Systemic sclerosis
 - Excludes: circumscribed scleroderma (701.0)
 - 710.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.11 Shoulder region
 - 710.12 Upper arm
 - 710.13 Forearm
 - 710.14 Hand
 - 710.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.16 Lower leg
 - 710.17 Ankle and foot
 - 710.18 Other
 - 710.19 Site unspecified
 - 710.2 Sicca syndrome
 - 710.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.21 Shoulder region
 - 710.22 Upper arm
 - 710.23 Forearm
 - 710.24 Hand
 - 710.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.26 Lower leg
 - 710.27 Ankle and foot
 - 710.28 Other
 - 710.29 Site unspecified
 - 710.3 Dermatomyositis
 - 710.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.31 Shoulder region
 - 710.32 Upper arm
 - 710.33 Forearm
 - 710.34 Hand
 - 710.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.36 Lower leg
 - 710.37 Ankle and foot
 - 710.38 Other
 - 710.39 Site unspecified
 - 710.4 Polymyositis
 - 710.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.41 Shoulder region
 - 710.42 Upper arm
 - 710.43 Forearm
 - 710.44 Hand
 - 710.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.46 Lower leg
 - 710.47 Ankle and foot
 - 710.48 Other
 - 710.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 155

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 710 Diffuse diseases of connective tissue (cont'd)
- 710.8 Other specified diffuse diseases of connective tissue
 - 710.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.81 Shoulder region
 - 710.82 Upper arm
 - 710.83 Forearm
 - 710.84 Hand
 - 710.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.86 Lower leg
 - 710.87 Ankle and foot
 - 710.88 Other
 - 710.89 Site unspecified
- 710.9 Unspecified
- 710.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 710.91 Shoulder region
 - 710.92 Upper arm
 - 710.93 Forearm
 - 710.94 Hand
 - 710.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 710.96 Lower leg
 - 710.97 Ankle and foot
 - 710.98 Other
 - 710.99 Site unspecified
- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections
- Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)
- 711.0 Pyogenic arthritis
 - 711.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.01 Shoulder region
 - 711.02 Upper arm
 - 711.03 Forearm
 - 711.04 Hand
 - 711.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.06 Lower leg
 - 711.07 Ankle and foot
 - 711.08 Other
 - 711.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 156

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
 - 711.1 Arthropathy in Reiter's disease and allied conditions
 - 711.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.11 Shoulder region
 - 711.12 Upper arm
 - 711.13 Forearm
 - 711.14 Hand
 - 711.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.16 Lower leg
 - 711.17 Ankle and foot
 - 711.18 Other
 - 711.19 Site unspecified
 - 711.2 Arthropathy in behcet's syndrome
 - 711.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.21 Shoulder region
 - 711.22 Upper arm
 - 711.23 Forearm
 - 711.24 Hand
 - 711.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.26 Lower leg
 - 711.27 Ankle and foot
 - 711.28 Other
 - 711.29 Site unspecified
 - 711.3 Postdysenteric arthropathy
 - 711.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.31 Shoulder region
 - 711.32 Upper arm
 - 711.33 Forearm
 - 711.34 Hand
 - 711.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.36 Lower leg
 - 711.37 Ankle and foot
 - 711.38 Other
 - 711.39 Site unspecified
 - 711.4 Arthropathy associated with other bacterial diseases
 - 711.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.41 Shoulder region
 - 711.42 Upper arm
 - 711.43 Forearm
 - 711.44 Hand
 - 711.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.46 Lower leg
 - 711.47 Ankle and foot
 - 711.48 Other
 - 711.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 157

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
 - 711.5 Arthropathy associated with other viral diseases
 - 711.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.51 Shoulder region
 - 711.52 Upper arm
 - 711.53 Forearm
 - 711.54 Hand
 - 711.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.56 Lower leg
 - 711.57 Ankle and foot
 - 711.58 Other
 - 711.59 Site unspecified
 - 711.6 Arthropathy associated with mycoses
 - 711.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.61 Shoulder region
 - 711.62 Upper arm
 - 711.63 Forearm
 - 711.64 Hand
 - 711.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.66 Lower leg
 - 711.67 Ankle and foot
 - 711.68 Other
 - 711.69 Site unspecified
 - 711.7 Arthropathy associated with helminthiasis
 - 711.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.71 Shoulder region
 - 711.72 Upper arm
 - 711.73 Forearm
 - 711.74 Hand
 - 711.75 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.76 Lower leg
 - 711.77 Ankle and foot
 - 711.78 Other
 - 711.79 Site unspecified
 - 711.8 Arthropathy assoc. with other infectious; parasitic diseases
 - Excludes: arthropathy associated with sarcoidosis (135, 713.7)
 - 711.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.81 Shoulder region
 - 711.82 Upper arm
 - 711.83 Forearm
 - 711.84 Hand
 - 711.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.86 Lower leg
 - 711.87 Ankle and foot
 - 711.88 Other
 - 711.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 158

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 711 Arthropathy associated with infections (cont'd)
 - 711.9 Unspecified infective arthritis
 - 711.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 711.91 Shoulder region
 - 711.92 Upper arm
 - 711.93 Forearm
 - 711.94 Hand
 - 711.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 711.96 Lower leg
 - 711.97 Ankle and foot
 - 711.98 Other
 - 711.99 Site unspecified

- 712 Crystal arthropathies
 - 712.0 Gouty arthritis
 - 712.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 712.01 Shoulder region
 - 712.02 Upper arm
 - 712.03 Forearm
 - 712.04 Hand
 - 712.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 712.06 Lower leg
 - 712.07 Ankle and foot
 - 712.08 Other
 - 712.09 Site unspecified

- 712.1 Chondrocalcinosis due to dicalcium phosphate crystals
- 712.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 712.11 Shoulder region
- 712.12 Upper arm
- 712.13 Forearm
- 712.14 Hand
- 712.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 712.16 Lower leg
- 712.17 Ankle and foot
- 712.18 Other
- 712.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 159

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

712 Crystal arthropathies (cont'd)

- 712.2 Chondrocalcinosis due to pyrophosphate crystals
 - 712.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 712.21 Shoulder region
 - 712.22 Upper arm
 - 712.23 Forearm
 - 712.24 Hand
 - 712.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 712.26 Lower leg
 - 712.27 Ankle and foot
 - 712.28 Other
 - 712.29 Site unspecified

- 712.3 Chondrocalcinosis, unspecified
 - 712.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 712.31 Shoulder region
 - 712.32 Upper arm
 - 712.33 Forearm
 - 712.34 Hand
 - 712.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 712.36 Lower leg
 - 712.37 Ankle and foot
 - 712.38 Other
 - 712.39 Site unspecified

- 712.8 Other crystal arthropathies
 - 712.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 712.81 Shoulder region
 - 712.82 Upper arm
 - 712.83 Forearm
 - 712.84 Hand
 - 712.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 712.86 Lower leg
 - 712.87 Ankle and foot
 - 712.88 Other
 - 712.89 Site unspecified

- 712.9 Unspecified crystal arthropathy
 - 712.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 712.91 Shoulder region
 - 712.92 Upper arm
 - 712.93 Forearm
 - 712.94 Hand
 - 712.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 712.96 Lower leg
 - 712.97 Ankle and foot
 - 712.98 Other
 - 712.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 160

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere
- 713.0 Arthropathy assoc. with other endocrine; metabolic disorders
Excludes: arthropathy associated with amyloidosis (713.7)
arthropathy associated with diabetic neuropathy (713.5)
arthropathy in gout and other crystal deposition disorders
(712.-)
- 713.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 713.01 Shoulder region
- 713.02 Upper arm
- 713.03 Forearm
- 713.04 Hand
- 713.05 Pelvic region and thigh
- 713.06 Lower leg
- 713.07 Ankle and foot
- 713.08 Other
- 713.09 Site unspecified
- 713.1 Arthropathy assoc. with GI conditions other than infections
- 713.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 713.11 Shoulder region
- 713.12 Upper arm
- 713.13 Forearm
- 713.14 Hand
- 713.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 713.16 Lower leg
- 713.17 Ankle and foot
- 713.18 Other
- 713.19 Site unspecified
- 713.2 Arthropathy associated with haematological disorders
Excludes: arthropathy associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura
(713.6)
- 713.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 713.21 Shoulder region
- 713.22 Upper arm
- 713.23 Forearm
- 713.24 Hand
- 713.25 Pelvic region and thigh
- 713.26 Lower leg
- 713.27 Ankle and foot
- 713.28 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 161

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.29 Site unspecified

713.3 Arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders

713.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.31 Shoulder region

713.32 Upper arm

713.33 Forearm

713.34 Hand

713.35 Pelvic region and thigh

713.36 Lower leg

713.37 Ankle and foot

713.38 Other

713.39 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 162

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.4 Arthropathy associated with respiratory disorders

Excludes: arthropathy associated with respiratory infections (711.-)

713.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.41 Shoulder region

713.42 Upper arm

713.43 Forearm

713.44 Hand

713.45 Pelvic region and thigh

713.46 Lower leg

713.47 Ankle and foot

713.48 Other

713.49 Site unspecified

713.5 Arthropathy associated with neurological disorders

713.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.51 Shoulder region

713.52 Upper arm

713.53 Forearm

713.54 Hand

713.55 Pelvic region and thigh

713.56 Lower leg

713.57 Ankle and foot

713.58 Other

713.59 Site unspecified

713.6 Arthropathy associated with hypersensitivity reaction

Excludes: allergic arthritis NOS (716.2)

713.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.61 Shoulder region

713.62 Upper arm

713.63 Forearm

713.64 Hand

713.65 Pelvic region and thigh

713.66 Lower leg

713.67 Ankle and foot

713.68 Other

713.69 Site unspecified

713.7 Other general diseases with articular involvement

713.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.71 Shoulder region

713.72 Upper arm

713.73 Forearm

713.74 Hand

713.75 Pelvic region and thigh

713.76 Lower leg

713.77 Ankle and foot

713.78 Other

713.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 163

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

713 Arthropathy associated with other disorders classified elsewhere (cont'd)

713.8 Arthropathy associated with other conditions classified elsewhere

713.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.81 Shoulder region

713.82 Upper arm

713.83 Forearm

713.84 Hand

713.85 Pelvic region and thigh

713.86 Lower leg

713.87 Ankle and foot

713.88 Other

713.89 Site unspecified

713.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

713.91 Shoulder region

713.92 Upper arm

713.93 Forearm

713.94 Hand

713.95 Pelvic region and thigh

713.96 Lower leg

713.97 Ankle and foot

713.98 Other

713.99 Site unspecified

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies

Excludes: Rheumatic fever (390)

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine (720)

714.0 Rheumatoid arthritis

714.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

714.01 Shoulder region

714.02 Upper arm

714.03 Forearm

714.04 Hand

714.05 Pelvic region and thigh

714.06 Lower leg

714.07 Ankle and foot

714.08 Other

714.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 164

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)

- 714.1 Felty's syndrome
- 714.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 714.11 Shoulder region
- 714.12 Upper arm
- 714.13 Forearm
- 714.14 Hand
- 714.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 714.16 Lower leg
- 714.17 Ankle and foot
- 714.18 Other
- 714.19 Site unspecified

- 714.2 Other RA with visceral or systemic involvement
- 714.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 714.21 Shoulder region
- 714.22 Upper arm
- 714.23 Forearm
- 714.24 Hand
- 714.25 Pelvic region and thigh
- 714.26 Lower leg
- 714.27 Ankle and foot
- 714.28 Other
- 714.29 Site unspecified

- 714.3 Juvenile chronic polyarthritis
- 714.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 714.31 Shoulder region
- 714.32 Upper arm
- 714.33 Forearm
- 714.34 Hand
- 714.35 Pelvic region and thigh
- 714.36 Lower leg
- 714.37 Ankle and foot
- 714.38 Other
- 714.39 Site unspecified

- 714.4 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy
- 714.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 714.41 Shoulder region
- 714.42 Upper arm
- 714.43 Forearm
- 714.44 Hand
- 714.45 Pelvic region and thigh
- 714.46 Lower leg
- 714.47 Ankle and foot
- 714.48 Other
- 714.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 165

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

714 Rheumatoid arthritis and other inflammatory polyarthropathies (cont'd)

714.8 Other specified inflammatory polyarthropathies

714.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

714.81 Shoulder region

714.82 Upper arm

714.83 Forearm

714.84 Hand

714.85 Pelvic region and thigh

714.86 Lower leg

714.87 Ankle and foot

714.88 Other

714.89 Site unspecified

714.9 Unspecified

714.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

714.91 Shoulder region

714.92 Upper arm

714.93 Forearm

714.94 Hand

714.95 Pelvic region and thigh

714.96 Lower leg

714.97 Ankle and foot

714.98 Other

714.99 Site unspecified

715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders

Excludes: osteoarthritis of spine (721.-)

715.0 Generalized

715.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

715.01 Shoulder region

715.02 Upper arm

715.03 Forearm

715.04 Hand

715.05 Pelvic region and thigh

715.06 Lower leg

715.07 Ankle and foot

715.08 Other

715.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 166

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders (cont'd)
 - 715.1 Localized, primary
 - 715.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 715.11 Shoulder region
 - 715.12 Upper arm
 - 715.13 Forearm
 - 715.14 Hand
 - 715.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 715.16 Lower leg
 - 715.17 Ankle and foot
 - 715.18 Other
 - 715.19 Site unspecified
 - 715.2 Localized, secondary
 - 715.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 715.21 Shoulder region
 - 715.22 Upper arm
 - 715.23 Forearm
 - 715.24 Hand
 - 715.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 715.26 Lower leg
 - 715.27 Ankle and foot
 - 715.28 Other
 - 715.29 Site unspecified
 - 715.3 Localized, not specified whether primary or secondary
 - 715.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 715.31 Shoulder region
 - 715.32 Upper arm
 - 715.33 Forearm
 - 715.34 Hand
 - 715.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 715.36 Lower leg
 - 715.37 Ankle and foot
 - 715.38 Other
 - 715.39 Site unspecified
 - 715.8 Involving; mention of > 1 site - not specif'd as generalized
 - 715.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 715.81 Shoulder region
 - 715.82 Upper arm
 - 715.83 Forearm
 - 715.84 Hand
 - 715.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 715.86 Lower leg
 - 715.87 Ankle and foot
 - 715.88 Other
 - 715.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 167

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 715 Osteoarthritis and allied disorders (cont'd)
 - 715.9 Unspecified whether generalized or localized
 - 715.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 715.91 Shoulder region
 - 715.92 Upper arm
 - 715.93 Forearm
 - 715.94 Hand
 - 715.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 715.96 Lower leg
 - 715.97 Ankle and foot
 - 715.98 Other
 - 715.99 Site unspecified

- 716 Other and unspecified arthropathies
 - Excludes: Cricoarytenoid arthropathy (478.7)
 - 716.0 Kaschin-beck disease
 - 716.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 716.01 Shoulder region
 - 716.02 Upper arm
 - 716.03 Forearm
 - 716.04 Hand
 - 716.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 716.06 Lower leg
 - 716.07 Ankle and foot
 - 716.08 Other
 - 716.09 Site unspecified

- 716.1 Traumatic arthropathy
 - 716.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 716.11 Shoulder region
 - 716.12 Upper arm
 - 716.13 Forearm
 - 716.14 Hand
 - 716.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 716.16 Lower leg
 - 716.17 Ankle and foot
 - 716.18 Other
 - 716.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 168

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

716 Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)

716.2 Allergic arthritis

Excludes: arthritis associated with Henoch-Schonlein purpura or serum sickness (713.6)

716.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.21 Shoulder region

716.22 Upper arm

716.23 Forearm

716.24 Hand

716.25 Pelvic region and thigh

716.26 Lower leg

716.27 Ankle and foot

716.28 Other

716.29 Site unspecified

716.3 Climacteric arthritis

716.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.31 Shoulder region

716.32 Upper arm

716.33 Forearm

716.34 Hand

716.35 Pelvic region and thigh

716.36 Lower leg

716.37 Ankle and foot

716.38 Other

716.39 Site unspecified

716.4 Transient arthropathy

Excludes: palindromic rheumatism (719.3)

716.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.41 Shoulder region

716.42 Upper arm

716.43 Forearm

716.44 Hand

716.45 Pelvic region and thigh

716.46 Lower leg

716.47 Ankle and foot

716.48 Other

716.49 Site unspecified

716.5 Unspecified polyarthropathy or polyarthrititis

716.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

716.51 Shoulder region

716.52 Upper arm

716.53 Forearm

716.54 Hand

716.55 Pelvic region and thigh

716.56 Lower leg

716.57 Ankle and foot

716.58 Other

716.59 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 169

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 716 Other and unspecified arthropathies (cont'd)
- 716.6 Unspecified monoarthritis
 - 716.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 716.61 Shoulder region
 - 716.62 Upper arm
 - 716.63 Forearm
 - 716.64 Hand
 - 716.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 716.66 Lower leg
 - 716.67 Ankle and foot
 - 716.68 Other
 - 716.69 Site unspecified

 - 716.8 Other specified arthropathy
 - 716.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 716.81 Shoulder region
 - 716.82 Upper arm
 - 716.83 Forearm
 - 716.84 Hand
 - 716.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 716.86 Lower leg
 - 716.87 Ankle and foot
 - 716.88 Other
 - 716.89 Site unspecified

 - 716.9 Unspecified
 - 716.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 716.91 Shoulder region
 - 716.92 Upper arm
 - 716.93 Forearm
 - 716.94 Hand
 - 716.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 716.96 Lower leg
 - 716.97 Ankle and foot
 - 716.98 Other
 - 716.99 Site unspecified
- 717 Internal derangement of knee
- Excludes: ankylosis (718.5)
 - contracture (718.4)
 - current injury (836.-)
 - deformity (736.6)
 - recurrent dislocation (718.3)
 - 717.0 Old bucket handle tear of medial meniscus
 - 717.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.06 Lower leg

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 170

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)

717.09 Site unspecified

717.1 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus

717.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

717.16 Lower leg

717.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 171

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 717 Internal derangement of knee (cont'd)
 - 717.2 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus
 - 717.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.26 Lower leg
 - 717.29 Site unspecified
 - 717.3 Other and unspecified derangement of medial meniscus
 - 717.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.36 Lower leg
 - 717.39 Site unspecified
 - 717.4 Derangement of lateral meniscus
 - 717.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.46 Lower leg
 - 717.49 Site unspecified
 - 717.5 Derangement of meniscus, not elsewhere classified
 - 717.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.56 Lower leg
 - 717.59 Site unspecified
 - 717.6 Loose body in knee
 - 717.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.66 Lower leg
 - 717.69 Site unspecified
 - 717.7 Chondromalacia patellae
 - 717.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.76 Lower leg
 - 717.77 Ankle and foot
 - 717.78 Other
 - 717.79 Site unspecified
 - 717.8 Other internal derangement of knee
 - 717.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.86 Lower leg
 - 717.89 Site unspecified
 - 717.9 Unspecified
 - 717.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 717.96 Lower leg
 - 717.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 172

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 718 Other derangement of joint
 - Excludes: Current injury (830-848)
 - 718.0 Articular cartilage disorder
 - Excludes: chondrocalcinosis (275.4, 712.-)
in ochronosis (270.2)
knee (717.-)
metastatic calcification (275.4)
 - 718.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.06 Lower leg
 - 718.09 Site unspecified
 - 718.1 Loose body in joint
 - Excludes: knee (717.6)
 - 718.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.16 Lower leg
 - 718.19 Site unspecified
 - 718.2 Pathological dislocation
 - 718.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.26 Lower leg
 - 718.29 Site unspecified
 - 718.3 Recurrent dislocation of joint
 - 718.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.36 Lower leg
 - 718.39 Site unspecified
 - 718.4 Contracture of joint
 - 718.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.46 Lower leg
 - 718.49 Site unspecified
 - 718.5 Ankylosis of joint
 - Excludes: spine (724.9)
stiffness of joint without mention of ankylosis (719.5)
 - 718.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.56 Lower leg
 - 718.59 Site unspecified
 - 718.6 Unspecified protrusio acetabuli
 - 718.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 718.66 Lower leg

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 173

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

718 Other derangement of joint (cont'd)

718.69 Site unspecified

718.8 Other joint derangement not elsewhere classified

Excludes: deformities classifiable to 736.- (736.-)

718.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

718.86 Lower leg

718.89 Site unspecified

718.9 Unspecified

718.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

718.96 Lower leg

718.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 174

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint
 - 719.0 Effusion of joint
 - 719.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.08 Other
 - 719.09 Site unspecified
 - 719.1 Haemarthrosis
 - Excludes: current injury (840-848)
in haemophilia (286.0-286.2)
 - 719.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.11 Shoulder region
 - 719.12 Upper arm
 - 719.13 Forearm
 - 719.14 Hand
 - 719.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.16 Lower leg
 - 719.17 Ankle and foot
 - 719.18 Other
 - 719.19 Site unspecified
 - 719.2 Villonodular synovitis
 - 719.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.21 Shoulder region
 - 719.22 Upper arm
 - 719.23 Forearm
 - 719.24 Hand
 - 719.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.26 Lower leg
 - 719.27 Ankle and foot
 - 719.28 Other
 - 719.29 Site unspecified
 - 719.3 Palindromic rheumatism
 - 719.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.31 Shoulder region
 - 719.32 Upper arm
 - 719.33 Forearm
 - 719.34 Hand
 - 719.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.36 Lower leg
 - 719.37 Ankle and foot
 - 719.38 Other
 - 719.39 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 175

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)
 - 719.4 Pain in joint
 - 719.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.41 Shoulder region
 - 719.42 Upper arm
 - 719.43 Forearm
 - 719.44 Hand
 - 719.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.46 Lower leg
 - 719.47 Ankle and foot
 - 719.48 Other
 - 719.49 Site unspecified
 - 719.5 Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified
 - 719.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.51 Shoulder region
 - 719.52 Upper arm
 - 719.53 Forearm
 - 719.54 Hand
 - 719.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.56 Lower leg
 - 719.57 Ankle and foot
 - 719.58 Other
 - 719.59 Site unspecified
 - 719.6 Other symptoms referable to joint
 - 719.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.61 Shoulder region
 - 719.62 Upper arm
 - 719.63 Forearm
 - 719.64 Hand
 - 719.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.66 Lower leg
 - 719.67 Ankle and foot
 - 719.68 Other
 - 719.69 Site unspecified
 - 719.7 Difficulty in walking
 - 719.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 719.71 Shoulder region
 - 719.72 Upper arm
 - 719.73 Forearm
 - 719.74 Hand
 - 719.75 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 719.76 Lower leg
 - 719.77 Ankle and foot
 - 719.78 Other
 - 719.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 176

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

719 Other and unspecified disorder of joint (cont'd)

719.8 Other specified disorders of joint

Excludes: temporomandibular joint-pain-dysfunction syndrome {Cos-
ten's Syndrome} (524.6)

719.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

719.81 Shoulder region

719.82 Upper arm

719.83 Forearm

719.84 Hand

719.85 Pelvic region and thigh

719.86 Lower leg

719.87 Ankle and foot

719.88 Other

719.89 Site unspecified

719.9 Unspecified

719.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

719.91 Shoulder region

719.92 Upper arm

719.93 Forearm

719.94 Hand

719.95 Pelvic region and thigh

719.96 Lower leg

719.97 Ankle and foot

719.98 Other

719.99 Site unspecified

DORSOPATHIES (720-724)

Excludes: Curvature of spine (737.-)
Osteochondrosis of spine (732.-)

720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies

720.0 Ankylosing spondylitis

720.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

720.08 Other

720.09 Site unspecified

720.1 Spinal enthesopathy

720.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

720.18 Other

720.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 177

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

720 Ankylosing spondylitis and other inflammatory spondylopathies (cont'd)

- 720.2 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified
 - 720.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 720.28 Other
 - 720.29 Site unspecified

- 720.8 Other inflammatory spondylopathies
 - 720.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 720.88 Other
 - 720.89 Site unspecified

- 720.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
 - 720.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 720.98 Other
 - 720.99 Site unspecified

721 Spondylosis and allied disorders

- 721.0 Cervical spondylosis without myelopathy
 - 721.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.08 Other
 - 721.09 Site unspecified

- 721.1 Cervical spondylosis with myelopathy
 - 721.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.18 Other
 - 721.19 Site unspecified

- 721.2 Thoracic spondylosis without myelopathy
 - 721.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.28 Other
 - 721.29 Site unspecified

- 721.3 Lumbosacral spondylosis without myelopathy
 - 721.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.38 Other
 - 721.39 Site unspecified

- 721.4 Thoracic or lumbar spondylosis with myelopathy
 - 721.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.48 Other
 - 721.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 178

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 721 Spondylosis and allied disorders (cont'd)
- 721.5 Kissing spine
 - 721.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.58 Other
 - 721.59 Site unspecified

 - 721.6 Ankylosing vertebral hyperostosis
 - 721.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.68 Other
 - 721.69 Site unspecified

 - 721.7 Traumatic spondylopathy
 - 721.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.78 Other
 - 721.79 Site unspecified

 - 721.8 Other allied disorders of spine
 - 721.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.88 Other
 - 721.89 Site unspecified

 - 721.9 Spondylosis of unspecified site
 - 721.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 721.98 Other
 - 721.99 Site unspecified
- 722 Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders
- 722.0 Displacement of cervical IV disc without myelopathy
 - 722.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.08 Other
 - 722.09 Site unspecified

 - 722.1 Displacement of thor. or lumb. IV disc without myelopathy
 - 722.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.18 Other
 - 722.19 Site unspecified

 - 722.2 Displacement of IV disc, site unspecified, with't myelopathy
 - 722.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.28 Other
 - 722.29 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 179

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 722 Intervertebral (IV) disc disorders (cont'd)
- 722.3 Schmorl's nodes
 - 722.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.38 Other
 - 722.39 Site unspecified
 - 722.4 Degeneration of cervical intervertebral disc
 - 722.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.48 Other
 - 722.49 Site unspecified
 - 722.5 Degeneration of thoracic or lumbar intervertebral disc
 - 722.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.58 Other
 - 722.59 Site unspecified
 - 722.6 Degeneration of intervertebral disc, site unspecified
 - 722.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.68 Other
 - 722.69 Site unspecified
 - 722.7 Intervertebral disc disorder with myelopathy
 - 722.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.78 Other
 - 722.79 Site unspecified
 - 722.8 Postlaminectomy syndrome
 - 722.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.88 Other
 - 722.89 Site unspecified
 - 722.9 Other and unspecified disc disorder
 - 722.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 722.98 Other
 - 722.99 Site unspecified
- 723 Other disorders of cervical region
- Excludes: conditions due to:
 - intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)
 - spondylosis (721.-)
 - 723.0 Spinal stenosis in cervical region
 - 723.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.08 Other
 - 723.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 180

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)
- 723.1 Cervicalgia
 - 723.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.18 Other
 - 723.19 Site unspecified

 - 723.2 Cervicocranial syndrome
 - 723.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.28 Other
 - 723.29 Site unspecified

 - 723.3 Cervicobrachial syndrome (diffuse)
 - 723.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.38 Other
 - 723.39 Site unspecified

 - 723.4 Brachial neuritis or radiculitis nos
 - 723.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.48 Other
 - 723.49 Site unspecified

 - 723.5 Torticollis, unspecified
 - Excludes: congenital (756.8)
 due to birth injury (767.8)
 hysterical (300.1)
 psychogenic (306.0)
 spasmodic (333.8)
 traumatic, current (847.0)
 - 723.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.58 Other
 - 723.59 Site unspecified

 - 723.6 Panniculitis specified as affecting neck
 - 723.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.68 Other
 - 723.69 Site unspecified

 - 723.7 Ossification of post. longitudinal lig. in cervical region
 - 723.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.78 Other
 - 723.79 Site unspecified

 - 723.8 Other syndromes affecting cervical region
 - 723.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 723.88 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 181

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

723 Other disorders of cervical region (cont'd)

723.89 Site unspecified

723.9 Unspecified disorders and symptoms referable to neck

723.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

723.98 Other

723.99 Site unspecified

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back

Excludes: collapsed vertebra (code to cause, e.g., osteoporosis, 733.0)
conditions due to:

intervertebral disc disorders (722.-)

spondylosis (721.-)

724.0 Spinal stenosis, other than cervical

724.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.08 Other

724.09 Site unspecified

724.1 Pain in thoracic spine

724.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.18 Other

724.19 Site unspecified

724.2 Lumbago

724.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.28 Other

724.29 Site unspecified

724.3 Sciatica

Excludes: specified lesion of sciatic nerve (355.0)

724.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.38 Other

724.39 Site unspecified

724.4 Thoracic or lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis nos

724.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.48 Other

724.49 Site unspecified

724.5 Backache, unspecified

724.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.58 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 182

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)

724.59 Site unspecified

724.6 Disorders of sacrum

724.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.68 Other

724.69 Site unspecified

724.7 Disorders of coccyx

724.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

724.78 Other

724.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 183

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

724 Other and unspecified disorders of back (cont'd)

- 724.8 Other symptoms referable to back
- 724.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 724.88 Other
- 724.89 Site unspecified

724.9 Unspecified back disorders

Excludes: sacroiliitis (720.2)

- 724.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 724.98 Other
- 724.99 Site unspecified

RHEUMATISM, EXCLUDING THE BACK (725-729)

Includes: Disorders of muscles and tendons and their attachments, and
and of other soft tissues

725 Polymyalgia rheumatica

726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes

Excludes: spinal enthesopathy (720.1)

- 726.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
- 726.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.01 Shoulder region
- 726.09 Site unspecified

726.1 Rotator cuff syndrome of shoulder, and allied disorders

- 726.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.11 Shoulder region
- 726.19 Site unspecified

726.2 Other affections of shoulder region, nec

- 726.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.21 Shoulder region
- 726.29 Site unspecified

726.3 Enthesopathy of elbow region

- 726.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.32 Upper arm
- 726.39 Site unspecified

726.4 Enthesopathy of wrist and carpus

- 726.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 726.43 Forearm
- 726.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 184

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 726 Peripheral enthesopathies and allied syndromes (cont'd)
- 726.5 Enthesopathy of hip region
 - 726.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 726.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 726.59 Site unspecified

 - 726.6 Enthesopathy of knee
 - 726.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 726.66 Lower leg
 - 726.69 Site unspecified

 - 726.7 Enthesopathy of ankle and tarsus
 - 726.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 726.77 Ankle and foot
 - 726.79 Site unspecified

 - 726.8 Other peripheral enthesopathies
 - 726.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 726.81 Shoulder region
 - 726.82 Upper arm
 - 726.83 Forearm
 - 726.84 Hand
 - 726.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 726.86 Lower leg
 - 726.87 Ankle and foot
 - 726.88 Other
 - 726.89 Site unspecified

 - 726.9 Unspecified enthesopathy
 - 726.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 726.91 Shoulder region
 - 726.92 Upper arm
 - 726.93 Forearm
 - 726.94 Hand
 - 726.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 726.96 Lower leg
 - 726.97 Ankle and foot
 - 726.98 Other
 - 726.99 Site unspecified
- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 185

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
 - 727.0 Synovitis and tenosynovitis
 - Excludes: crystal-induced (275.4, 712.-)
gouty (274.0, 712.0)
 - 727.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.01 Shoulder region
 - 727.02 Upper arm
 - 727.03 Forearm
 - 727.04 Hand
 - 727.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.06 Lower leg
 - 727.07 Ankle and foot
 - 727.08 Other
 - 727.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 186

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.1 Bunion
 - 727.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.11 Shoulder region
 - 727.12 Upper arm
 - 727.13 Forearm
 - 727.14 Hand
 - 727.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.16 Lower leg
 - 727.17 Ankle and foot
 - 727.18 Other
 - 727.19 Site unspecified
-
- 727.2 Specific bursitides often of occupational origin
 - 727.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.21 Shoulder region
 - 727.22 Upper arm
 - 727.23 Forearm
 - 727.24 Hand
 - 727.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.26 Lower leg
 - 727.27 Ankle and foot
 - 727.28 Other
 - 727.29 Site unspecified
-
- 727.3 Other bursitis
 - Excludes: bursitis:
 - subacromial (726.1)
 - subcoracoid (726.1)
 - subdeltoid (726.1)
 - "frozen shoulder" (726.0)
 - 727.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.31 Shoulder region
 - 727.32 Upper arm
 - 727.33 Forearm
 - 727.34 Hand
 - 727.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.36 Lower leg
 - 727.37 Ankle and foot
 - 727.38 Other
 - 727.39 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 187

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.4 Ganglion and cyst of synovium, tendon and bursa
 - 727.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.41 Shoulder region
 - 727.42 Upper arm
 - 727.43 Forearm
 - 727.44 Hand
 - 727.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.46 Lower leg
 - 727.47 Ankle and foot
 - 727.48 Other
 - 727.49 Site unspecified

 - 727.5 Rupture of synovium
 - 727.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.51 Shoulder region
 - 727.52 Upper arm
 - 727.53 Forearm
 - 727.54 Hand
 - 727.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.56 Lower leg
 - 727.57 Ankle and foot
 - 727.58 Other
 - 727.59 Site unspecified

 - 727.6 Rupture of tendon, nontraumatic
 - 727.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.61 Shoulder region
 - 727.62 Upper arm
 - 727.63 Forearm
 - 727.64 Hand
 - 727.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.66 Lower leg
 - 727.67 Ankle and foot
 - 727.68 Other
 - 727.69 Site unspecified

 - 727.8 Other disorders of synovium, tendon, and bursa
 - Excludes: xanthomatosis localized to tendons (272.7)
 - 727.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.81 Shoulder region
 - 727.82 Upper arm
 - 727.83 Forearm
 - 727.84 Hand
 - 727.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.86 Lower leg
 - 727.87 Ankle and foot
 - 727.88 Other
 - 727.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 188

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 727 Other disorders of synovium, tendon and bursa (cont'd)
- 727.9 Unspecified
 - 727.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 727.91 Shoulder region
 - 727.92 Upper arm
 - 727.93 Forearm
 - 727.94 Hand
 - 727.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 727.96 Lower leg
 - 727.97 Ankle and foot
 - 727.98 Other
 - 727.99 Site unspecified
- 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
- Excludes: Disruption of ligament of knee (717.8)
Muscular dystrophies (359.-)
Myoneural (358.-)
- 728.0 Infective myositis
 - Excludes: epidemic myositis (074.1)
 - 728.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.01 Shoulder region
 - 728.02 Upper arm
 - 728.03 Forearm
 - 728.04 Hand
 - 728.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.06 Lower leg
 - 728.07 Ankle and foot
 - 728.08 Other
 - 728.09 Site unspecified
- 728.1 Muscular calcification and ossification
 - 728.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.11 Shoulder region
 - 728.12 Upper arm
 - 728.13 Forearm
 - 728.14 Hand
 - 728.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.16 Lower leg
 - 728.17 Ankle and foot
 - 728.18 Other
 - 728.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 189

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
 - 728.2 Muscular wasting and disuse atrophy, nec
 - Excludes: neuralgic amyotrophy (353.5)
progressive muscular atrophy (335.-)
 - 728.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.21 Shoulder region
 - 728.22 Upper arm
 - 728.23 Forearm
 - 728.24 Hand
 - 728.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.26 Lower leg
 - 728.27 Ankle and foot
 - 728.28 Other
 - 728.29 Site unspecified
 - 728.3 Other specific muscle disorders
 - Excludes: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (755.8)
stiff man syndrome (333.9)
 - 728.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.31 Shoulder region
 - 728.32 Upper arm
 - 728.33 Forearm
 - 728.34 Hand
 - 728.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.36 Lower leg
 - 728.37 Ankle and foot
 - 728.38 Other
 - 728.39 Site unspecified
- 728.4 Laxity of ligament
- 728.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 728.41 Shoulder region
- 728.42 Upper arm
- 728.43 Forearm
- 728.44 Hand
- 728.45 Pelvic region and thigh
- 728.46 Lower leg
- 728.47 Ankle and foot
- 728.48 Other
- 728.49 Site unspecified
- 728.5 Hypermobility syndrome
- 728.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 728.51 Shoulder region
- 728.52 Upper arm
- 728.53 Forearm
- 728.54 Hand
- 728.55 Pelvic region and thigh
- 728.56 Lower leg
- 728.57 Ankle and foot
- 728.58 Other
- 728.59 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 190

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 728 Disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia (cont'd)
 - 728.6 Contracture of palmar fascia
 - 728.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.61 Shoulder region
 - 728.62 Upper arm
 - 728.63 Forearm
 - 728.64 Hand
 - 728.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.66 Lower leg
 - 728.67 Ankle and foot
 - 728.68 Other
 - 728.69 Site unspecified
 - 728.7 Other fibromatoses
 - 728.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.71 Shoulder region
 - 728.72 Upper arm
 - 728.73 Forearm
 - 728.74 Hand
 - 728.75 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.76 Lower leg
 - 728.77 Ankle and foot
 - 728.78 Other
 - 728.79 Site unspecified
 - 728.8 Other disorders of muscle, ligament and fascia
 - 728.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.81 Shoulder region
 - 728.82 Upper arm
 - 728.83 Forearm
 - 728.84 Hand
 - 728.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.86 Lower leg
 - 728.87 Ankle and foot
 - 728.88 Other
 - 728.89 Site unspecified
 - 728.9 Unspecified
 - 728.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 728.91 Shoulder region
 - 728.92 Upper arm
 - 728.93 Forearm
 - 728.94 Hand
 - 728.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 728.96 Lower leg
 - 728.97 Ankle and foot
 - 728.98 Other
 - 728.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 191

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 729 Other disorders of soft tissues
Excludes: acroparaesthesia (443.8)
carpal tunnel syndrome (354.0)
disorders of the back (720-724)
entrapment syndromes (354.-, 355.-)
palindromic rheumatism (719.3)
periarthrititis (726.-)
psychogenic rheumatism (306.0)
- 729.0 Rheumatism, unspecified, and fibrositis
- 729.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.01 Shoulder region
- 729.02 Upper arm
- 729.03 Forearm
- 729.04 Hand
- 729.05 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.06 Lower leg
- 729.07 Ankle and foot
- 729.08 Other
- 729.09 Site unspecified
- 729.1 Myalgia and myositis, unspecified
- 729.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.11 Shoulder region
- 729.12 Upper arm
- 729.13 Forearm
- 729.14 Hand
- 729.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.16 Lower leg
- 729.17 Ankle and foot
- 729.18 Other
- 729.19 Site unspecified
- 729.2 Neuralgia, neuritis and radiculitis, unspecified
- Excludes: brachial radiculitis (723.4)
lumbosacral radiculitis (724.4)
mononeuritis (354.-, 355.-)
sciatica (724.3)
- 729.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.21 Shoulder region
- 729.22 Upper arm
- 729.23 Forearm
- 729.24 Hand
- 729.25 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.26 Lower leg
- 729.27 Ankle and foot
- 729.28 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 192

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)

729.29 Site unspecified

729.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

Excludes: panniculitis specified as (affecting):

back (724.8)

neck (723.6)

sacral (724.8)

729.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

729.31 Shoulder region

729.32 Upper arm

729.33 Forearm

729.34 Hand

729.35 Pelvic region and thigh

729.36 Lower leg

729.37 Ankle and foot

729.38 Other

729.39 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 193

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)
- 729.4 Fasciitis, unspecified
 - Excludes: nodular fasciitis (728.7)
 - 729.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 729.41 Shoulder region
 - 729.42 Upper arm
 - 729.43 Forearm
 - 729.44 Hand
 - 729.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 729.46 Lower leg
 - 729.47 Ankle and foot
 - 729.48 Other
 - 729.49 Site unspecified

 - 729.5 Pain in limb
 - 729.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 729.51 Shoulder region
 - 729.52 Upper arm
 - 729.53 Forearm
 - 729.54 Hand
 - 729.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 729.56 Lower leg
 - 729.57 Ankle and foot
 - 729.58 Other
 - 729.59 Site unspecified

 - 729.6 Residual foreign body in soft tissue
 - 729.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 729.61 Shoulder region
 - 729.62 Upper arm
 - 729.63 Forearm
 - 729.64 Hand
 - 729.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 729.66 Lower leg
 - 729.67 Ankle and foot
 - 729.68 Other
 - 729.69 Site unspecified

 - 729.8 Other symptoms referable to limbs
 - 729.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 729.81 Shoulder region
 - 729.82 Upper arm
 - 729.83 Forearm
 - 729.84 Hand
 - 729.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 729.86 Lower leg
 - 729.87 Ankle and foot
 - 729.88 Other
 - 729.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 194

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

729 Other disorders of soft tissues (cont'd)

- 729.9 Other and unspecified disorders of soft tissue
- 729.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 729.91 Shoulder region
- 729.92 Upper arm
- 729.93 Forearm
- 729.94 Hand
- 729.95 Pelvic region and thigh
- 729.96 Lower leg
- 729.97 Ankle and foot
- 729.98 Other
- 729.99 Site unspecified

OSTEOPATHIES, CHONDROPATHIES AND ACQUIRED MUSCULOSKELETAL
DEFORMITIES (730-739)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone

Excludes: Jaw (526.4, 526.5)
Petrous bone (383.-)

- 730.0 Acute osteomyelitis
- 730.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 730.01 Shoulder region
- 730.02 Upper arm
- 730.03 Forearm
- 730.04 Hand
- 730.05 Pelvic region and thigh
- 730.06 Lower leg
- 730.07 Ankle and foot
- 730.08 Other
- 730.09 Site unspecified

- 730.1 Chronic osteomyelitis
- 730.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 730.11 Shoulder region
- 730.12 Upper arm
- 730.13 Forearm
- 730.14 Hand
- 730.15 Pelvic region and thigh
- 730.16 Lower leg
- 730.17 Ankle and foot
- 730.18 Other
- 730.19 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 195

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)

730.2 Unspecified osteomyelitis

730.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.21 Shoulder region

730.22 Upper arm

730.23 Forearm

730.24 Hand

730.25 Pelvic region and thigh

730.26 Lower leg

730.27 Ankle and foot

730.28 Other

730.29 Site unspecified

730.3 Periostitis without mention of osteomyelitis

730.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.31 Shoulder region

730.32 Upper arm

730.33 Forearm

730.34 Hand

730.35 Pelvic region and thigh

730.36 Lower leg

730.37 Ankle and foot

730.38 Other

730.39 Site unspecified

730.4 Tuberculosis of spine

730.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.48 Other

730.49 Site unspecified

730.5 Tuberculosis of limb bones

730.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.51 Shoulder region

730.52 Upper arm

730.53 Forearm

730.54 Hand

730.55 Pelvic region and thigh

730.56 Lower leg

730.57 Ankle and foot

730.58 Other

730.59 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 196

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

730 Osteomyelitis, periostitis and other infections involving bone (cont'd)

730.6 Tuberculosis of other bones

730.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.61 Shoulder region

730.62 Upper arm

730.63 Forearm

730.64 Hand

730.65 Pelvic region and thigh

730.66 Lower leg

730.67 Ankle and foot

730.68 Other

730.69 Site unspecified

730.7 Osteopathy resulting from poliomyelitis

730.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.71 Shoulder region

730.72 Upper arm

730.73 Forearm

730.74 Hand

730.75 Pelvic region and thigh

730.76 Lower leg

730.77 Ankle and foot

730.78 Other

730.79 Site unspecified

730.8 Other infections involving bone

730.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.81 Shoulder region

730.82 Upper arm

730.83 Forearm

730.84 Hand

730.85 Pelvic region and thigh

730.86 Lower leg

730.87 Ankle and foot

730.88 Other

730.89 Site unspecified

730.9 Unspecified infection of bone

730.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

730.91 Shoulder region

730.92 Upper arm

730.93 Forearm

730.94 Hand

730.95 Pelvic region and thigh

730.96 Lower leg

730.97 Ankle and foot

730.98 Other

730.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 197

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

731 Osteitis deformans and osteopathies associated with other disorders
classified elsewhere

- 731.0 Osteitis deformans without mention of bone tumour
 - 731.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 731.01 Shoulder region
 - 731.02 Upper arm
 - 731.03 Forearm
 - 731.04 Hand
 - 731.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 731.06 Lower leg
 - 731.07 Ankle and foot
 - 731.08 Other
 - 731.09 Site unspecified

- 731.1 Osteitis deformans in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 731.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 731.11 Shoulder region
 - 731.12 Upper arm
 - 731.13 Forearm
 - 731.14 Hand
 - 731.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 731.16 Lower leg
 - 731.17 Ankle and foot
 - 731.18 Other
 - 731.19 Site unspecified

- 731.2 Hypertrophic pulmonary osteoarthropathy
 - 731.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 731.21 Shoulder region
 - 731.22 Upper arm
 - 731.23 Forearm
 - 731.24 Hand
 - 731.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 731.26 Lower leg
 - 731.27 Ankle and foot
 - 731.28 Other
 - 731.29 Site unspecified

- 731.8 Other bone involvement in diseases classified elsewhere
 - 731.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 731.81 Shoulder region
 - 731.82 Upper arm
 - 731.83 Forearm
 - 731.84 Hand
 - 731.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 731.86 Lower leg
 - 731.87 Ankle and foot
 - 731.88 Other
 - 731.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 198

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 732 Osteochondropathies
- 732.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
 - Excludes: adolescent postural kyphosis (737.0)
 - 732.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.08 Other
 - 732.09 Site unspecified

 - 732.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
 - 732.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 732.19 Site unspecified

 - 732.2 Nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis
 - 732.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 732.29 Site unspecified

 - 732.3 Juvenile osteochondrosis of upper extremity
 - 732.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.31 Shoulder region
 - 732.32 Upper arm
 - 732.33 Forearm
 - 732.34 Hand
 - 732.39 Site unspecified

 - 732.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of lower extremity, excluding foot
 - 732.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 732.46 Lower leg
 - 732.47 Ankle and foot
 - 732.49 Site unspecified

 - 732.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of foot
 - 732.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.57 Ankle and foot
 - 732.59 Site unspecified

 - 732.6 Other juvenile osteochondrosis
 - 732.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 732.61 Shoulder region
 - 732.62 Upper arm
 - 732.63 Forearm
 - 732.64 Hand
 - 732.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 732.66 Lower leg
 - 732.67 Ankle and foot
 - 732.68 Other
 - 732.69 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 199

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

732 Osteochondropathies (cont'd)

- 732.7 Osteochondritis dissecans
- 732.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 732.71 Shoulder region
- 732.72 Upper arm
- 732.73 Forearm
- 732.74 Hand
- 732.75 Pelvic region and thigh
- 732.76 Lower leg
- 732.77 Ankle and foot
- 732.78 Other
- 732.79 Site unspecified

- 732.8 Other specified forms of osteochondropathy
- 732.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 732.81 Shoulder region
- 732.82 Upper arm
- 732.83 Forearm
- 732.84 Hand
- 732.85 Pelvic region and thigh
- 732.86 Lower leg
- 732.87 Ankle and foot
- 732.88 Other
- 732.89 Site unspecified

- 732.9 Unspecified osteochondropathy
- 732.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
- 732.91 Shoulder region
- 732.92 Upper arm
- 732.93 Forearm
- 732.94 Hand
- 732.95 Pelvic region and thigh
- 732.96 Lower leg
- 732.97 Ankle and foot
- 732.98 Other
- 732.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 200

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage
Excludes: bone spur (726.9)
cartilage or loose body in joint (717.-, 718.-)
giant cell granuloma of jaw (526.3)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata (252.0)
osteomalacia (268.2)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia of bone (756.5)
prognathism, retrognathism (524.1)
xanthomatosis localized to bone (272.7)
- 733.0 Osteoporosis
733.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
733.01 Shoulder region
733.02 Upper arm
733.03 Forearm
733.04 Hand
733.05 Pelvic region and thigh
733.06 Lower leg
733.07 Ankle and foot
733.08 Other
733.09 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 201

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
- 733.1 Pathological fracture
 - 733.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.11 Shoulder region
 - 733.12 Upper arm
 - 733.13 Forearm
 - 733.14 Hand
 - 733.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.16 Lower leg
 - 733.17 Ankle and foot
 - 733.18 Other
 - 733.19 Site unspecified

 - 733.2 Cyst of bone
 - Excludes: cyst of jaw (526.-)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (252.0)
 - 733.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.21 Shoulder region
 - 733.22 Upper arm
 - 733.23 Forearm
 - 733.24 Hand
 - 733.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.26 Lower leg
 - 733.27 Ankle and foot
 - 733.28 Other
 - 733.29 Site unspecified

 - 733.3 Hyperostosis of skull
 - 733.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.38 Other
 - 733.39 Site unspecified

 - 733.4 Aseptic necrosis of bone
 - Excludes: necrosis of bone, NOS (730.1)
osteochondropathies (732.-)
 - 733.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.41 Shoulder region
 - 733.42 Upper arm
 - 733.43 Forearm
 - 733.44 Hand
 - 733.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.46 Lower leg
 - 733.47 Ankle and foot
 - 733.48 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 202

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
733.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 203

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
- 733.5 Osteitis condensans
 - 733.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.51 Shoulder region
 - 733.52 Upper arm
 - 733.53 Forearm
 - 733.54 Hand
 - 733.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.56 Lower leg
 - 733.57 Ankle and foot
 - 733.58 Other
 - 733.59 Site unspecified

 - 733.6 Tietze's disease
 - 733.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.61 Shoulder region
 - 733.62 Upper arm
 - 733.63 Forearm
 - 733.64 Hand
 - 733.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.66 Lower leg
 - 733.67 Ankle and foot
 - 733.68 Other
 - 733.69 Site unspecified

 - 733.7 Algoneurodystrophy
 - 733.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.71 Shoulder region
 - 733.72 Upper arm
 - 733.73 Forearm
 - 733.74 Hand
 - 733.75 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.76 Lower leg
 - 733.77 Ankle and foot
 - 733.78 Other
 - 733.79 Site unspecified

 - 733.8 Malunion and nonunion of fracture
 - 733.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.81 Shoulder region
 - 733.82 Upper arm
 - 733.83 Forearm
 - 733.84 Hand
 - 733.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.86 Lower leg
 - 733.87 Ankle and foot
 - 733.88 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 204

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
733.89 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 205

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 733 Other disorders of bone and cartilage (cont'd)
- 733.9 Other and unspecified
 - 733.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 733.91 Shoulder region
 - 733.92 Upper arm
 - 733.93 Forearm
 - 733.94 Hand
 - 733.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 733.96 Lower leg
 - 733.97 Site unspecified

 - 733.98 Other
 - 733.99 Site unspecified
- 734 Flat foot
- Excludes: Congenital (754.6)
 - Rigid flat foot (754.6)
 - Spastic flat foot (754.6)
- 735 Acquired deformities of toe
- Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
 - 735.0 Hallux valgus (acquired)
 - 735.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.07 Ankle and foot
 - 735.09 Site unspecified

 - 735.1 Hallux varus (acquired)
 - 735.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.17 Ankle and foot
 - 735.19 Site unspecified

 - 735.2 Hallux rigidus
 - 735.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.27 Ankle and foot
 - 735.29 Site unspecified

 - 735.3 Hallux malleus
 - 735.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.37 Ankle and foot
 - 735.39 Site unspecified

 - 735.4 Other hammer toe (acquired)
 - 735.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.47 Ankle and foot

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 206

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

735 Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
735.49 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 207

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 735 Acquired deformities of toe (cont'd)
- 735.5 Clawtoe (acquired)
 - 735.57 Ankle and foot
 - 735.59 Site unspecified

 - 735.8 Other acquired deformities of toe
 - 735.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.87 Ankle and foot
 - 735.89 Site unspecified

 - 735.9 Unspecified
 - 735.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 735.97 Ankle and foot
 - 735.99 Site unspecified
- 736 Other acquired deformities of limbs
- Excludes: Congenital (754.-,755.-)
 - 736.0 Acquired deformities of forearm, excluding fingers
 - Excludes: lobster-claw hand (755.5)
 - 736.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.03 Forearm
 - 736.09 Site unspecified

 - 736.1 Mallet finger
 - 736.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.14 Hand
 - 736.19 Site unspecified

 - 736.2 Other acquired deformities of finger
 - Excludes: trigger finger (727.0)
 - 736.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.26 Lower leg
 - 736.29 Site unspecified

 - 736.3 Acquired deformities of hip
 - 736.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 736.39 Site unspecified

 - 736.4 Genu valgum or varum (acquired)
 - 736.5 Genu recurvatum (acquired)
 - 736.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.56 Lower leg

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 208

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 736 Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)
 - 736.59 Site unspecified

 - 736.6 Other acquired deformities of knee
 - 736.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.66 Lower leg
 - 736.69 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 209

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 736 Other acquired deformities of limbs (cont'd)
- 736.7 Other acquired deformities of ankle and foot
 - Excludes: clubfoot not specified as acquired (754.-)
 - deformities of toe (acquired) (735.-)
 - pes planus (acquired) (734)
 - 736.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.77 Ankle and foot
 - 736.79 Site unspecified

 - 736.8 Acquired deformities of other parts of limbs
 - 736.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.81 Shoulder region
 - 736.82 Upper arm
 - 736.83 Forearm
 - 736.84 Hand
 - 736.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 736.86 Lower leg
 - 736.87 Site unspecified

 - 736.88 Other
 - 736.89 Site unspecified

 - 736.9 Acquired deformity of limb, site unspecified
 - 736.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 736.91 Shoulder region
 - 736.92 Upper arm
 - 736.93 Forearm
 - 736.94 Hand
 - 736.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 736.96 Lower leg
 - 736.97 Site unspecified

 - 736.98 Other
 - 736.99 Site unspecified
- 737 Curvature of spine
- Excludes: Congenital (754.2)
 - 737.0 Adolescent postural kyphosis
 - 737.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 737.08 Other
 - 737.09 Site unspecified

 - 737.1 Kyphosis (acquired)
 - 737.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 737.18 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 210

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

737 Curvature of spine (cont'd)

737.19 Site unspecified

737.2 Lordosis (acquired) (postural)

737.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)

737.28 Other

737.29 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 211

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 737 Curvature of spine (cont'd)
- 737.3 Kyphoscoliosis and scoliosis
 - Excludes: in kyphoscoliotic heart disease (416.1)
 - 737.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 737.38 Other
 - 737.39 Site unspecified

 - 737.4 Curvature of spine associated with other conditions
 - 737.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 737.48 Other
 - 737.49 Site unspecified

 - 737.8 Other curvatures of spine
 - 737.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 737.88 Other
 - 737.89 Site unspecified

 - 737.9 Unspecified
 - Excludes: deformity of spine NOS (738.5)
 - 737.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 737.98 Other
 - 737.99 Site unspecified
- 738 Other acquired deformity
- Excludes: Congenital (754-756, 758-759)
 - 738.0 Acquired deformity of nose
 - Excludes: deflected nasal septum (470)
 - 738.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.08 Other
 - 738.09 Site unspecified

 - 738.1 Other acquired deformity of head
 - 738.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.18 Other
 - 738.19 Site unspecified

 - 738.2 Acquired deformity of neck
 - 738.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.28 Other
 - 738.29 Site unspecified

 - 738.3 Acquired deformity of chest and rib
 - 738.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.38 Other

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 212

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 738 Other acquired deformity (cont'd)
- 738.39 Site unspecified

 - 738.4 Acquired spondylolisthesis
 - Excludes: congenital (756.1)
 - 738.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.48 Other
 - 738.49 Site unspecified

 - 738.5 Other acquired deformity of back or spine
 - Excludes: curvature of spine (737.-)
 - 738.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.58 Other
 - 738.59 Site unspecified

 - 738.6 Acquired deformity of pelvis
 - Excludes: in relation to labour and delivery (653.-)
 - 738.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 738.68 Other
 - 738.69 Site unspecified

 - 738.7 Cauliflower ear
 - 738.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.78 Other
 - 738.79 Site unspecified

 - 738.8 Acquired deformity of other specified site
 - 738.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.81 Shoulder region
 - 738.82 Upper arm
 - 738.83 Forearm
 - 738.84 Hand
 - 738.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 738.86 Lower leg
 - 738.87 Ankle and foot
 - 738.88 Other
 - 738.89 Site unspecified

 - 738.9 Acquired deformity of unspecified site
 - 738.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 738.91 Shoulder region
 - 738.92 Upper arm
 - 738.93 Forearm
 - 738.94 Hand
 - 738.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 738.96 Lower leg
 - 738.97 Ankle and foot
 - 738.98 Other
 - 738.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 213

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified
 - 739.0 Head region
 - 739.00 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.01 Shoulder region
 - 739.02 Upper arm
 - 739.03 Forearm
 - 739.04 Hand
 - 739.05 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.06 Lower leg
 - 739.07 Ankle and foot
 - 739.08 Other
 - 739.09 Site unspecified
 - 739.1 Cervical region
 - 739.10 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.11 Shoulder region
 - 739.12 Upper arm
 - 739.13 Forearm
 - 739.14 Hand
 - 739.15 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.16 Lower leg
 - 739.17 Ankle and foot
 - 739.18 Other
 - 739.19 Site unspecified
 - 739.2 Thoracic region
 - 739.20 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.21 Shoulder region
 - 739.22 Upper arm
 - 739.23 Forearm
 - 739.24 Hand
 - 739.25 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.26 Lower leg
 - 739.27 Ankle and foot
 - 739.28 Other
 - 739.29 Site unspecified
 - 739.3 Lumbar region
 - 739.30 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.31 Shoulder region
 - 739.32 Upper arm
 - 739.33 Forearm
 - 739.34 Hand
 - 739.35 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.36 Lower leg
 - 739.37 Ankle and foot
 - 739.38 Other
 - 739.39 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 214

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 739.4 Sacral region
 - 739.40 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.41 Shoulder region
 - 739.42 Upper arm
 - 739.43 Forearm
 - 739.44 Hand
 - 739.45 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.46 Lower leg
 - 739.47 Ankle and foot
 - 739.48 Other
 - 739.49 Site unspecified

 - 739.5 Pelvic region
 - 739.50 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.51 Shoulder region
 - 739.52 Upper arm
 - 739.53 Forearm
 - 739.54 Hand
 - 739.55 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.56 Lower leg
 - 739.57 Ankle and foot
 - 739.58 Other
 - 739.59 Site unspecified

 - 739.6 Lower extremities
 - 739.60 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.61 Shoulder region
 - 739.62 Upper arm
 - 739.63 Forearm
 - 739.64 Hand
 - 739.65 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.66 Lower leg
 - 739.67 Ankle and foot
 - 739.68 Other
 - 739.69 Site unspecified

 - 739.7 Upper extremities
 - 739.70 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.71 Shoulder region
 - 739.72 Upper arm
 - 739.73 Forearm
 - 739.74 Hand
 - 739.75 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.76 Lower leg
 - 739.77 Ankle and foot
 - 739.78 Other
 - 739.79 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 215

XIII. DISEASES OF THE MUSCULOSKETAL SYSTEM AND CONNECTIVE TISSUE (cont'd)

- 739 Nonallopathic lesions, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 739.8 Rib cage
 - 739.80 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.81 Shoulder region
 - 739.82 Upper arm
 - 739.83 Forearm
 - 739.84 Hand
 - 739.85 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.86 Lower leg
 - 739.87 Ankle and foot
 - 739.88 Other
 - 739.89 Site unspecified

 - 739.9 Abdomen and other
 - 739.90 Multiple sites (5th digit details precede Diag code 710)
 - 739.91 Shoulder region
 - 739.92 Upper arm
 - 739.93 Forearm
 - 739.94 Hand
 - 739.95 Pelvic region and thigh
 - 739.96 Lower leg
 - 739.97 Ankle and foot
 - 739.98 Other
 - 739.99 Site unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 216

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES

- 740 Anencephalus and similar anomalies
 - 740.0 Anencephalus
 - 740.1 Craniorachischisis
 - 740.2 Iniencephaly

- 741 Spina bifida
 - Excludes: Spina bifida occulta (756.1)
 - 741.0 With hydrocephalus
 - 741.9 Without mention of hydrocephalus

- 742 Other congenital anomalies of nervous system
 - 742.0 Encephalocele
 - 742.1 Microcephalus
 - 742.2 Reduction deformities of brain
 - 742.3 Congenital hydrocephalus
 - Excludes: hydrocephalus:
 - acquired (331.4)
 - due to congenital toxoplasmosis (771.2, 331.4)
 - with any condition in 741.9 (741.0)
 - 742.4 Other specified anomalies of brain
 - 742.5 Other specified anomalies of spinal cord
 - 742.8 Other specified anomalies of nervous system
 - Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)
 - 742.9 Unspecified anomalies of brain, spinal cord and nervous system

- 743 Congenital anomalies of eye
 - 743.0 Anophthalmos
 - 743.1 Microphthalmos
 - 743.2 Buphthalmos
 - 743.3 Congenital cataract and lens anomalies
 - 743.4 Coloboma and other anomalies of anterior segments
 - 743.5 Congenital anomalies of posterior segment
 - 743.6 Congenital anomalies of eyelids, lacrimal system and orbit
 - 743.8 Other specified anomalies of eye
 - Excludes: congenital nystagmus (379.5)
 - retinitis pigmentosa (362.7)
 - 743.9 Unspecified anomalies of eye

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 217

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 744 Congenital anomalies of ear, face and neck
Excludes: anomaly of:
 cervical spine (754.2, 756.1)
 larynx (748.2, 748.3)
 parathyroid gland (759.2)
 thyroid gland (759.2)
 cleft lip (749.1)
- 744.0 Anomalies of ear causing impairment of hearing
Excludes: congenital deafness without mention of cause (389.-)
- 744.1 Accessory auricle
- 744.2 Other specified anomalies of ear
Excludes: preauricular sinus (744.4)
- 744.3 Unspecified anomalies of ear
- 744.4 Branchial cleft, cyst or fistula; preauricular sinus
- 744.5 Webbing of neck
- 744.8 Other specified anomalies of face and neck
Excludes: those conditions classified to 754.-
- 744.9 Unspecified anomalies of face and neck
- 745 Bulbus cordis anomalies and anomalies of cardiac septal closure
- 745.0 Common truncus
- 745.1 Transposition of great vessels
- 745.2 Tetralogy of fallot
- 745.3 Common ventricle
- 745.4 Ventricular septal defect
Excludes: common atrioventricular canal type (745.6)
- 745.5 Ostium secundum type atrial septal defect
- 745.6 Endocardial cushion defects
- 745.7 Cor biloculare
- 745.8 Other
- 745.9 Unspecified defect of septal closure
- 746 Other congenital anomalies of heart
Excludes: Endocardial fibroelastosis (425.3)
- 746.0 Anomalies of pulmonary valve
- 746.1 Tricuspid atresia and stenosis, congenital
- 746.2 Ebstein's anomaly
- 746.3 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
- 746.4 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
- 746.5 Congenital mitral stenosis
- 746.6 Congenital mitral insufficiency
- 746.7 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome
- 746.8 Other specified anomalies of heart
- 746.9 Unspecified anomalies of heart
- 747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system
- 747.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
- 747.1 Coarctation of aorta

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 218

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 747 Other congenital anomalies of circulatory system (cont'd)
 - 747.2 Other anomalies of aorta
 - Excludes: congenital aortic stenosis or stricture, so described (746.3)
hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (746.7)
 - 747.3 Anomalies of pulmonary artery
 - 747.4 Anomalies of great veins
 - 747.5 Absence or hypoplasia of umbilical artery
 - 747.6 Other anomalies of peripheral vascular system
 - Excludes: anomalies of:
 - cerebral vessels (747.8)
 - pulmonary artery (747.3)
 - congenital retinal aneurysm (743.8)
 - haemangioma and lymphangioma (228.-)
 - 747.8 Other specified anomalies of circulatory system
 - Excludes: congenital aneurysm:
 - coronary (746.8)
 - peripheral (747.6)
 - pulmonary (747.3)
 - retinal (743.8)
 - ruptured:
 - cerebral arteriovenous aneurysm (430)
 - congenital cerebral aneurysm (430)
 - 747.9 Unspecified anomalies of circulatory system
- 748 Congenital anomalies of respiratory system
 - Excludes: congenital defect of diaphragm (756.6)
 - 748.0 Choanal atresia
 - 748.1 Other anomalies of nose
 - Excludes: congenital deviation, nasal septum (754.0)
 - 748.2 Web of larynx
 - 748.3 Other anomalies of larynx, trachea and bronchus
 - 748.4 Congenital cystic lung
 - Excludes: acquired or unspecified (518.8)
 - 748.5 Agenesis, hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung
 - 748.6 Other anomalies of lung
 - 748.8 Other specified anomalies of respiratory system
 - 748.9 Unspecified anomalies of respiratory system
- 749 Cleft palate and cleft lip
 - 749.0 Cleft palate
 - 749.1 Cleft lip
 - 749.2 Cleft palate with cleft lip
- 750 Other congenital anomalies of upper alimentary tract
 - 750.0 Tongue tie
 - 750.1 Other anomalies of tongue
 - 750.2 Other specified anomalies of mouth and pharynx
 - 750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis
 - 750.4 Other specified anomalies of oesophagus
 - 750.5 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis
 - 750.6 Congenital hiatus hernia
 - 750.7 Other specified anomalies of stomach

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 219

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 750.3 Tracheo-oesophageal fistula, oesophageal atresia and stenosis (cont'd)
- 750.8 Other specified anomalies of upper alimentary tract
- 750.9 Unspecified anomalies of upper alimentary tract

- 751 Other congenital anomalies of digestive system
 - 751.0 Meckel's diverticulum
 - 751.1 Atresia and stenosis of small intestine
 - 751.2 Atresia and stenosis of large intestine, rectum and anal canal
 - 751.3 Hirschsprung's disease and other congenital functional disorders of colon
 - 751.4 Anomalies of intestinal fixation
 - 751.5 Other anomalies of intestine
 - Excludes: congenital pilonidal cyst or sinus (685)
 - 751.6 Anomalies of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver
 - 751.7 Anomalies of pancreas
 - Excludes: diabetes melitus:
 - congenital (250.-)
 - neonatal (775.1)
 - fibrocystic disease of pancreas (277.0)
 - 751.8 Other specified anomalies of digestive system
 - Excludes: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (756.6)
 - congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
 - 751.9 Unspecified anomalies of digestive system

- 752 Congenital anomalies of genital organs
 - Excludes: syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (758.-)
 - testicular feminization syndrome (251.8)
 - 752.0 Anomalies of ovaries
 - 752.1 Anomalies of fallopian tubes and broad ligaments
 - 752.2 Doubling of uterus
 - 752.3 Other anomalies of uterus
 - 752.4 Anomalies of cervix, vagina and external female genitalia
 - Excludes: double vagina associated with total duplication (752.2)
 - 752.5 Undescended testicle
 - 752.6 Hypospadias and epispadias
 - 752.7 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism
 - Excludes: pseudohermaphroditism:
 - female, with adrenocortical disorder (255.2)
 - male, with gonadal disorder (257.9)
 - with specified chromosomal anomaly (758.-)
 - 752.8 Other specified anomalies of genital organs
 - Excludes: congenital hydrocele (778.6)
 - 752.9 Unspecified anomalies of genital organs

- 753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system
 - 753.0 Renal agenesis and dysgenesis
 - 753.1 Cystic kidney disease
 - 753.2 Obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
 - 753.3 Other specified anomalies of kidney
 - 753.4 Other specified anomalies of ureter
 - 753.5 Exstrophy of urinary bladder
 - 753.6 Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 220

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 753 Congenital anomalies of urinary system (cont'd)
 - 753.7 Anomalies of urachus
 - 753.8 Other specified anomalies of bladder and urethra
 - 753.9 Unspecified anomalies of urinary system

- 754 Certain congenital musculoskeletal deformities
 - Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
syphilitic saddle nose (090.5)
 - 754.0 Of skull, face and jaw
 - 754.1 Of sternocleidomastoid muscle
 - 754.2 Of spine
 - 754.3 Congenital dislocation of hip
 - 754.4 Congenital genu recurvatum and bowing of long bones of leg
 - 754.5 Varus deformities of feet
 - Excludes: acquired (736.7)
 - 754.6 Valgus deformities of feet
 - Excludes: pes planus (acquired) (734)
valgus deformity of foot (acquired) (736.7)
 - 754.7 Other deformities of feet
 - Excludes: acquired (736.7)
 - 754.8 Other specified

- 755 Other congenital anomalies of limbs
 - Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-
 - 755.0 Polydactyly
 - 755.1 Syndactyly
 - 755.2 Reduction deformities of upper limb
 - 755.3 Reduction deformities of lower limb
 - 755.4 Reduction deformities, unspecified limb
 - 755.5 Other anomalies of upper limb, including shoulder girdle
 - 755.6 Other anomalies of lower limb, including pelvic girdle
 - 755.8 Other specified anomalies of unspecified limb
 - 755.9 Unspecified anomalies of unspecified limb
 - Excludes: reduction deformity of unspecified limb (755.4)

- 756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies
 - Excludes: those deformities classified to 754.-

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 221

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

- 756 Other congenital musculoskeletal anomalies (cont'd)
- 756.0 Anomalies of skull and face bones
 - Excludes: dentofacial anomalies (524.-)
skull defects associated with anomalies of brain, such as:
 - anencephalus (740.0)
 - encephalocele (742.0)
 - hydrocephalus (742.3)
 - microcephalus (742.1)
 - 756.1 Anomalies of spine
 - 756.2 Cervical rib
 - 756.3 Other anomalies of ribs and sternum
 - 756.4 Chondrodystrophy
 - Excludes: lipochondrodystrophy (277.5)
 - 756.5 Osteodystrophies
 - 756.6 Anomalies of diaphragm
 - Excludes: congenital hiatus hernia (750.6)
 - 756.7 Anomalies of abdominal wall
 - Excludes: umbilical hernia (553.1)
 - 756.8 Other specified anomalies of muscle, tendon, fascia and connective tissue
 - 756.9 Unspecified anomalies of musculoskeletal system
- 757 Congenital anomalies of the integument
- 757.0 Hereditary oedema of legs
 - 757.1 Ichthyosis congenita
 - 757.2 Dermatoglyphic anomalies
 - 757.3 Other specified anomalies of skin
 - 757.4 Specified anomalies of hair
 - 757.5 Specified anomalies of nails
 - 757.6 Specified anomalies of breast
 - Excludes: absence of pectoral muscle (756.8)
 - 757.8 Other specified anomalies of the integument
 - 757.9 Unspecified anomalies of the integument
- 758 Chromosomal anomalies
- 758.0 Down's syndrome
 - 758.1 Patau's syndrome
 - 758.2 Edward's syndrome
 - 758.3 Autosomal deletion syndromes
 - 758.4 Balanced autosomal translocation in normal individual
 - 758.5 Other conditions due to autosomal anomalies
 - 758.6 Gonadal dysgenesis
 - Excludes: pure gonadal dysgenesis (752.7)
 - 758.7 Klinefelter's syndrome
 - 758.8 Other conditions due to sex chromosome anomalies
 - 758.9 Conditions due to anomaly of unspecified chromosome
- 759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies
- 759.0 Anomalies of spleen
 - 759.1 Anomalies of adrenal gland
 - 759.2 Anomalies of other endocrine glands

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 222

XIV. CONGENITAL ANOMALIES (cont'd)

759 Other and unspecified congenital anomalies (cont'd)

759.3 Situs inversus

Excludes: dextrocardia (746.8) unless associated with complete trans-
position

759.4 Conjoined twins

759.5 Tuberosus sclerosis

759.6 Other hamartoses, not elsewhere classified

Excludes: neurofibromatosis (237.7)

759.7 Multiple congenital anomalies, so described

759.8 Other specified anomalies

759.9 Congenital anomaly, unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 223

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD

Includes: Conditions which have their origin in the perinatal period even though death or morbidity occurs later

- 760 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal conditions which may be unrelated to present pregnancy
Excludes: maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders influencing fetus (775.-)
- 760.0 Maternal hypertensive disorders
760.1 Maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
760.2 Maternal infections
Excludes: congenital infectious diseases (771.-) maternal genital tract, and other localised, infections (760.8)
- 760.3 Other chronic maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
760.4 Maternal nutritional disorders
760.5 Maternal injury
760.6 Surgical operation on mother
Excludes: caesarean section for present delivery (763.4) previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (763.8)
- 760.7 Noxious influences transmitted via placenta or breast milk
Excludes: anaesthetic and analgesic drugs administered during labour and delivery (763.5)
- 760.70 Unspecified noxious substance
760.71 Alcohol
760.72 Narcotics
760.73 Hallucinogenic agents
760.74 Anti-infectives
760.75 Cocaine
760.79 Other noxious influences
760.8 Other
760.9 Unspecified
- 761 Fetus or newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy
- 761.0 Incompetent cervix
761.1 Premature rupture of membranes
761.2 Oligohydramnios
Excludes: when due to premature rupture of membranes (761.1)
- 761.3 Polyhydramnios
761.4 Ectopic pregnancy
761.5 Multiple pregnancy
761.6 Maternal death
761.7 Malpresentation before labour
761.8 Other
761.9 Unspecified
- 762 Fetus or newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes
- 762.0 Placenta praevia
762.1 Other forms of placental separation and haemorrhage
762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
762.3 Placental transfusion syndromes
762.4 Prolapsed cord
762.5 Other compression of umbilical cord

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 224

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 762.2 Other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta (
- 762.6 Other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
Excludes: single umbilical artery (747.5)
- 762.7 Chorioamnionitis
- 762.8 Other abnormalities of chorion and amnion
- 762.9 Unspecified abnormality of chorion and amnion

- 763 Fetus or newborn affected by other complications of labour and delivery
 - 763.0 Breech delivery and extraction
 - 763.1 Other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labour and delivery
 - 763.2 Forceps delivery
 - 763.3 Delivery by vacuum extractor
 - 763.4 Caesarean delivery
 - 763.5 Maternal anaesthesia and analgesia
Excludes: drug-withdrawal syndrome in newborn (779.5)
 - 763.6 Precipitate delivery
 - 763.7 Abnormal uterine contractions
 - 763.8 Other complications of labour and delivery
 - 763.9 Unspecified

- 764 Slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition
 - 764.0 "light-for-dates" without mention of fetal malnutrition
 - 764.1 "light-for-dates" with signs of fetal malnutrition
 - 764.2 Fetal malnutrition without mention of "light-for-dates"
 - 764.9 Fetal growth retardation, unspecified

- 765 Disorders relating to short gestation and unspecified low birthweight
Excludes: low birthweight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (764.-)
 - 765.0 Extreme immaturity
 - 765.1 Other preterm infants

- 766 Disorders relating to long gestation and high birthweight
 - 766.0 Exceptionally large baby
 - 766.1 Other "heavy-for-dates" infants
 - 766.2 Post-term infant, not "heavy-for-dates"

- 767 Birth trauma
 - 767.0 Subdural and cerebral haemorrhage
Excludes: intraventricular haemorrhage (772.1)
subarachnoid haemorrhage (772.2)
 - 767.1 Injuries to scalp
 - 767.2 Fracture of clavicle
 - 767.3 Other injuries to skeleton
 - 767.4 Injury to spine and spinal cord
 - 767.5 Facial nerve injury
 - 767.6 Injury to brachial plexus
 - 767.7 Other cranial and peripheral nerve injuries
 - 767.8 Other specified birth trauma
 - 767.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 225

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 768 Intrauterine hypoxia and birth asphyxia
- 768.0 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia before onset of labour or at unspecified time
 - 768.1 Fetal death from asphyxia or anoxia during labour
 - 768.2 Fetal distress before onset of labour, in liveborn infant
 - 768.3 Fetal distress first noted during labour, in liveborn infant
 - 768.4 Fetal distress, unspecified, in liveborn infant
 - 768.5 Severe birth asphyxia
 - 768.6 Mild or moderate birth asphyxia
 - 768.9 Unspecified birth asphyxia in liveborn infant
- 769 Respiratory distress syndrome
- Excludes: transient tachypnoea of newborn (770.6)
- 770 Other respiratory conditions of fetus and newborn
- 770.0 Congenital pneumonia
 - 770.1 Massive aspiration syndrome
 - 770.2 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions
 - 770.3 Pulmonary haemorrhage
 - 770.4 Primary atelectasis
 - 770.5 Other and unspecified atelectasis
 - 770.6 Transitory tachypnoea of newborn
- Excludes: respiratory distress syndrome (769)
- 770.7 Chronic respiratory disease arising in the perinatal period
 - 770.8 Other respiratory problems after birth
 - 770.9 Unspecified
- 771 Infections specific to the perinatal period
- Excludes: congenital pneumonia (770.0)
congenital syphilis (090.-)
ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
other infections acquired after birth (001-136, 480-486, etc.)
maternal infectious disease as a cause of mortality or morbidity in fetus or newborn not itself manifesting the disease (760.2)
- 771.0 Congenital rubella
 - 771.1 Congenital cytomegalovirus infection
 - 771.2 Other congenital infections
 - 771.3 Tetanus neonatorum
 - 771.4 Omphalitis of newborn
- Excludes: tetanus omphalitis (771.3)
- 771.5 Neonatal infective mastitis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 226

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 771 Infections specific to the perinatal period (cont'd)
 - 771.6 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
Excludes: ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (098.4)
 - 771.7 Neonatal candida infection
 - 771.8 Other infection specific to the perinatal period

- 772 Fetal and neonatal haemorrhage
 - 772.0 Fetal blood loss
 - 772.1 Intraventricular haemorrhage
 - 772.2 Subarachnoid haemorrhage
 - 772.3 Umbilical haemorrhage after birth
 - 772.4 Gastrointestinal haemorrhage
Excludes: swallowed maternal blood (777.3)
 - 772.5 Adrenal haemorrhage
 - 772.6 Cutaneous haemorrhage
 - 772.8 Other specified hemorrhage of fetus or newborn
Excludes: haemorrhagic disease of newborn (776.0)
pulmonary haemorrhage (770.3)
 - 772.9 Unspecified

- 773 Haemolytic disease of fetus or newborn, due to isoimmunization
 - 773.0 Haemolytic disease due to rh isoimmunization
 - 773.1 Haemolytic disease due to abo isoimmunization
 - 773.2 Haemolytic disease due to other and unspecified isoimmunization
 - 773.3 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization
 - 773.4 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization
 - 773.5 Late anaemia due to isoimmunization

- 774 Other perinatal jaundice
 - 774.0 Perinatal jaundice from hereditary haemolytic anaemias
 - 774.1 Perinatal jaundice from other excessive haemolysis
Excludes: jaundice due to isoimmunization (773.0, 773.1, 773.2)
 - 774.2 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery
 - 774.3 Neonatal jaundice due to delayed conjugation from other causes
 - 774.4 Perinatal jaundice due to hepatocellular damage
 - 774.5 Perinatal jaundice from other causes
 - 774.6 Unspecified fetal and neonatal jaundice
 - 774.7 Kernicterus not due to isoimmunization
Excludes: kernicterus due to isoimmunization (773.4)

- 775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn
 - 775.0 Syndrome of "infant of a diabetic mother"
 - 775.1 Neonatal diabetes mellitus
 - 775.2 Neonatal myasthenia gravis
 - 775.3 Neonatal thyrotoxicosis
 - 775.4 Hypocalcaemia and hypomagnesaemia of newborn
 - 775.5 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte disturbances

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 775 Endocrine and metabolic disturbances specific to the fetus and newborn (cont'd)
- 775.6 Neonatal hypoglycaemia
 - Excludes: infant of mother with diabetes mellitus (775.0)
 - 775.7 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
 - 775.8 Other transitory neonatal endocrine and metabolic disturbances
 - 775.9 Unspecified
- 776 Haematological disorders of fetus and newborn
- 776.0 Haemorrhagic disease of newborn
 - 776.1 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
 - 776.2 Disseminated intravascular coagulation in newborn
 - 776.3 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation
 - 776.4 Polycythaemia neonatorum
 - 776.5 Congenital anaemia
 - Excludes: anaemia due to isoimmunization (773.-)
hereditary haemolytic anaemias (282.-)
 - 776.6 Anaemia of prematurity
 - 776.7 Transient neonatal neutropenia
 - 776.8 Other specified transient haematological disorders
 - 776.9 Unspecified
- 777 Perinatal disorders of digestive system
- Excludes: intestinal obstruction classifiable to 560.-
 - 777.0 Meconium ileus
 - 777.1 Other meconium obstruction
 - 777.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk
 - 777.3 Haematemesis and melaena due to swallowed maternal blood
 - 777.4 Transitory ileus of newborn
 - Excludes: Hirschsprung's disease (751.3)
 - 777.5 Necrotizing enterocolitis in fetus or newborn
 - 777.6 Perinatal intestinal perforation
 - 777.8 Other specified perinatal disorders of digestive system
 - 777.9 Unspecified
- 778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn
- 778.0 Hydrops fetalis not due to isoimmunization
 - Excludes: hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (773.3)
 - 778.1 Sclerema neonatorum
 - 778.2 Cold injury syndrome of newborn
 - 778.3 Other hypothermia of newborn
 - 778.4 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn
 - 778.5 Other and unspecified oedema of newborn
 - 778.6 Congenital hydrocele
 - 778.7 Breast engorgement in newborn

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 228

XV. CERTAIN CONDITIONS ORIGINATING IN THE PERINATAL PERIOD (cont'd)

- 778 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulations of fetus and newborn (cont'd)
- 778.8 Other
 - Excludes: impetigo neonatorum (684)
 - pemphigus neonatorum (684)
 - 778.9 Unspecified
- 779 Other and ill-defined conditions originating in the perinatal period
- 779.0 Convulsions in newborn
 - 779.1 Other and unspecified cerebral irritability in newborn
 - 779.2 Cerebral depression, coma and other abnormal cerebral signs
 - 779.3 Feeding problems in newborn
 - 779.4 Drug reactions and intoxications specific to newborn
 - Excludes: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers (763.5)
 - 779.5 Drug withdrawal syndrome in newborn
 - 779.6 Termination of pregnancy (fetus)
 - 779.8 Other
 - 779.9 Unspecified

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS

SYMPTOMS (780-789)

- 780 General symptoms
 - Excludes: coma originating in the perinatal period (779.2)
- 780.0 Coma and stupor
- 780.1 Hallucinations
 - Excludes: visual hallucinations (368.1)
when part of a pattern of mental disorder
- 780.2 Syncope and collapse
 - Excludes: carotid sinus syncope (337.0)
neurocirculatory asthenia (306.2)
orthostatic hypotension (458.0)
shock NOS (785.5)
- 780.3 Convulsions
 - Excludes: convulsions in newborn (779.0)
epileptic convulsions (345.-)
- 780.4 Dizziness and giddiness
 - Excludes: Meniere's disease and other specified vertiginous syndromes
(386.-)
- 780.5 Sleep disturbances
 - Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.4)
- 780.6 Pyrexia of unknown origin
 - Excludes: pyrexia of unknown origin during:
labour (659.2)
the puerperium (672)
- 780.7 Malaise and fatigue
 - Excludes: combat fatigue (308.-)
fatigue during pregnancy (646.8)
neurasthenia (300.5)
senile asthenia (797)
- 780.8 Hyperhidrosis
- 780.9 Other general symptoms
 - Excludes: hypothermia :
NOS (accidental) (991.6)
due to anaesthesia (995.8)
memory disturbance when part of a pattern of mental disorder

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 230

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 781 Symptoms involving nervous and musculoskeletal systems
Excludes: depression NOS (311)
disorders specifically relating to:
back (724.-)
hearing (388.-, 389.-)
joint (718.-, 719.-)
limb (729.-)
neck (723.-)
vision (368.-, 369.-)
pain in limb (729.5)
- 781.0 Abnormal involuntary movements
Excludes: chorea NOS (333.5)
infantile spasms (345.6)
spastic paralysis (342-344)
specified movement disorders classifiable to 333.- (333.-)
when of nonorganic origin (307.2, 307.3)
- 781.1 Disturbances of sensation of smell and taste
- 781.2 Abnormality of gait
Excludes: difficulty in walking (719.7)
locomotor ataxia (094.2)
- 781.3 Lack of coordination
Excludes: ataxic gait (781.2)
cerebellar ataxia (334.-)
vertigo NOS (780.4)
- 781.4 Transient paralysis of limb
Excludes: paralysis (342-344)
- 781.5 Clubbing of fingers
- 781.6 Meningismus
- 781.7 Tetany
Excludes: hysterical (300.1)
psychogenic (306.0)
- 781.9 Other
- 782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue
- 782.0 Disturbance of skin sensation
- 782.1 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
- 782.2 Localized superficial swelling, mass or lump
Excludes: localized adiposity (278.1)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 231

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 782 Symptoms involving skin and other integumentary tissue (cont'd)
- 782.3 Oedema
 - Excludes: ascites (789.5)
 - fluid retention (276.6)
 - hydrops fetalis (773.3, 778.0)
 - hydrothorax (511.8)
 - nutritional oedema (262)
 - oedema of:
 - newborn NOS (778.5)
 - pregnancy (642.-, 646.1)
 - 782.4 Jaundice unspecified, not of newborn
 - 782.5 Cyanosis
 - Excludes: newborn (770.8)
 - 782.6 Pallor and flushing
 - 782.7 Spontaneous ecchymoses
 - Excludes: ecchymosis in fetus or newborn (772.6)
 - purpura (287.-)
 - 782.8 Changes in skin texture
 - 782.9 Other symptoms involving skin and integumentary tissues
- 783 Symptoms concerning nutrition, metabolism and development
- 783.0 Anorexia
 - Excludes: anorexia nervosa (307.1)
 - loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (307.5)
 - 783.1 Abnormal weight gain
 - Excludes: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (646.1)
 - obesity (278.0)
 - 783.2 Abnormal loss of weight
 - 783.3 Feeding difficulties and mismanagement
 - Excludes: feeding problems in newborn (779.3)
 - infantile feeding disturbance of nonorganic origin (307.5)
 - 783.4 Lack of expected normal physiological development
 - Excludes: delay in sexual development and puberty (259.0)
 - specific delays in mental development (315.-)
 - 783.5 Polydipsia
 - 783.6 Polyphagia
 - Excludes: disorders of eating of nonorganic origin (307.5)
 - 783.9 Other
 - Excludes: abnormal basal metabolic rate (794.7)
 - dehydration (276.5)
 - other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance (276.-)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 232

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 784 Symptoms involving head and neck
 - Excludes: encephalopathy NOS (348.3)
 - 784.0 Headache
 - Excludes: atypical face pain (350.2)
 - migriane (346.-)
 - tension headache (307.8)
 - 784.1 Throat pain
 - Excludes: dysphagia (787.2)
 - neck pain (723.1)
 - sore throat (462, 472.1)
 - 784.2 Swelling, mass or lump in head and neck
 - 784.3 Aphasia
 - Excludes: developmental aphasia (315.3)
 - 784.4 Voice disturbance
 - 784.5 Other speech disturbance
 - Excludes: stammering and stuttering (307.0)
 - when of nonorganic origin (307.0, 307.9)
 - 784.6 Other symbolic dysfunction
 - Excludes: developmental learning retardations (315.-)
 - 784.7 Epistaxis
 - 784.8 Haemorrhage from throat
 - Excludes: haemoptysis (786.3)
 - 784.9 Other symptoms involving head and neck
- 785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system
 - Excludes: heart failure NOS (428.9)
 - 785.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
 - 785.1 Palpitations
 - Excludes: specified dysrhythmias (427.-)
 - 785.2 Functional and undiagnosed cardiac murmurs
 - 785.3 Other abnormal heart sounds
 - 785.4 Gangrene
 - Excludes: gangrene of certain sites (see Alphabetical Index)
 - gas gangrene (040.0)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 233

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 785 Symptoms involving cardiovascular system (cont'd)
- 785.5 Shock without mention of trauma
 - Excludes: shock:
 - anaesthetic (995.4)
 - anaphylactic (995.0)
 - due to serum (999.4)
 - electric (994.8)
 - following abortion (639.5)
 - lightning (994.0)
 - obstetrical (669.1)
 - postoperative (998.0)
 - traumatic (958.4)
 - 785.6 Enlargement of lymph nodes
 - Excludes: lymphadenitis (289.-, 683)
 - 785.9 Other symptoms involving cardiovascular system
- 786 Symptoms involving respiratory system and other chest symptoms
- 786.0 Dyspnoea and respiratory abnormalities
 - Excludes: hyperventilation, psychogenic (306.1)
 - respiratory distress of newborn (770.8)
 - respiratory distress syndrome (newborn) (769)
 - respiratory failure (799.1)
 - newborn (770.8)
 - 786.1 Stridor
 - Excludes: congenital stridor (748.3)
 - 786.2 Cough
 - Excludes: psychogenic cough (306.1)
 - 786.3 Haemoptysis
 - Excludes: pulmonary haemorrhage of newborn (770.3)
 - 786.4 Abnormal sputum
 - 786.5 Chest pain
 - Excludes: epidemic pleurodynia (074.1)
 - pain in breast (611.7)
 - 786.6 Swelling, mass or lump in chest
 - Excludes: lump in breast (611.7)
 - 786.7 Abnormal chest sounds
 - Excludes: wheezing (786.0)
 - 786.8 Hiccough
 - Excludes: psychogenic hiccough (306.1)
 - 786.9 Other symptoms involving respiratory system and chest
- 787 Symptoms involving digestive system
- Excludes: Pylorospasm (537.8)
 - Congenital (750.5)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 234

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 787 Symptoms involving digestive system (cont'd)
- 787.0 Nausea and vomiting
 - Excludes: haematemesis (531.- to 534.-, 578.0)
 - vomiting:
 - bilious, following gastrointestinal surgery (564.3)
 - cyclical (536.2)
 - psychogenic (306.4)
 - excessive, in pregnancy (643.-)
 - habit (536.2)
 - of newborn (779.3)
 - psychogenic NOS (307.5)
 - 787.1 Heartburn
 - Excludes: dyspepsia (536.8)
 - 787.2 Dysphagia
 - 787.3 Flatulence, eructation and gas pain
 - Excludes: aerophagy (306.4)
 - 787.4 Visible peristalsis
 - 787.5 Abnormal bowel sounds
 - 787.6 Incontinence of faeces
 - Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.7)
 - 787.7 Abnormal faeces
 - Excludes: melaena:
 - NOS (578.1)
 - newborn (772.4)
 - 787.9 Other symptoms involving digestive system
 - Excludes: gastrointestinal haemorrhage (578.-)
 - intestinal obstruction (560.-)
 - specific functional digestive disorders (530.-, 536.-, 564.-)
- 788 Symptoms involving urinary system
- Excludes: Haematuria (599.7)
 - Uraemia NOS (586)
 - 788.0 Renal colic
 - 788.1 Dysuria
 - 788.2 Retention of urine
 - 788.3 Incontinence of urine
 - Excludes: when of nonorganic origin (307.6)
 - stress incontinence (female) (625.6)
 - 788.4 Frequency of urination and polyuria

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 235

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

788 Symptoms involving urinary system (cont'd)

788.5 Oliguria and anuria

Excludes: when complicating:

abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .3, 639.3)

ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.3)

pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (646.2)

788.6 Other abnormality of urination

788.7 Urethral discharge

788.8 Extravasation of urine

788.9 Other symptoms involving urinary system

789 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

Excludes: symptoms referable to genital organs:

female (625.-)

male (302.7, 607.-, 608.-)

789.0 Abdominal pain

Excludes: renal colic (788.0)

789.1 Hepatomegaly

789.2 Splenomegaly

789.3 Abdominal or pelvic swelling, mass or lump

789.4 Abdominal rigidity

789.5 Ascites

789.9 Other symptoms involving abdomen and pelvis

NONSPECIFIC ABNORMAL FINDINGS (790-796)

790 Nonspecific findings on examination of blood

Excludes: abnormality of:

coagulation (286.-)

platelets (287.-)

thrombocytes (287.-)

white blood cells (288.-)

790.0 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes: anaemias (280-285, 776.5, 776.6)

polycythaemia (238.4, 289.0, 289.6, 776.4)

790.1 Elevated sedimentation rate

790.2 Abnormal glucose tolerance test

Excludes: when complicating pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
(648.8)

790.3 Excessive blood level of alcohol

790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid
dehydrogenase (ldh)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 236

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 790.4 Non-specific elevation of levels of transaminase or lactic acid dehydrogenase (ldh) (cont'd)
- 790.5 Other nonspecific abnormal serum enzyme levels
 - Excludes: deficiency of circulating enzymes (277.6)
- 790.6 Other abnormal blood chemistry
 - Excludes: abnormality of electrolyte or acid-base balance (276.-)
 - hyperglycaemia NOS (250.9)
 - hypoglycaemia NOS (251.2)
 - specific findings indicating abnormality of:
 - amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
 - carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
 - lipid metabolism (272.-)
 - uraemia (586)
- 790.7 Bacteraemia, unspecified
- 790.8 Viraemia, unspecified
- 790.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of blood

- 791 Nonspecific findings on examination of urine
 - Excludes: bacteriuria (599.0)
 - haematuria NOS (599.7)
 - specific findings indicating abnormality of:
 - amino-acid transport and metabolism (270.-)
 - carbohydrate transport and metabolism (271.-)
- 791.0 Proteinuria
 - Excludes: when arising during pregnancy or the puerperium (642.-, 646.2)
 - postural proteinuria (593.6)
- 791.1 Chyluria
 - Excludes: filarial (125.-)
- 791.2 Haemoglobinuria
- 791.3 Myoglobinuria
- 791.4 Biliuria
- 791.5 Glycosuria
- 791.6 Acetonuria
- 791.7 Other cells and casts in urine
- 791.9 Other nonspecific findings on examination of urine

- 792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances
 - Excludes: Chromosomal studies (795.2)
- 792.0 Cerebrospinal fluid
- 792.1 Stool contents

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 237

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 792 Nonspecific abnormal findings in other body substances (cont'd)
 - 792.2 Semen
 - Excludes: azoospermia (606)
oligospermia (606)
 - 792.3 Amniotic fluid
 - 792.4 Saliva
 - Excludes: chromosomal studies (795.2)
 - 792.9 Other nonspecific abnormal findings in body substances

- 793 Nonspecific abnormal findings on radiological and other examination of body structure
 - Excludes: Abnormal results of function studies (794.-)
 - 793.0 Skull and head
 - 793.1 Lung field
 - 793.2 Other intrathoracic organ
 - 793.3 Biliary tract
 - 793.4 Gastrointestinal tract
 - 793.5 Genitourinary organs
 - 793.6 Abdominal area, including retroperitoneum
 - 793.7 Musculoskeletal system
 - 793.8 Breast
 - 793.9 Other

- 794 Nonspecific abnormal results of function studies
 - 794.0 Brain and central nervous system
 - 794.1 Peripheral nervous system and special senses
 - 794.2 Pulmonary
 - 794.3 Cardiovascular
 - 794.4 Kidney
 - 794.5 Thyroid
 - 794.6 Other endocrine function study
 - 794.7 Basal metabolism
 - 794.8 Liver
 - 794.9 Other

- 795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings
 - Excludes: nonspecific abnormalities of red blood cells (790.0)
 - 795.0 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of cervix
 - 795.1 Nonspecific abnormal papanicolaou smear of other origin
 - 795.2 Nonspecific abnormal findings on chromosomal analysis
 - 795.3 Nonspecific positive culture findings
 - 795.4 Other nonspecific abnormal histological findings
 - 795.5 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin test
 - 795.6 False positive serological test for syphilis

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 238

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 795 Nonspecific abnormal histological and immunological findings (cont'd)
- 795.7 Other nonspecific immunological findings
 - Excludes: isoimmunization, in pregnancy (656.1, 656.2)
affecting fetus or newborn (773)
 - 795.8 Positive HIV antibody serology or positive viral culture findings for human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)
- 796 Other nonspecific abnormal findings
- 796.0 Nonspecific abnormal toxicological findings
 - 796.1 Abnormal reflex
 - 796.2 Elevated blood pressure reading without diagnosis of hypertension
 - Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an incidental finding.
 - 796.3 Nonspecific low blood pressure reading
 - 796.4 Other abnormal clinical findings
 - 796.9 Other

ILL-DEFINED AND UNKNOWN CAUSES OF MORBIDITY AND MORTALITY (797-799)

- 797 Senility without mention of psychosis
 - Excludes: senile psychoses (290.-)
- 798 Sudden death, cause unknown
- 798.0 Sudden infant death syndrome
 - 798.1 Instantaneous death
 - 798.2 Death occurring in less than 24 hours from onset of symptoms not otherwise explained
 - 798.9 Unattended death
- 799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality
- 799.0 Asphyxia
 - Excludes: asphyxia (due to):
 - carbon monoxide (986)
 - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
 - newborn (768.-)
 - traumatic (994.7)
 - 799.1 Respiratory failure
 - Excludes: cardiac arrest (427.5)
 - failure of peripheral circulation (785.5)
 - respiratory failure, newborn (770.8)
 - respiratory insufficiency (786.0)
 - 799.2 Nervousness

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 239

XVI. SYMPTOMS, SIGNS AND ILL-DEFINED CONDITIONS (cont'd)

- 799 Other ill-defined and unknown causes of morbidity and mortality (cont'd)
- 799.3 Debility, unspecified
 - Excludes: asthenia (780.7)
 - nervous debility (300.5)
 - neurasthenia (300.5)
 - senile asthenia (797)
- 799.4 Cachexia
- 799.8 Other ill-defined conditions
- 799.9 Other unknown and unspecified cause

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 240

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING

FRACTURE OF SKULL (800-804)

- 800 Fracture of vault of skull
 - 800.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
 - 800.1 Closed with intracranial injury
 - 800.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
 - 800.3 Open with intracranial injury
- 801 Fracture of base of skull
 - 801.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
 - 801.1 Closed with intracranial injury
 - 801.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
 - 801.3 Open with intracranial injury
- 802 Fracture of face bones
 - 802.0 Nasal bones, closed
 - 802.1 Nasal bones, open
 - 802.2 Mandible, closed
 - 802.3 Mandible, open
 - 802.4 Malar and maxillary bones, closed
 - 802.5 Malar and maxillary bones, open
 - 802.6 Orbital floor (blow-out), closed
 - 802.7 Orbital floor (blow-out), open
 - 802.8 Other facial bones, closed
 - Excludes: orbital:
 - floor (802.6)
 - roof (801.-)
 - 802.9 Other facial bones, open
- 803 Other and unqualified skull fractures
 - 803.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
 - 803.1 Closed with intracranial injury
 - 803.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
 - 803.3 Open with intracranial injury
- 804 Multiple fractures involving skull or face with other bones
 - 804.0 Closed without mention of intracranial injury
 - 804.1 Closed with intracranial injury
 - 804.2 Open without mention of intracranial injury
 - 804.3 Open with intracranial injury

FRACTURE OF SPINE AND TRUNK (805-809)

- 805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion
 - 805.0 Cervical, closed
 - 805.1 Cervical, open
 - 805.2 Dorsal (thoracic), closed
 - 805.3 Dorsal (thoracic), open
 - 805.4 Lumbar, closed
 - 805.5 Lumbar, open
 - 805.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
 - 805.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 241

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

805 Fracture of vertebral column without mention of spinal cord lesion (cont'd)

- 805.8 Unspecified, closed
- 805.9 Unspecified, open

806 Fracture of vertebral column with spinal cord lesion

- 806.0 Cervical, closed
- 806.1 Cervical, open
- 806.2 Dorsal (thoracic), closed
- 806.3 Dorsal (thoracic), open
- 806.4 Lumbar, closed
- 806.5 Lumbar, open
- 806.6 Sacrum and coccyx, closed
- 806.7 Sacrum and coccyx, open
- 806.8 Unspecified, closed
- 806.9 Unspecified, open

807 Fracture of rib(s), sternum, larynx and trachea

- 807.0 Rib(s), closed
- 807.1 Rib(s), open
- 807.2 Sternum, closed
- 807.3 Sternum, open
- 807.4 Flail chest
- 807.5 Larynx and trachea, closed
- 807.6 Larynx and trachea, open

808 Fracture of pelvis

- 808.0 Acetabulum, closed
- 808.1 Acetabulum, open
- 808.2 Pubis, closed
- 808.3 Pubis, open
- 808.4 Other specified part, closed
- 808.5 Other specified part, open
- 808.8 Unspecified, closed
- 808.9 Unspecified, open

809 Ill-defined fractures of trunk

Excludes: multiple fractures of:
 pelvic bone alone (808.-)
 ribs alone (807.-)
 ribs or sternum with limb bones (819.-, 828.-)
 skull or face with other bones (804.-)

- 809.0 Fracture of trunk, closed
- 809.1 Fracture of trunk, open

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 242

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

FRACTURE OF UPPER LIMB (810-819)

- 810 Fracture of clavicle
 - 810.0 Closed
 - 810.1 Open
- 811 Fracture of scapula
 - 811.0 Closed
 - 811.1 Open
- 812 Fracture of humerus
 - 812.0 Upper end, closed
 - 812.1 Upper end, open
 - 812.2 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
 - 812.3 Shaft or unspecified part, open
 - 812.4 Lower end, closed
 - 812.5 Lower end, open
- 813 Fracture of radius and ulna
 - 813.0 Upper end or unspecified part, closed
 - 813.1 Upper end or unspecified part, open
 - 813.2 Shaft, closed
 - 813.3 Shaft, open
 - 813.4 Lower end, closed
 - 813.5 Lower end, open
- 814 Fracture of carpal bone(s)
 - 814.0 Closed
 - 814.1 Open
- 815 Fracture of metacarpal bone(s)
 - 815.0 Closed
 - 815.1 Open
- 816 Fracture of one or more phalanges of hand
 - 816.0 Closed
 - 816.1 Open
- 817 Multiple fractures of hand bones
 - 817.0 Closed
 - 817.1 Open

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 243

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 818 Ill-defined fractures of upper limb
Excludes: multiple fractures of:
metacarpal bone(s) with phalanx or phalanges (817.-)
phalanges of hand alone (816.-)
radius with ulna (813.-)
- 818.0 Closed
818.1 Open
- 819 Multiple fractures involving both upper limbs, and upper limb with rib(s)
and sternum
- 819.0 Closed
819.1 Open
- FRACTURE OF LOWER LIMB (820-829)
- 820 Fracture of neck of femur
- 820.0 Transcervical fracture, closed
820.1 Transcervical fracture, open
820.2 Pertrochanteric fracture, closed
820.3 Pertrochanteric fracture, open
820.8 Unspecified part, closed
820.9 Unspecified part, open
- 821 Fracture of other and unspecified parts of femur
- 821.0 Shaft or unspecified part, closed
821.1 Shaft or unspecified part, open
821.2 Lower end, closed
821.3 Lower end, open
- 822 Fracture of patella
- 822.0 Closed
822.1 Open
- 823 Fracture of tibia and fibula
Excludes: Dupuytren's fracture (824.-)
ankle (824.4, 824.5)
radius (813.4, 813.5)
Pott's fracture (824.4, 824.5)
- 823.0 Upper end or unspecified part, closed
823.1 Upper end or unspecified part, open
823.2 Shaft, closed
823.3 Shaft, open
- 824 Fracture of ankle
- 824.0 Medial malleolus, closed
824.1 Medial malleolus, open
824.2 Lateral malleolus, closed
824.3 Lateral malleolus, open
824.4 Bimalleolar, closed
824.5 Bimalleolar, open
824.6 Trimalleolar, closed

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 244

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 824 Fracture of ankle (cont'd)
824.7 Trimalleolar, open
824.8 Unspecified, closed
824.9 Unspecified, open
- 825 Fracture of one or more tarsal and metatarsal bones
825.0 Fracture of calcaneus, closed
825.1 Fracture of calcaneus, open
825.2 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, closed
Excludes: calcaneus (825.0)
825.3 Fracture of other tarsal and metatarsal bones, open
- 826 Fracture of one or more phalanges of foot
826.0 Closed
826.1 Open
- 827 Other, multiple and ill-defined fractures of lower limb
Excludes: multiple fractures of:
ankle bones alone (824.-)
phalanges of foot alone (826.-)
tarsal with metatarsal bones (825.-)
tibia with fibula (823.-)
827.0 Closed
827.1 Open
- 828 Multiple fractures involving both lower limbs, lower with upper limb and lower limb(s) with rib(s) and sternum
828.0 Closed
828.1 Open
- 829 Fracture of unspecified bones
Excludes: congenital dislocation (754-755)
pathological dislocation (718.2)
recurrent dislocation (718.3)
829.0 Closed
829.1 Open

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

DISLOCATION (830-839)

Includes: Displacement
Subluxation

Excludes: Congenital dislocation (754-755)
Pathological dislocation (718.2)
Recurrent dislocation (718.3)

830 Dislocation of jaw

- 830.0 Simple dislocation
- 830.1 Compound dislocation

831 Dislocation of shoulder

Excludes: sternoclavicular joint (839.6, 839.7)
sternum (839.6, 839.7)

- 831.0 Simple dislocation
- 831.1 Compound dislocation

832 Dislocation of elbow

- 832.0 Simple dislocation
- 832.1 Compound dislocation

833 Dislocation of wrist

- 833.0 Simple dislocation
- 833.1 Compound dislocation

834 Dislocation of finger

- 834.0 Simple dislocation
- 834.1 Compound dislocation

835 Dislocation of hip

- 835.0 Simple dislocation
- 835.1 Compound dislocation

836 Dislocation of knee

Excludes: dislocation of knee:
old (718.2)
pathological (718.2)
recurrent (718.3)
internal derangement of knee joint (717.-)
old tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee (717.-)

- 836.0 Tear of medial cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.1 Tear of lateral cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.2 Other tear of cartilage or meniscus of knee, current
- 836.3 Dislocation of patella, simple
- 836.4 Dislocation of patella, compound
- 836.5 Other dislocation of knee, simple
- 836.6 Other dislocation of knee, compound

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 837 Dislocation of ankle
 - 837.0 Simple dislocation
 - 837.1 Compound dislocation

- 838 Dislocation of foot
 - 838.0 Simple dislocation
 - 838.1 Compound dislocation

- 839 Other, multiple and ill-defined dislocations
 - 839.0 Cervical vertebra, simple
 - 839.1 Cervical vertebra, compound
 - 839.2 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, simple
 - 839.3 Thoracic and lumbar vertebra, compound
 - 839.4 Other vertebra, simple
 - 839.5 Other vertebra, compound
 - 839.6 Other location, simple
 - 839.7 Other location, compound
 - 839.8 Multiple and ill-defined, simple
 - 839.9 Multiple and ill-defined, compound

SPRAINS AND STRAINS OF JOINTS AND ADJACENT MUSCLES (840-848)

- Includes:
- | | | | |
|---------------|---|---------------|---|
| Avulsion | } | | |
| Haemarthrosis | } | | |
| Laceration | } | | |
| Rupture | } | Joint capsule | } |
| Sprain | } | Ligament | } |
| Strain | } | Muscle | } |
| Tear | } | Tendon | } |
- (attachment)(insertion)

Excludes: Laceration of tendon in open wounds (880.2-884.2,890.2,894.2)

- 840 Sprains and strains of shoulder and upper arm
 - 840.0 Acromioclavicular (joint) (ligament)
 - 840.1 Coracoclavicular (ligament)
 - 840.2 Coracohumeral (ligament)
 - 840.3 Infraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
 - 840.4 Rotator cuff (capsule)
 - 840.5 Subscapularis (muscle)
 - 840.6 Supraspinatus (muscle) (tendon)
 - 840.8 Other specified sites of shoulder and upper arm
 - 840.9 Unspecified

- 841 Sprains and strains of elbow and forearm
 - 841.0 Radial collateral ligament
 - 841.1 Ulnar collateral ligament
 - 841.2 Radiohumeral (joint)
 - 841.3 Ulnohumeral (joint)
 - 841.8 Other specified sites of elbow and forearm
 - 841.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 247

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 842 Sprains and strains of wrist and hand
 - 842.0 Wrist
 - 842.1 Hand

- 843 Sprains and strains of hip and thigh
 - 843.0 Iliofemoral (ligament)
 - 843.1 Ischiocapsular (ligament)
 - 843.8 Other specified sites of hip and thigh
 - 843.9 Unspecified

- 844 Sprains and strains of knee and leg
 - 844.0 Lateral collateral ligament of knee
 - 844.1 Medial collateral ligament of knee
 - 844.2 Cruciate ligament of knee
 - 844.3 Tibiofibular (joint) (ligament), superior
 - 844.8 Other specified sites of knee and leg
 - 844.9 Unspecified

- 845 Sprains and strains of ankle and foot
 - 845.0 Ankle
 - 845.1 Foot

- 846 Sprains and strains of sacroiliac region
 - 846.0 Lumbosacral (joint) (ligament)
 - 846.1 Sacroiliac ligament
 - 846.2 Sacrospinalis (ligament)
 - 846.3 Sacrotuberous (ligament)
 - 846.8 Other specified sites of sacroiliac region
 - 846.9 Unspecified

- 847 Sprains and strains of other and unspecified parts of back
Excludes: lumbosacral (846.0)
 - 847.0 Neck
 - 847.1 Thoracic
 - 847.2 Lumbar
 - 847.3 Sacrum
 - 847.4 Coccyx
 - 847.9 Unspecified

- 848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains
 - 848.0 Septal cartilage of nose
 - 848.1 Jaw
 - 848.2 Thyroid region
 - 848.3 Ribs
 - 848.4 Sternum

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 248

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

848 Other and ill-defined sprains and strains (cont'd)

848.5 Pelvis

Excludes: in childbirth (665.6)

848.8 Other specified sites

848.9 Unspecified site

INTRACRANIAL INJURY, EXCLUDING THOSE WITH SKULL FRACTURE (850-854)

Excludes: Intracranial injury with skull fracture (800-801,
803-804 with .1, .3)

Nerve Injury (950.-,951.-)

Open wound of head without intracranial injury (870-873)

Skull Fracture alone (800-801, 803-804 with .0, .2)

850 Concussion

851 Cerebral laceration and contusion

851.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

851.1 With open intracranial wound

852 Subarachnoid, subdural and extradural haemorrhage, following injury

852.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

852.1 With open intracranial wound

853 Other and unspecified intracranial haemorrhage following injury

853.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

853.1 With open intracranial wound

854 Intracranial injury of other and unspecified nature

854.0 Without mention of open intracranial wound

854.1 With open intracranial wound

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

INTERNAL INJURY OF CHEST, ABDOMEN AND PELVIS (860-869)

Includes: Blast injuries }
Bruise }
Concussion injuries (except cerebral) }
Crushing }
Haematoma } of internal organs
Laceration }
Puncture }
Tear }
Traumatic rupture }

Excludes: Concussion NOS (850)
Foreign body entering through orifice (930-939)
Injury to blood vessels (901-902)

860 Traumatic pneumothorax and haemothorax

- 860.0 Pneumothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.1 Pneumothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.2 Haemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.3 Haemothorax with open wound into thorax
- 860.4 Pneumohaemothorax without mention of open wound into thorax
- 860.5 Pneumohaemothorax with open wound into thorax

861 Injury to heart and lung

- 861.0 Heart, without mention of open wound into thorax
- 861.1 Heart, with open wound into thorax
- 861.2 Lung, without mention of open wound into thorax
- 861.3 Lung, with open wound into thorax

862 Injury to other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

- 862.0 Diaphragm, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.1 Diaphragm, with open wound into cavity
- 862.2 Other specified intrathoracic organ without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.3 Other specified intrathoracic organ, with open wound into cavity
- 862.8 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs without mention of open wound into cavity
- 862.9 Multiple and unspecified intrathoracic organs, with open wound into cavity

863 Injury to gastrointestinal tract

Excludes: anal sphincter laceration during delivery (664.2)
bile duct (868.-)
gallbladder (868.-)

- 863.0 Stomach, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.1 Stomach, with open wound into cavity
- 863.2 Small intestine, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.3 Small intestine, with open wound into cavity
- 863.4 Colon or rectum, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.5 Colon or rectum, with open wound into cavity
- 863.8 Other and unspecified sites, without mention of open wound into cavity
- 863.9 Other and unspecified sites, with open wound into cavity

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 250

XVII. INJURY AND POISONING (cont'd)

- 864 Injury to liver
 - 864.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 864.1 With open wound into cavity

- 865 Injury to spleen
 - 865.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 865.1 With open wound into cavity

- 866 Injury to kidney
 - 866.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 866.1 With open wound into cavity

- 867 Injury to pelvic organs
 - Excludes: Injury during delivery (664-665)
 - 867.0 Bladder and urethra, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 867.1 Bladder and urethra, with open wound into cavity
 - 867.2 Ureter, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 867.3 Ureter, with open wound into cavity
 - 867.4 Uterus, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 867.5 Uterus, with open wound into cavity
 - 867.6 Other pelvic organ, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 867.7 Other pelvic organ, with open wound into cavity
 - 867.8 Unspecified part, without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 867.9 Unspecified part, with open wound into cavity

- 868 Injury to other intraabdominal organs
 - 868.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 868.1 With open wound into cavity

- 869 Internal injury to unspecified or ill-defined organs
 - 869.0 Without mention of open wound into cavity
 - 869.1 With open wound into cavity

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 251

OPEN WOUNDS (870-897)

- Includes: Animal bite
Avulsion
Cut
Laceration
Puncture wound
Traumatic amputation
- Excludes: Burn (940-949)
Crushing (925-929)
Puncture of internal organs (860-869)
Superficial injury (910-919)
When incidental to:
 dislocation (830-839)
 fracture (800-829)
 Internal injury (860-869)
 Intracranial injury (851-854)

OPEN WOUND OF HEAD, NECK AND TRUNK (870-879)

- 870 Open wound of ocular adnexa
- 870.0 Laceration of skin of eyelid and periocular area
 - 870.1 Laceration of eyelid, full thickness, not involving lacrimal passages
 - 870.2 Laceration of eyelid involving lacrimal passages
 - 870.3 Penetrating wound of orbit without mention of foreign body
 - 870.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with foreign body
- Excludes: retained (old) foreign body in orbit (376.6)
- 870.8 Other open wounds of ocular adnexa
 - 870.9 Unspecified open wound of ocular adnexa
- 871 Open wound of eyeball
- Excludes: 2nd cranial nerve {optic} injury (950.-)
3rd cranial nerve {oculomotor} injury (951.0)
- 871.0 Ocular laceration without prolapse of intraocular tissue
 - 871.1 Ocular laceration with prolapse or exposure of intraocular tissue
 - 871.2 Rupture of eye with partial loss of intraocular tissue
 - 871.3 Avulsion of eye
 - 871.4 Unspecified laceration of eye
 - 871.5 Penetration of eyeball with magnetic foreign body
- Excludes: retained (old) magnetic foreign body in globe (360.5)
- 871.6 Penetration of eyeball with (nonmagnetic) foreign body
- Excludes: retained (old) (nonmagnetic) foreign body in globe (360.6)
- 871.7 Unspecified ocular penetration
 - 871.9 Unspecified open wound of eyeball
- 872 Open wound of ear
- 872.0 External ear, without mention of complication
 - 872.1 External ear, complicated
 - 872.6 Other specified parts, without mention of complication
 - 872.7 Other specified parts, complicated
 - 872.8 Part unspecified, without mention of complication
 - 872.9 Part unspecified, complicated

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 252

- 873 Other open wound of head
Excludes: with mention of intracranial injury (851-854)
- 873.0 Scalp, without mention of complication
 - 873.1 Scalp, complicated
 - 873.2 Nose, without mention of complication
 - 873.3 Nose, complicated
 - 873.4 Face, without mention of complication
 - 873.5 Face, complicated
 - 873.6 Internal structures of mouth, without mention of complication
 - 873.7 Internal structures of mouth, complicated
 - 873.8 Other and unspecified open wound of head without mention of complication
 - 873.9 Other and unspecified open wound of head, complicated
- 874 Open wound of neck
- 874.0 Larynx and trachea, without mention of complication
 - 874.1 Larynx and trachea, complicated
 - 874.2 Thyroid gland, without mention of complication
 - 874.3 Thyroid gland, complicated
 - 874.4 Pharynx, without mention of complication
 - 874.5 Pharynx, complicated
 - 874.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
 - 874.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated
- 875 Open wound of chest (wall)
Excludes: open wound into thoracic cavity (860-862)
- 875.0 Without mention of complication
 - 875.1 Complicated
- 876 Open wound of back
- 876.0 Without mention of complication
 - 876.1 Complicated
- 877 Open wound of buttock
- 877.0 Without mention of complication
 - 877.1 Complicated
- 878 Open wound of genital organs (external), including traumatic amputation
Excludes: internal genital organs (867.-)
- 878.0 Penis, without mention of complication
 - 878.1 Penis, complicated
 - 878.2 Scrotum and testes, without mention of complication
 - 878.3 Scrotum and testes, complicated
 - 878.4 Vulva, without mention of complication
 - 878.5 Vulva, complicated
 - 878.6 Vagina, without mention of complication
 - 878.7 Vagina, complicated
 - 878.8 Other and unspecified parts, without mention of complication
 - 878.9 Other and unspecified parts, complicated

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 253

- 879 Open wound of other and unspecified sites, except limbs
 - 879.0 Breast, without mention of complication
 - 879.1 Breast, complicated
 - 879.2 Abdominal wall, anterior, without mention of complication
 - 879.3 Abdominal wall, anterior, complicated
 - 879.4 Abdominal wall, lateral, without mention of complication
 - 879.5 Abdominal wall, lateral, complicated
 - 879.6 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, without mention of complication
 - 879.7 Other and unspecified parts of trunk, complicated
 - 879.8 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s) without mention of complication
 - 879.9 Open wound(s) (multiple) of unspecified site(s), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF UPPER LIMB (880-887)

- 880 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
 - 880.0 Without mention of complication
 - 880.1 Complicated
 - 880.2 With tendon involvement
- 881 Open wound of elbow, forearm and wrist
 - 881.0 Without mention of complication
 - 881.1 Complicated
 - 881.2 With tendon involvement
- 882 Open wound of hand except finger(s) alone
 - 882.0 Without mention of complication
 - 882.1 Complicated
 - 882.2 With tendon involvement
- 883 Open wound of finger(s)
 - 883.0 Without mention of complication
 - 883.1 Complicated
 - 883.2 With tendon involvement
- 884 Multiple and unspecified open wound of upper limb
 - 884.0 Without mention of complication
 - 884.1 Complicated
 - 884.2 With tendon involvement
- 885 Traumatic amputation of thumb (complete) (partial)
 - 885.0 Without mention of complication
 - 885.1 Complicated
- 886 Traumatic amputation of other finger(s) (complete) (partial)
 - 886.0 Without mention of complication
 - 886.1 Complicated
- 887 Traumatic amputation of arm and hand (complete) (partial)
 - 887.0 Unilateral, below elbow, without mention of complication
 - 887.1 Unilateral, below elbow, complicated
 - 887.2 Unilateral, at or above elbow, without mention of complication
 - 887.3 Unilateral, at or above elbow, complicated
 - 887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 254

- 887.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication (cont'd)
- 887.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
- 887.6 Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
- 887.7 Bilateral (any level), complicated

OPEN WOUND OF LOWER LIMB (890-897)

- 890 Open wound of hip and thigh
 - 890.0 Without mention of complication
 - 890.1 Complicated
 - 890.2 With tendon involvement
- 891 Open wound of knee, leg (except thigh) and ankle
 - 891.0 Without mention of complication
 - 891.1 Complicated
 - 891.2 With tendon involvement
- 892 Open wound of foot except toe(s) alone
 - 892.0 Without mention of complication
 - 892.1 Complicated
 - 892.2 With tendon involvement
- 893 Open wound of toe(s)
 - 893.0 Without mention of complication
 - 893.1 Complicated
 - 893.2 With tendon involvement
- 894 Multiple and unspecified open wound of lower limb
 - 894.0 Without mention of complication
 - 894.1 Complicated
 - 894.2 With tendon involvement
- 895 Traumatic amputation of toe(s) (complete) (partial)
 - 895.0 Without mention of complication
 - 895.1 Complicated
- 896 Traumatic amputation of foot (complete) (partial)
 - 896.0 Unilateral, without mention of complication
 - 896.1 Unilateral, complicated
 - 896.2 Bilateral, without mention of complication
Excludes: one foot and other leg (897.6, 897.7)
 - 896.3 Bilateral, complicated
- 897 Traumatic amputation of leg(s) (complete) (partial)
 - 897.0 Unilateral, below knee, without mention of complication
 - 897.1 Unilateral, below knee, complicated
 - 897.2 Unilateral, at or above knee, without mention of complication
 - 897.3 Unilateral, at or above knee, complicated
 - 897.4 Unilateral, level not specified, without mention of complication
 - 897.5 Unilateral, level not specified, complicated
 - 897.6 Bilateral (any level), without mention of complication
 - 897.7 Bilateral (any level), complicated

INJURY TO BLOOD VESSELS (900-904)
Includes: Arterial haematoma }
Avulsion } of blood vessel, secondary
Cut } to other injuries
Laceration } e.g., fracture or
Rupture } open wound
Traumatic aneurysm, or fistula }
(arteriovenous)
Excludes: Accidental puncture or laceration during medical
procedure (998.2)
Intracranial haemorrhage following injury (851-854)

- 900 Injury to blood vessels of head and neck
900.0 Carotid artery
900.1 Internal jugular vein
900.8 Other specified blood vessels of head and neck
900.9 Unspecified
- 901 Injury to blood vessels of thorax
Excludes: traumatic haemothorax (860.2-860.5)
901.0 Thoracic aorta
901.1 Innominate and subclavian arteries
901.2 Superior vena cava
901.3 Innominate and subclavian veins
901.4 Pulmonary blood vessel
901.8 Other specified blood vessels of thorax
901.9 Unspecified
- 902 Injury to blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
902.0 Abdominal aorta
902.1 Inferior vena cava
902.2 Coeliac and mesenteric arteries
902.3 Portal and splenic veins
902.4 Renal blood vessels
902.5 Iliac blood vessels
902.8 Other specified blood vessels of abdomen and pelvis
902.9 Unspecified
- 903 Injury to blood vessels of upper extremity
903.0 Axillary blood vessels
903.1 Brachial blood vessels
903.2 Radial blood vessels
903.3 Ulnar blood vessels
903.4 Palmar artery
903.5 Digital blood vessels
903.8 Other specified blood vessels of upper extremity
903.9 Unspecified
- 904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites
904.0 Common femoral artery
904.1 Superficial femoral artery
904.2 Femoral veins
904.3 Saphenous veins

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 256

- 904 Injury to blood vessels of lower extremity and unspecified sites (cont'd)
 - 904.4 Popliteal blood vessels
 - 904.5 Tibial blood vessels
 - 904.6 Deep plantar blood vessels
 - 904.7 Other blood vessels of lower extremity
 - 904.8 Unspecified blood vessels of lower extremity
 - 904.9 Unspecified site

LATE EFFECTS OF INJURIES, POISONINGS, TOXIC EFFECTS AND OTHER EXTERNAL CAUSES (905-909)

- 905 Late effects of musculoskeletal and connective tissue injuries
 - 905.0 Late effect of fracture of skull and face bones
 - 905.1 Late effect of fracture of spine and trunk without mention of spinal cord lesion
 - 905.2 Late effect of fracture of upper extremities
 - 905.3 Late effect of fracture of neck of femur
 - 905.4 Late effect of fracture of lower extremities
 - 905.5 Late effect of fracture of multiple and unspecified bones
 - 905.6 Late effect of dislocation
 - 905.7 Late effect of sprain and strain without mention of tendon injury
 - 905.8 Late effect of tendon injury
 - 905.9 Late effect of traumatic amputation
- 906 Late effects of injuries to skin and subcutaneous tissues
 - 906.0 Late effect of open wound of head, neck and trunk
 - 906.1 Late effect of open wound of extremities without mention of tendon injury
 - 906.2 Late effect of superficial injury
 - 906.3 Late effect of contusion
 - 906.4 Late effect of crushing
 - 906.5 Late effect of burn of eye, face, head and neck
 - 906.6 Late effect of burn of wrist and hand
 - 906.7 Late effect of burn of other extremities
 - 906.8 Late effect of burns of other specified sites
 - 906.9 Late effect of burn of unspecified site
- 907 Late effects of injuries to the nervous system
 - 907.0 Late effect of intracranial injury without mention of skull fracture
 - 907.1 Late effect of injury to cranial nerve
 - 907.2 Late effect of spinal cord injury
 - 907.3 Late effect of injury to nerve root(s), spinal plexus(es) and other nerves of trunk
 - 907.4 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of shoulder girdle and upper limb
 - 907.5 Late effect of injury to peripheral nerve of pelvic girdle and lower limb
 - 907.9 Late effect of injury to other and unspecified nerve
- 908 Late effects of other and unspecified injuries
 - 908.0 Late effect of internal injury to chest
 - 908.1 Late effect of internal injury to intraabdominal organs
 - 908.2 Late effect of internal injury to other internal organs
 - 908.3 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of head, neck and extremities
 - 908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis
 - 908.5 Late effect of foreign body in orifice
 - 908.6 Late effect of certain complications of trauma

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 257

- 908.4 Late effect of injury to blood vessel of thorax, abdomen and pelvis (cont'd)
- 908.9 Late effect of unspecified injury

909 Late effects of other and unspecified external causes

- 909.0 Late effect of poisoning due to drug, medicament, or biological substance
- 909.1 Late effect of toxic effects of nonmedical substances
- 909.2 Late effect of radiation
- 909.3 Late effect of complications of surgical and medical care
- 909.4 Late effect of certain other external causes
- 909.9 Late effect of other and unspecified external causes

SUPERFICIAL INJURY (910 -919)

- Excludes: Burn (blisters) (940-949)
Contusion (920-924)
Foreign body:
 Granuloma (728.8)
 Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4)
 Residual, in soft tissue (729.6)
Insect bite, venomous (989.5)
Open wound with incidental foreign body (870-897)

910 Superficial injury of face, neck and scalp except eye

Excludes: eye_and adnexa (918.-)

- 910.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 910.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 910.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 910.3 Blister, infected
- 910.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 910.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 910.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 910.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 910.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 910.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

911 Superficial injury of trunk

Excludes: scapular region (912.-)

- 911.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 911.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 911.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 911.3 Blister, infected
- 911.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
- 911.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
- 911.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
- 911.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
- 911.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
- 911.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

- 912.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
- 912.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
- 912.2 Blister without mention of infection
- 912.3 Blister, infected

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 258

- 912 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm (cont'd)
 - 912.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
 - 912.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 912.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 912.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 912.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 912.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

- 913 Superficial injury of elbow, forearm and wrist
 - 913.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
 - 913.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
 - 913.2 Blister without mention of infection
 - 913.3 Blister, infected
 - 913.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
 - 913.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 913.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 913.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 913.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 913.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

- 914 Superficial injury of hand(s) except finger(s) alone
 - 914.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
 - 914.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
 - 914.2 Blister without mention of infection
 - 914.3 Blister, infected
 - 914.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
 - 914.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 914.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 914.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 914.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 914.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

- 915 Superficial injury of finger(s)
 - 915.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
 - 915.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
 - 915.2 Blister without mention of infection
 - 915.3 Blister, infected
 - 915.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
 - 915.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 915.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 915.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 915.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 915.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

- 916 Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle
 - 916.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
 - 916.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
 - 916.2 Blister without mention of infection
 - 916.3 Blister, infected
 - 916.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 259

- 916 Superficial injury of hip, thigh, leg and ankle (cont'd)
 - 916.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 916.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 916.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 916.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 916.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

- 917 Superficial injury of foot and toe(s)
 - 917.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
 - 917.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
 - 917.2 Blister without mention of infection
 - 917.3 Blister, infected
 - 917.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
 - 917.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 917.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 917.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 917.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 917.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

- 918 Superficial injury of eye and adnexa
 - Excludes: foreign body on external eye (930.-)
 - 918.0 Eyelids and periocular area
 - 918.1 Cornea
 - 918.2 Conjunctiva
 - 918.9 Other and unspecified

- 919 Superficial injury of other, multiple and unspecified sites
 - Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same three-digit category (910-918)
 - 919.0 Abrasion or friction burn without mention of infection
 - 919.1 Abrasion or friction burn, infected
 - 919.2 Blister without mention of infection
 - 919.3 Blister, infected
 - 919.4 Insect bite, nonvenomous, without mention of infection
 - 919.5 Insect bite, nonvenomous, infected
 - 919.6 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound and without mention of infection
 - 919.7 Superficial foreign body (splinter) without major open wound, infected
 - 919.8 Other and unspecified superficial injury without mention of infection
 - 919.9 Other and unspecified superficial injury, infected

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 260

CONTUSION WITH INTACT SKIN SURFACE (920-924)
Includes: Bruise }
Haematoma } Without fracture or open wound

Excludes: Concussion (850)
Haemarthrosis (840-848)
Internal organs (860-869)
When incidental to:
crushing injury (925-929)
dislocation (830-839)
fracture (800-829)
internal injury (860-869)
intracranial injury (850-854)
nerve injury (950-957)
open wound (870-897)

920 Contusion of face, scalp, and neck except eye(s)

921 Contusion of eye and adnexa
921.0 Black eye, not otherwise specified
921.1 Contusion of eyelids and periocular area
921.2 Contusion of orbital tissues
921.3 Contusion of eyeball
921.9 Unspecified contusion of eye

922 Contusion of trunk
922.0 Breast
922.1 Chest wall
922.2 Abdominal wall
922.3 Back
Excludes: scapular region (923.0)
922.4 Genital organs
922.8 Multiple sites of trunk
922.9 Unspecified part

923 Contusion of upper limb
923.0 Shoulder and upper arm
923.1 Elbow and forearm
923.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
923.3 Finger
923.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
923.9 Unspecified part of upper limb

924 Contusion of lower limb and of other and unspecified sites
924.0 Hip and thigh
924.1 Knee and lower leg
924.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s)
924.3 Toe
924.4 Multiple sites of lower limb
924.5 Unspecified part of lower limb
924.8 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
924.9 Unspecified site

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 261

- CRUSHING INJURY (925-929)
 - Excludes: Concussion (850)
 - Internal Organs (860-869)
 - When incidental to:
 - Internal injury (860-869)
 - Intracranial injury (850-854)
- 925 Crushing injury of face, scalp and neck
 - Excludes: head (800.3-803.3)
 - nose (802.0, 801.1)
- 926 Crushing injury of trunk
 - Excludes: Crush injury of internal organs (860-869)
 - 926.0 External genitalia
 - 926.1 Other specified sites
 - Excludes: crushing of chest (862.-)
 - 926.8 Multiple sites of trunk
 - 926.9 Unspecified part
- 927 Crushing injury of upper limb
 - 927.0 Shoulder and upper arm
 - 927.1 Elbow and forearm
 - 927.2 Wrist and hand(s), except finger(s) alone
 - 927.3 Finger
 - 927.8 Multiple sites of upper limb
 - 927.9 Unspecified part
- 928 Crushing injury of lower limb
 - 928.0 Hip and thigh
 - 928.1 Knee and lower leg
 - 928.2 Ankle and foot, excluding toe(s) alone
 - 928.3 Toe
 - 928.8 Multiple sites of lower limb
 - 928.9 Unspecified part
- 929 Crushing injury of multiple and unspecified sites
 - Excludes: multiple extreme injury NOS (869.-)
 - 929.0 Multiple sites, not elsewhere classified
 - 929.9 Unspecified site
 - Excludes: severe crushing injury of unspecified site (869.-)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 262

EFFECTS OF FOREIGN BODY ENTERING THROUGH ORIFICE (930-939)

Excludes: Foreign body:

- Granuloma (728.8)
- Inadvertently left in operation wound (998.4,998.7)
- In open wound (800-839, 851-897)
- Residual, in soft tissues (729.6)
- Superficial without open major wound (910-919)

- 930 Foreign body on external eye
 - 930.0 Corneal foreign body
 - 930.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
 - 930.2 Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
 - 930.8 Other and combined sites
 - 930.9 Unspecified
- 931 Foreign body in ear
- 932 Foreign body in nose
- 933 Foreign body in pharynx and larynx
 - 933.0 Pharynx
 - 933.1 Larynx
- 934 Foreign body in trachea, bronchus and lung
 - 934.0 Trachea
 - 934.1 Main bronchus
 - 934.8 Other specified part
 - 934.9 Respiratory tree, unspecified
- 935 Foreign body in mouth, oesophagus and stomach
 - 935.0 Mouth
 - 935.1 Oesophagus
 - 935.2 Stomach
- 936 Foreign body in intestine and colon
- 937 Foreign body in anus and rectum
- 938 Foreign body in digestive system, unspecified
- 939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract
 - 939.0 Bladder and urethra

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 263

- 939 Foreign body in genitourinary tract (cont'd)
- 939.1 Uterus, any part
 - Excludes: intrauterine contraceptive device:
complications from (996.3, 996.6)
presence of (V45.5)
 - 939.2 Vulva and vagina
 - 939.3 Penis
 - 939.9 Unspecified
- BURNS (940-949)
- Includes: Burns from:
 - electrical heating appliance
 - electricity
 - flame
 - hot object
 - lightening
 - radiation
 - Chemical burns:
 - internal
 - external
 - Scalds
- Excludes: Friction burns (910-919)
Sunburn (692.7)
- 940 Burn confined to eye and adnexa
- 940.0 Chemical burn of eyelids and periocular area
 - 940.1 Other burns of eyelids and periocular area
 - 940.2 Alkaline chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
 - 940.3 Acid chemical burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
 - 940.4 Other burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
 - 940.5 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
 - 940.9 Unspecified burn of eye and adnexa
- 941 Burn of face, head and neck
- Excludes: mouth (947.0)
 - 941.0 Unspecified degree
 - 941.1 Erythema (first degree)
 - 941.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
 - 941.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
 - 941.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)
- 942 Burn of trunk
- Excludes: scapular region (943.-)
 - 942.0 Unspecified degree
 - 942.1 Erythema (first degree)
 - 942.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
 - 942.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
 - 942.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 264

- 943 Burn of upper limb, except wrist and hand
 - 943.0 Unspecified degree
 - 943.1 Erythema (first degree)
 - 943.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
 - 943.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
 - 943.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

- 944 Burn of wrist(s) and hand(s)
 - 944.0 Unspecified degree
 - 944.1 Erythema (first degree)
 - 944.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
 - 944.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
 - 944.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

- 945 Burn of lower limb(s)
 - 945.0 Unspecified degree
 - 945.1 Erythema (first degree)
 - 945.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
 - 945.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
 - 945.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

- 946 Burns of multiple specified sites
 - Excludes: multiple burns NOS (949.-)
 - 946.0 Unspecified degree
 - 946.1 Erythema (first degree)
 - 946.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
 - 946.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
 - 946.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

- 947 Burn of internal organs
 - 947.0 Mouth and pharynx
 - 947.1 Larynx, trachea and lung
 - 947.2 Oesophagus
 - 947.3 Gastrointestinal tract
 - 947.4 Vagina and uterus
 - 947.8 Other specified sites
 - 947.9 Unspecified

- 948 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved
 - 948.0 Less than 10% of body surface
 - 948.1 10-19%
 - 948.2 20-29%
 - 948.3 30-39%
 - 948.4 40-49%
 - 948.5 50-59%
 - 948.6 60-69%
 - 948.7 70-79%
 - 948.8 80-89%
 - 948.9 90% or more

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 265

949 Burn, unspecified
Excludes: burn of unspecified site but with statement of the extent of
body surface involved (948.-)

- 949.0 Unspecified degree
- 949.1 Erythema (first degree)
- 949.2 Blisters, epidermal loss (second degree)
- 949.3 Full-thickness skin loss (third degree nos)
- 949.4 Deep necrosis of underlying tissues (deep third degree)

INJURY TO NERVES AND SPINAL CORD (950-957)

Includes: Division of nerve }
Lesion in continuity } (with open wound)
Traumatic neuroma }
Traumatic transient paralysis }

Excludes: Accidental puncture or lesion during medical procedure (998.2)

950 Injury to optic nerve and pathways

- 950.0 Optic nerve injury
- 950.1 Injury to optic chiasm
- 950.2 Injury to optic pathways
- 950.3 Injury to visual cortex
- 950.9 Unspecified

951 Injury to other cranial nerve(s)

- 951.0 Injury to oculomotor nerve
- 951.1 Injury to trochlear nerve
- 951.2 Injury to trigeminal nerve
- 951.3 Injury to abducent nerve
- 951.4 Injury to facial nerve
- 951.5 Injury to acoustic nerve
- 951.6 Injury to accessory nerve
- 951.7 Injury to hypoglossal nerve
- 951.8 Injury to other specified cranial nerves
- 951.9 Injury to unspecified cranial nerve

952 Spinal cord lesion without evidence of spinal bone injury

- 952.0 Cervical
- 952.1 Dorsal (thoracic)
- 952.2 Lumbar
- 952.3 Sacral
- 952.4 Cauda equina
- 952.8 Multiple sites
- 952.9 Unspecified

953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus

- 953.0 Cervical root
- 953.1 Dorsal root
- 953.2 Lumbar root
- 953.3 Sacral root
- 953.4 Brachial plexus
- 953.5 Lumbosacral plexus
- 953.8 Multiple sites

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 266

- 953 Injury to nerve roots and spinal plexus (cont'd)
 - 953.9 Unspecified

- 954 Injury to other nerve(s) of trunk excluding shoulder and pelvic girdles
 - 954.0 Cervical sympathetic
 - 954.1 Other sympathetic
 - 954.8 Other specified nerve(s) of trunk
 - 954.9 Unspecified

- 955 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of shoulder girdle and upper limb
 - 955.0 Axillary nerve
 - 955.1 Median nerve
 - 955.2 Ulnar nerve
 - 955.3 Radial nerve
 - 955.4 Musculocutaneous nerve
 - 955.5 Cutaneous sensory nerve, upper limb
 - 955.6 Digital nerve
 - 955.7 Other specified nerve(s)
 - 955.8 Multiple nerves
 - 955.9 Unspecified

- 956 Injury to peripheral nerve(s) of pelvic girdle and lower limb
 - 956.0 Sciatic nerve
 - 956.1 Femoral nerve
 - 956.2 Posterior tibial nerve
 - 956.3 Peroneal nerve
 - 956.4 Cutaneous sensory nerve, lower limb
 - 956.5 Other specified nerve(s)
 - 956.8 Multiple nerves
 - 956.9 Unspecified

- 957 Injury to other and unspecified nerves
 - 957.0 Superficial nerves of head and neck
 - 957.1 Other specified nerve(s)
 - 957.8 Multiple nerves in several parts
 - 957.9 Unspecified site

CERTAIN TRAUMATIC COMPLICATIONS AND UNSPECIFIED INJURIES (958-959)

- 958 Certain early complications of trauma
 - Excludes: adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
 - shock lung (518.5)
 - when occurring during or following medical procedures 996-999)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 267

- 958 Certain early complications of trauma (cont'd)
- 958.0 Air embolism
 - Excludes: when complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)
 - 958.1 Fat embolism
 - Excludes: when complicating:
 - abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
 - ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
 - pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.8)
 - 958.2 Secondary and recurrent haemorrhage
 - 958.3 Post-traumatic wound infection, not elsewhere classified
 - 958.4 Traumatic shock
 - Excludes: shock:
 - anaesthetic (995.4)
 - anaphylactic (995.0)
 - due to serum (999.4)
 - electric (994.8)
 - following abortion (639.5)
 - lightning (994.0)
 - nontraumatic NOS (785.5)
 - obstetric (669.1)
 - postoperative (998.0)
 - 958.5 Traumatic anuria
 - 958.6 Volkmann's ischaemic contracture
 - 958.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
 - Excludes: subcutaneous emphysema resulting from a procedure (998.8)
 - 958.8 Other early complications of trauma
- 959 Injury, other and unspecified
- Excludes: injury NOS of:
 - blood vessels (900-904)
 - eye (921.-)
 - head (854.-)
 - internal organs (860-869)
 - Intracranial sites (850-854)
 - nerves (950, 951, 953-957)
 - spinal cord (952.-)
 - 959.0 Face and neck
 - 959.1 Trunk
 - Excludes: scapular region (959.2)
 - 959.2 Shoulder and upper arm
 - 959.3 Elbow, forearm and wrist
 - 959.4 Hand, except finger
 - 959.5 Finger
 - 959.6 Hip and thigh
 - 959.7 Knee, leg, ankle and foot

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 268

- 959 Injury, other and unspecified (cont'd)
- 959.8 Other specified sites, including multiple
Excludes: multiple sites classifiable to the same four-digit category
(959.0-959.7)
- 959.9 Unspecified site
- POISONING BY DRUGS, MEDICAMENTS AND BIOLOGICAL SUBSTANCES (960-979)
- Includes: Overdose of these substances
Wrong substance given or taken in error
- Excludes: Adverse effects. Such cases are to be classified according to
nature of the adverse effect
Drug dependence (304.-)
Drug reaction and poisoning affecting the newborn (760-779)
Nondependent abuse of drugs (305)
Pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
- 960 Poisoning by antibiotics
- Excludes: antibiotics:
ear, nose and throat (976.6)
eye (976.5)
local (976.0)
- 960.0 Penicillins
- 960.1 Antifungal antibiotics
Excludes: preparations intended for topical use (976.-)
- 960.2 Chloramphenicol group
- 960.3 Erythromycin and other macrolides
- 960.4 Tetracycline group
- 960.5 Cefalosporin group
- 960.6 Antimycobacterial antibiotics
- 960.7 Antineoplastic antibiotics
- 960.8 Other specified antibiotics
- 960.9 Unspecified
- 961 Poisoning by other anti-infectives
- Excludes: anti-infectives:
ear, nose and throat (976.6)
eye (976.5)
local (976.0)
- 961.0 Sulfonamides
- 961.1 Arsenical anti-infectives
- 961.2 Heavy metal anti-infectives
Excludes: mercurial diuretics (974.0)
- 961.3 Quinoline and hydroxyquinoline derivatives
Excludes: antimalarial drugs (961.4)
- 961.4 Antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa
- 961.5 Other antiprotozoal drugs
- 961.6 Anthelmintics
- 961.7 Antiviral drugs
- 961.8 Other antimycobacterial drugs
- 961.9 Other and unspecified anti-infectives

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 269

- 962 Poisoning by hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - Excludes: oxytocic hormones (975.0)
 - 962.0 Adrenal cortical steroids
 - 962.1 Androgens and anabolic congeners
 - 962.2 Ovarian hormones and synthetic substitutes
 - 962.3 Insulins and antidiabetic agents
 - 962.4 Anterior pituitary hormones
 - 962.5 Posterior pituitary hormones
 - 962.6 Parathyroid and parathyroid derivatives
 - 962.7 Thyroid and thyroid derivatives
 - 962.8 Antithyroid agents
 - 962.9 Other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

- 963 Poisoning by primarily systemic agents
 - 963.0 Antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
 - Excludes: phenothiazine-based tranquillizers (969.1)
 - 963.1 Antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs
 - Excludes: antineoplastic antibiotics (960.7)
 - 963.2 Acidifying agents
 - 963.3 Alkalinizing agents
 - 963.4 Enzymes, not elsewhere classified
 - 963.5 Vitamins, not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: nicotinic acid (972.2)
 - vitamin K (964.3)
 - 963.8 Other specified systemic agents
 - 963.9 Unspecified

- 964 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting blood constituents
 - 964.0 Iron and its compounds
 - 964.1 Liver preparations and other antianaemic agents
 - 964.2 Anticoagulants
 - 964.3 Vitamin K (phytomenadione)
 - 964.4 Fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
 - 964.5 Anticoagulant antagonists and other coagulants
 - 964.6 Gamma globulin
 - 964.7 Natural blood and blood products
 - 964.8 Other specified agents affecting blood constituents
 - 964.9 Unspecified

- 965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics
 - Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
 - nondependent abuse (305.-)
 - 965.0 Opiates and related narcotics
 - 965.1 Salicylates
 - 965.4 Aromatic analgesics, not elsewhere classified
 - 965.5 Pyrazole derivatives

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 270

- 965 Poisoning by analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics (cont'd)
 - 965.6 Antirheumatics (antiphlogistics)
 - Excludes: salicylates (965.1)
 - steroids (962.-)
 - 965.7 Other non-narcotic analgesics
 - 965.8 Other specified analgesics and antipyretics
 - 965.9 Unspecified

- 966 Poisoning by anticonvulsants and anti-parkinsonism drugs
 - 966.0 Oxazolidine derivatives
 - 966.1 Hydantoin derivatives
 - 966.2 Succinimides
 - 966.3 Other and unspecified anticonvulsants
 - 966.4 Anti-parkinsonism drugs

- 967 Poisoning by sedatives and hypnotics
 - Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
 - nondependent abuse (305.-)
 - 967.0 Barbiturates
 - Excludes: thiobarbiturates (968.3)
 - 967.1 Chloral hydrate group
 - 967.2 Paraldehyde
 - 967.3 Bromine compounds
 - 967.4 Methaqualone compounds
 - 967.5 Glutethimide group
 - 967.6 Mixed sedatives, not elsewhere classified
 - 967.8 Other sedatives and hypnotics
 - 967.9 Unspecified

- 968 Poisoning by other central nervous system depressants
 - Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
 - nondependent abuse (305.-)
 - 968.0 Central nervous system muscle-tone depressants
 - 968.1 Halothane
 - 968.2 Other gaseous anaesthetics
 - 968.3 Intravenous anaesthetics
 - 968.4 Other and unspecified general anaesthetics
 - 968.5 Surface and infiltration anaesthetics
 - 968.6 Peripheral nerve- and plexus-blocking anaesthetics
 - 968.7 Spinal anaesthetics
 - 968.9 Other and unspecified local anaesthetics

- 969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents
 - Excludes: drug dependence (304.-)
 - nondependent abuse (305.-)
 - 969.0 Antidepressants
 - 969.1 Phenothiazine-based tranquillizers
 - 969.2 Butyrophenone-based tranquillizers
 - 969.3 Other antipsychotics, neuroleptics and major tranquillizers
 - 969.4 Benzodiazepine-based tranquillizers
 - 969.5 Other tranquillizers
 - 969.6 Psychodysleptics (hallucinogens)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 271

- 969 Poisoning by psychotropic agents (cont'd)
 - 969.7 Psychostimulants
 - Excludes: central appetite depressants (977.0)
 - 969.8 Other psychotropic agents
 - 969.9 Unspecified

- 970 Poisoning by central nervous system stimulants
 - 970.0 Analeptics
 - 970.1 Opiate antagonists
 - 970.8 Other specified central nervous system stimulants
 - 970.9 Unspecified

- 971 Poisoning by drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
 - 971.0 Parasympathomimetics (cholinergics)
 - 971.1 Parasympatholytics (anticholinergics and antimuscarinics)
 - Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
 - 971.2 Sympathomimetics (adrenergics)
 - 971.3 Sympatholytics (antiadrenergics)
 - 971.9 Unspecified

- 972 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
 - 972.0 Cardiac rhythm regulators
 - 972.1 Cardiotonic glycosides and drugs of similar action
 - 972.2 Antilipaemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
 - 972.3 Ganglion-blocking agents
 - 972.4 Coronary vasodilators
 - 972.5 Other vasodilators
 - 972.6 Other antihypertensive agents
 - 972.7 Antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
 - 972.8 Capillary-active drugs
 - 972.9 Other and unspecified

- 973 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system
 - 973.0 Antacids and antigastric secretion drugs
 - 973.1 Irritant cathartics
 - 973.2 Emollient cathartics
 - 973.3 Other cathartics, including intestinal atonia drugs
 - 973.4 Digestants
 - 973.5 Antidiarrhoeal drugs
 - Excludes: anti-infectives (960-961)
 - 973.6 Emetics
 - 973.8 Other
 - 973.9 Unspecified

- 974 Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs
 - 974.0 Mercurial diuretics

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 272

- 974 Poisoning by water, mineral and uric acid metabolism drugs (cont'd)
 - 974.1 Purine derivative diuretics
 - Excludes: aminophylline (975.7)
 - 974.2 Carbonic acid anhydrase inhibitors
 - 974.3 Saluretics
 - 974.4 Other diuretics
 - 974.5 Electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
 - 974.6 Other mineral salts, not elsewhere classified
 - 974.7 Uric acid metabolism drugs

- 975 Poisoning by agents primarily acting on the smooth and skeletal muscles and respiratory system
 - 975.0 Oxytotic agents
 - 975.1 Smooth muscle relaxants
 - Excludes: papaverine (972.5)
 - 975.2 Skeletal muscle relaxants
 - 975.3 Other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles
 - 975.4 Antitussives
 - 975.5 Expectorants
 - 975.6 Anti-common-cold drugs
 - 975.7 Antiasthmatics
 - 975.8 Other and unspecified respiratory drugs

- 976 Poisoning by agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane, ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs
 - 976.0 Local anti-infectives and anti-inflammatory drugs
 - 976.1 Antipruritics
 - 976.2 Local astringents and local detergents
 - 976.3 Emollients, demulcents and protectants
 - 976.4 Keratolytics, keratoplastics, other hair treatment drugs and preparations
 - 976.5 Eye anti-infectives and other eye drugs
 - 976.6 Anti-infectives and other drugs and preparations for ear, nose and throat
 - 976.7 Dental drugs topically applied
 - 976.8 Other
 - 976.9 Unspecified

- 977 Poisoning by other and unspecified drugs and medicaments
 - 977.0 Dietetics
 - 977.1 Lipotropic drugs
 - 977.2 Antidotes and chelating agents, not elsewhere classified
 - 977.3 Alcohol deterrents
 - 977.4 Pharmaceutical excipients
 - 977.8 Other drugs and medicaments
 - 977.9 Unspecified drug or medicament

- 978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines
 - 978.0 Bcg
 - 978.1 Typhoid and paratyphoid
 - 978.2 Cholera
 - 978.3 Plague
 - 978.4 Tetanus
 - 978.5 Diphtheria
 - 978.6 Pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis c
 - 978.8 Other and unspecified bacterial vaccines

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 273

- 978 Poisoning by bacterial vaccines (cont'd)
 - 978.9 Mixed bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component

- 979 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances
 - Excludes: gamma globulin (964.6)
 - 979.0 Smallpox vaccine
 - 979.1 Rabies vaccine
 - 979.2 Typhus vaccine
 - 979.3 Yellow fever vaccine
 - 979.4 Measles vaccine
 - 979.5 Poliomyelitis vaccine
 - 979.6 Other and unspecified viral and rickettsial vaccines
 - 979.7 Mixed viral-rickettsial and bacterial vaccines, except combinations with a pertussis component
 - 979.9 Other and unspecified vaccines and biological substances

- TOXIC EFFECTS OF SUBSTANCES CHIEFLY NONMEDICINAL AS TO SOURCE (980-989)
 - Excludes: Burns from ingested chemical agents (947.-)
 - Respiratory conditions due to external agents (506-508)

- 980 Toxic effect of alcohol
 - 980.0 Ethyl alcohol
 - Excludes: acute alcohol intoxication or "hangover" effects (305.0)
 - drunkenness (simple) 305.0
 - pathological (291.4)
 - 980.1 Methyl alcohol
 - 980.2 Isopropyl alcohol
 - 980.3 Fusel oil
 - 980.8 Other specified alcohols
 - 980.9 Unspecified

- 981 Toxic effect of petroleum products

- 982 Toxic effect of solvents other than petroleum-based
 - 982.0 Benzene and homologues
 - 982.1 Carbon tetrachloride
 - 982.2 Carbon disulfide
 - 982.3 Other chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents
 - Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon preparations other than solvents (989.2)
 - 982.4 Nitroglycol
 - 982.8 Other nonpetroleum-solvents

- 983 Toxic effect of corrosive aromatics, acids and caustic alkalis
 - 983.0 Corrosive aromatics
 - 983.1 Acids
 - 983.2 Caustic alkalis
 - 983.9 Caustic, unspecified

- 984 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds (including fumes)
 - 984.0 Inorganic lead compounds
 - 984.1 Organic lead compounds
 - 984.8 Other lead compounds
 - 984.9 Unspecified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 274

- 985 Toxic effect of other metals
 - 985.0 Mercury and its compounds
 - 985.1 Arsenic and its compounds
 - 985.2 Manganese and its compounds
 - 985.3 Beryllium and its compounds
 - 985.4 Antimony and its compounds
 - 985.5 Cadmium and its compounds
 - 985.6 Chromium
 - 985.8 Other specified metals
 - 985.9 Unspecified

- 986 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide

- 987 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes or vapours
 - 987.0 Liquefied petroleum gases
 - 987.1 Other hydrocarbon gas
 - 987.2 Nitrogen oxides
 - 987.3 Sulphur dioxide
 - 987.4 Freon
 - 987.5 Lacrimogenic gas
 - 987.6 Chlorine gas
 - 987.7 Hydrocyanic acid gas
 - 987.8 Other specified gases, fumes, or vapors
 - 987.9 Unspecified

- 988 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as food
 - Excludes: allergic reaction to food, such as:
 - gastroenteritis (558)
 - rash (692.5, 693.1)
 - food poisoning (bacterial) (005.-)
 - toxic effects of food contaminants, such as:
 - aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (989.7)
 - mercury (985.0)
 - 988.0 Fish and shellfish
 - 988.1 Mushrooms
 - 988.2 Berries and other plants
 - 988.8 Other specified noxious substances eaten as food
 - 988.9 Unspecified

- 989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to
 - 989.0 Hydrocyanic acid and cyanides
 - Excludes: gas and fumes (987.7)
 - 989.1 Strychnine and salts

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 275

- 989 Toxic effect of other substances, chiefly nonmedicinal as to (cont'd)
- 989.2 Chlorinated hydrocarbons
 - Excludes: chlorinated hydrocarbon solvents (982.-)
 - 989.3 Organophosphate and carbamate
 - 989.4 Other pesticides, not elsewhere classified
 - 989.5 Venom
 - 989.6 Soaps and detergents
 - 989.7 Aflatoxin and other mycotoxin (food contaminants)
 - 989.8 Other substances, chiefly nonmedical as to source
 - 989.9 Unspecified
- OTHER AND UNSPECIFIED EFFECTS OF EXTERNAL CAUSES (990-995)
- 990 Effects of radiation, unspecified
- Excludes: sunburn (692.7)
- specified adverse effects of radiation. Such cases are to be classified according to the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
- burns (940-949)
 - dermatitis (692.7, 692.8)
 - leukaemia (204-208)
 - pneumonia (508.0)
- 991 Effects of reduced temperature
- 991.0 Frostbite of face
 - 991.1 Frostbite of hand
 - 991.2 Frostbite of foot
 - 991.3 Frostbite of other and unspecified sites
 - 991.4 Immersion foot
 - 991.5 Chilblains
 - 991.6 Hypothermia
 - Excludes: hypothermia following anaesthesia (995.8)
 - hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (780.9)
 - 991.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature
 - 991.9 Unspecified
- 992 Effects of heat and light
- Excludes: burns (940-949)
- diseases of sweat glands due to heat (705.-)
 - malignant hyperpyrexia following anaesthesia (995.8)
- 992.0 Heat stroke and sunstroke
 - 992.1 Heat syncope
 - 992.2 Heat cramps

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 276

- 992 Effects of heat and light (cont'd)
 - 992.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic
 - Excludes: when associated with salt depletion (992.4)
 - 992.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion
 - 992.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified
 - 992.6 Heat fatigue, transient
 - 992.7 Heat oedema
 - 992.8 Other heat effects
 - 992.9 Unspecified

- 993 Effects of air pressure
 - 993.0 Barotrauma, otitic
 - 993.1 Barotrauma, sinus
 - 993.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude
 - 993.3 Caisson disease
 - 993.4 Effects of air pressure caused by explosion
 - 993.8 Other specified effects of air pressure
 - 993.9 Unspecified

- 994 Effects of other external causes
 - Excludes: certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (995.-)
 - 994.0 Effects of lightning
 - Excludes: burns (940-949)
 - 994.1 Drowning and nonfatal submersion
 - 994.2 Effects of hunger
 - 994.3 Effects of thirst
 - 994.4 Exhaustion due to exposure
 - 994.5 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
 - 994.6 Motion sickness
 - 994.7 Asphyxiation and strangulation
 - Excludes: asphyxia from:
 - carbon monoxide (986)
 - inhalation of food or foreign body (932-934)
 - other gases, fumes and vapours (987.-)
 - 994.8 Electrocution and nonfatal effects of electric current
 - Excludes: electric burns (940-949)
 - 994.9 Other effects of external causes

- 995 Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified
 - Excludes: complications of surgical and medical care (996-999)
 - 995.0 Anaphylactic shock
 - Excludes: anaphylactic reaction to serum (999.4)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 277

- 995 Certain adverse effects not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
 - due to serum (999.5)
 - other specified (698.2, 708.-, 757.3)
- 995.1 Angioneurotic oedema
 - Excludes: urticaria:
- 995.2 Unspecified adverse effect of drug, medicament and biological
 - Excludes: pathological drug intoxication (292.2)
- 995.3 Allergy, unspecified
 - Excludes: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
 - allergic diarrhoea (558)
 - dermatitis (691.-, 692.-, 693.-)
 - hay fever (477.-)
 - allergic reaction NOS to correct medicinal substance properly administered (995.2)
- 995.4 Shock due to anaesthesia
 - Excludes: complications of anaesthesia in labour or delivery (668.-)
 - overdose or wrong substance given (968-969)
 - postoperative shock NOS (998.0)
 - specified adverse effects of anaesthesia classified elsewhere, such as:
 - anoxic brain damage (348.1)
 - hepatitis (070.-), etc.
 - unspecified adverse effect of anaesthesia (995.2)
- 995.5 Child maltreatment syndrome
- 995.8 Other specified adverse effects not elsewhere classified

COMPLICATIONS OF SURGICAL AND MEDICAL CARE NOT ELSEWHERE CLASSIFIED
(996-999)

Excludes: Adverse effects of medicinal agents (001-779, 995.-)
Burns from local applications and irradiation (940-949)
Complications of:
 conditions for which the procedure was performed
 surgical procedures during abortion, labour and delivery
 (630-676)
Poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)
Specified complications classified elsewhere:
 anaesthetic shock (995.4)
 blind-loop syndrome (579.2)
 colostomy malfunction (569.6)
 electrolyte imbalance (276.-)
 functional cardiac disturbances due to cardiac surgery
 (429.4)
 postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)
 postlaminectomy syndrome (722.8)
 postmastectomy lymphoedema syndrome (457.0)
 postoperative psychosis (293.-)
 any other condition classified elsewhere in the Alphabetical
 Index when described as due to a procedure

- 996 Complications peculiar to certain specified procedures
Excludes: accidental puncture or laceration during procedure (998.2)
 complications of anastomosis, internal, of:
 gastrointestinal tract (997.4)
 urinary tract (997.5)
 other specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 haemolytic anaemia (283.1)
 functional cardiac disturbances (429.4)
 serum hepatitis (070.-)
- 996.0 Mechanical complication of cardiac device, implant and graft
996.1 Mechanical complication of other vascular device, implant and graft
996.2 Mechanical complication of nervous system device, implant and graft
996.3 Mechanical complication of genitourinary device, implant and graft
Excludes: complications due to:
 external stoma of urinary tract (997.5)
 internal anastomosis of urinary tract (997.5)
 functioning intrauterine contraceptive device (V45.5)
- 996.4 Mechanical complication of internal orthopaedic device, implant and graft
Excludes: complications of external orthopaedic device, such as:
 pressure ulcer due to cast (707.0)
- 996.5 Mechanical complication of other specified prosthetic device, implant and graft
996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant and graft

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 279

- 996.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal prosthetic device, implant and graft (cont'd)
- 996.7 Other complications of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
Excludes: transplant rejection (996.8)
- 996.8 Complications of transplanted organ
- 996.9 Complications of reattached extremity

997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:

- causing shock (998.0)
- complications of:
 - anaesthesia:
 - adverse effect (001-799, 995,-)
 - in labour or delivery (668.-)
 - poisoning (968-969)
 - implanted device or graft (996.-)
 - obstetrical procedures (669.4)
 - reattached extremity (996.9)
 - transplanted organ (996.8)

997.0 Central nervous system complications

997.1 Cardiac complications

- Excludes: the listed conditions as long-term effects of cardiac surgery or due to the presence of cardiac prosthetic device (429.4)

997.2 Peripheral vascular complications

- Excludes: the listed conditions due to:
 - implant or catheter device (996.6)
 - infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.2)
 - complications affecting internal blood vessels, such as:
 - mesenteric artery (997.4)
 - renal artery (997.5)

997.3 Respiratory complications

- Excludes: Mendelson's syndrome in labour and delivery (668.0)
- specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - adult respiratory distress syndrome (518.5)
 - pulmonary oedema, postoperative (518.4)
 - respiratory insufficiency, acute, postoperative (518.5)
 - shock lung (518.5)
 - tracheostomy malfunction (519.0)

997.4 Gastrointestinal complications

- Excludes: specified gastrointestinal complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 - colostomy or enterostomy malfunction (569.6)
 - gastrojejunal ulcer (534.-)
 - postcholecystectomy syndrome (576.0)
 - postgastric surgery syndromes (564.2)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 280

- 997 Complications affecting specified body systems, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 997.5 Urinary complications
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 postoperative stricture of:
 ureter (539.3)
 urethra (598.2)
- 997.6 Late amputation stump complication
- 997.9 Complications affecting other specified body systems, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
 post-artificial-menopause syndrome (627.-)
 postoperative stricture of vagina (623.2)
- 998 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified
- 998.0 Postoperative shock
Excludes: shock:
 anaesthetic (995.4)
 anaphylactic due to serum (999.4)
 electric (994.8)
 following abortion (639.5)
 obstetric (669.1)
 traumatic (958.4)
- 998.1 Haemorrhage or haematoma complicating a procedure
Excludes: haemorrhage due to implanted device or graft (996.7)
 when complicating caesarean section, or perineal, wound
 (674.3)
- 998.2 Accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure
Excludes: puncture or laceration caused by implanted device
 intentionally left in operation wound (996.-)
 specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
 broad ligament laceration syndrome (620.6)
 trauma from instruments during delivery (664.-, 665.-)
- 998.3 Disruption of operation wound
Excludes; disruption of:
 caesarean wound (674.1)
 perineal wound, puerperal (674.2)
- 998.4 Foreign body accidentally left during a procedure
Excludes; obstruction or perforation caused by implanted device
 intentionally left in body (996.-)
- 998.5 Postoperative infection
Excludes: infection due to:
 implanted device (996.6)
 infusion, perfusion or transfusion (999.3)
 postoperative obstetrical wound infection (674.3)
- 998.6 Persistent postoperative fistula
- 998.7 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
- 998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 281

998.8 Other specified complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
998.9 Unspecified complication of procedure, not elsewhere classified
Excludes: complication NOS of obstetrical surgery or procedure (669.4)

999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified

Includes: complications not elsewhere classified of:
dialysis (haemodialysis) (peritoneal) (renal)
extracorporeal circulation
hyperalimentation therapy
immunization
infusion
inhalation therapy
injection
inoculation
perfusion
transfusion
vaccination
ventilation therapy

Excludes: specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complications of implanted device (996.-)
contact dermatitis due to drugs (692.3)
dementia due to dialysis (293.-)
dialysis disequilibrium syndrome (276.-)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (960-989)
postvaccinal encephalitis (323.5)
water and electrolyte imbalance (276.-)

999.0 Generalized vaccinia

999.1 Air embolism

Excludes: embolism specified as:
complicating:
abortion (634-638 with fourth digit .6, 639.6)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (639.6)
pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium (673.0)
due to implanted device (996.7)
traumatic (958.0)

999.2 Other vascular complications

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
due to implanted device (996.7)
postoperative NOS (997.2)

999.3 Other infection

Excludes: the listed conditions when specified as:
due to implanted device (996.6)
postoperative NOS (998.5)

As of: 2018/01/18

Page 282

- 999 Complications of medical care, not elsewhere classified (cont'd)
- 999.4 Anaphylactic shock due to serum
 - Excludes: shock:
 - allergic NOS (995.0)
 - anaphylactic:
 - NOS (995.0)
 - due to drugs and chemicals (995.0)
 - 999.5 Other serum reaction
 - Excludes: serum hepatitis (070.2, 070.3)
 - 999.6 Abo incompatibility reaction
 - 999.7 Rh incompatibility reaction
 - 999.8 Other transfusion reaction
 - Excludes: postoperative shock (998.0)
 - 999.9 Other and unspecified complications of medical care,
 - Excludes: unspecified complication of:
 - phototherapy (990)
 - radiation therapy (990)

Total Alberta Health Diagnostic Codes: 8422